

VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



2025/2026

**INTERGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING
FOURTH REVIEW**

Table of contents		Page
Section 1	Executive summary	1
Section 2	Vision, Mission and value	5
Section 3	Demographic profile	6
Section 4	Powers and function	22
Section 5	IDP process overview	27
Section 6	Situational analysis	43
Section 7	Objectives, challenges, interventions and performance indicators	245
Section 8	VDM 2025/2026 strategic objectives, strategies programmers, projects and budget per financial year	249
Section 9	Programmes and projects of other spheres of government/Parastatals and private sector	285
Section 10	Sector Plans	322
ANNEXURES	A. 2024/2025 Organizational structure	
	B. 2024/2024 Auditor General finding action plan	
	C. VDM prioritised projects that require funding	

Table no.	List of Tables	Page No.
	Description	
1.1	Composition of Councillors and Traditional Leaders in the Council	1
1.2	District challenges	4
1.3	SWOT analysis	5
3.1	Population growth trend	7
3.2	Population per group	7
3.3	Population per age group	8
3.4	Birth and Death by hospital	9
3.5	Children under 5 years case fatality rate (%) Financial year 2023	9
3.6	HIV and TB indicators in the district	9
3.7	Performance against 90-90-90 UNSAIDS target for HIV	10
3.8	Highest level of education	12
3.9	Marital status by age 5 years age group	14
3.10	Marital status by age (14 years)	16
3.11	Main reason for moving to current place	16
3.12	Running out of money to buy food for 5 or more days in the past 30 days	18
3.13	Individual monthly income by gender	19
3.14	Poverty line	20
3.15	Number of households head	20
3.16	Main dwelling that household currently live	21
4.1	Powers and functions	22
5.1	IDP Process action programme with time-frame	33
6.1	Surface water availability-Dam level	52
6.2	Groundwater availability-status of borehole	53
6.3	Source of water for household use	54

6.4	Water Infrastructure level of service: proposed percentage per scheme area	55
6.5	Reliability of water supply	57
6.6	Households access to piped water	61
6.7	Water production	62
6.8	Distance to get main source of water for drinking	62
6.9	Water interruption time lasted	63
6.10	Reduction of non-revenue water	67
6.11	Water demand vs supply (deficit or surplus)	68
6.12	Blue-drop source performance	71
6.13	Blue drop full audit detail audit findings per assignment criteria	71
6.14	Sampling programme for potable water quality	72
6.15.1	Thulamela LM- Waste water treatment works	81
6.15.2	Musina LM- Waste water treatment works	82
6.15.3	Collins Chabane LM- Waste water treatment works	84
6.15.4	Makhado LM- Waste water treatment works	87
6.15	Waste water schemes	90
6.16	2022 Green drop – Limpopo Province summary	91
6.17	Treated Wastewater Schemes	92
6.18	Provision of VIP Toilets	93
6.19	Households access to main toilets	94
6.20	Households energy for cooking	96
6.21	Households energy for lighting	96
6.22	District maintenance centres road length (km) and status	100
6.23	List of roads	100
6.24	List of the major minibus taxi facilities in the VDM and their status	107
6.25	Traffic stations and services	108
6.26	Areas where accidents usually happen	109
6.27	Taxi and subsidized bus routes	111

6.28	Major public transports corridor routes in VDM area	112
6.29	April – June 2023 Accident reports	114
6.30	Accidents hotspots	114
6.31	Scholar patrol	115
6.32	Public ordinary schools- Norms and standards backlog	117
6.33	School infrastructure	119
6.34	Infrastructure provision	120
6.35	2023 performance per district (Grade12)	121
6.36	Time taken to get to educational institution	122
6.37	Educational institution type	129
6.38	Vhembe learners per phase	129
6.39	Number of ECDs per local Municipality	130
6.40	2024 NSNP- National School Nutrition programme	131
6.41	Highest level of education	131
6.42	Age- broad age groups by field of higher educational institution (35-64 yrs.)	133
6.43	Age- broad age groups by field of higher educational institution (65+ yrs.) elderly	134
6.44	Educational mode of transport to school	135
6.45	Local municipalities Libraries	136
6.46	District health facilities	138
6.47	Vhembe 2024/25 funded non-profit and community based organizations	141
6.48	Vhembe 2024/25 Provision of school uniform	142
6.49	Number of beneficiaries in payment per grant type and per municipalities	143
6.50	Experience of crime	146
6.51	Sport, Arts and Culture facilities per local municipality	150
6.52	Environmental sector support to Vhembe DM & LMs: Human & Technical support	154

6.54	Refuse removal	159
6.55	Food premises inspections	162
6.56	Vhembe District disaster risk profile	167
6.57	Household mode for receiving of mail/post	168
6.58	Internet usage	169
6.59	Jobs created through EPWP in Vhembe District Municipality	176
6.60	Local skills based	176
6.61	Field of higher educational institution by geography	177
6.62	Recreational facilities	182
6.63	Opportunities in the mining sector	185
6.64	Types of farm practice for crop production	188
6.65	Informal settlement in the district	200
6.66	Tenure status (land ownership)	201
6.67	Land acquisition	202
6.68	Restitution land claim	203
6.69	Number of outstanding claims per municipality	203
6.70	District gazette By-laws	211
6.71.1	People with difficulty seeing	215
6.71.2	Disability status	215
6.72	District Vacancy rate/ analysis per department	223
6.73	Employees age analysis per department as at 28 February 2024	224
6.74	Human resource policies	225
6.75	Total number of employees	226
6.76	Number of employees with disabilities	227
6.77	Training interventions	229
6.78	Total number of employees who receive trainings including people with disabilities	232

6.79	Budget financial performance by functional classification	281
6.80	Revenue Projections Budget 2024/2025	243
6.81	Conditional Grants Projections Budget 2023-2025	243
6.82	In kind grants	266
6.83	Budgeted financial performance	245
6.84	Summary of revenue operating expenditure and expenditure capital for 2024/2025-2025/2026	246
6.85	Budget cash flow	247
6.86	Tariffs for 2024/2025 financial year	249
6.87	District Auditor General Opinion	260
6.88	VDM trading services: water	261
6.89	Musina local Municipality trading service: Electricity	261
6.90	2021 Assets valuation	264
6.91	Non-current assets (infrastructure) value	265
7.1.	Objectives, Challenges, Interventions and Performance Indicators	268
8.1	VDM 2024/2025 programmes	281
8.2	VDM 2024/2025 projects	321

Figure No	LIST OF FIGURES	Page no.
	Description	
1.1	VDM Locality map	2
1.2	VDM total area map	3
5.1	Institutional Arrangements for the IDP process and Implementation	33
6.1.	Water resources	51
6.2	Water treatment plant and schemes	59
6.3	Water resources	69
6.4	VDM Bus Routes	113
6.5	VDM transport and police stations	144
6.6	VDM stadia	152
6.7	VDM Fire stations	164
6.8	VDM tourism and heritage sites in the district	179
6.9	VDM mineral potential	183
6.10	VDM SDF Map	199

ABBREVIATIONS

ABET	-	Adult Basic Education and Training
ART	-	Annual Training Report
ARVT	-	Anti Retroviral Treatment
BEE	-	Black Economic Empowerment
CASP	-	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme
CBO	-	Community Based Organization
COGHSTA	-	Department of Cooperative governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs
CS	-	Community Survey
DA	-	Department of Agriculture
DSAC	-	Department of Sports, Arts and Culture
DEA	-	Department of Environmental Affairs
DGP	-	District Growth Points
DHSD	-	Department of Health
DME	-	Department of Minerals and Energy
DSD	-	Department of Social Development
DWA	-	Department of Water Affairs
EIA	-	Environmental Impact assessment
EMF	-	Environmental Management Framework
EMS	-	Emergency Medical Services
EPWP	-	Expanded Public Works Programme
ESKOM	-	Electricity Supply Commission
ECD	-	Early childhood development centres
FBE	-	Free Basic Electricity
FET	-	Further Education and Training
GIS	-	Geographic Information System
GRAP	-	General Recognized Accounting Principles

HDI	-	Historical Disadvantaged Individuals
HR	-	Human Resource
ICT	-	Information and Communication Technology
IEM	-	Integrated Environmental Management
IGR	-	Intergovernmental Relations
IT	-	Information Technology
JOC	-	Joint Operation Committee
LDA	-	Department of Land Affairs
LOS	-	Level of service
LDOE	-	Limpopo Department of education
LED	-	Local Economic Development
LEDET	-	Limpopo Economic Development, Environment and Tourism
LGSETA	-	Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority
LMs	-	Local Municipalities
MFMA	-	Municipal Finance Management Act
MIG	-	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
NEMA	-	National Environmental Management Act
NGO	-	Non-Governmental Organization
PGP	-	Provincial Growth Points
PMU	-	Performance Management Unit
PPF	-	Professional Practice Framework
PPP	-	Private Public Partnership
RAL	-	Roads Agency Limpopo
RDP	-	Reconstruction and Development Programme
RESIS	-	Revitalization of Small Irrigation Schemes
SANBI	-	South African National Biodiversity Institute
SANPARKS	-	South African National Parks
SARS	-	South African Revenue Services

SCM	-	Supply Chain Management
SDF	-	Spatial Development Framework
SEA	-	Strategic Environmental Assessment
SMME	-	Small Medium and Micro Enterprise
SOER	-	State of Environment Report
SWOT	-	Strength, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats
TVET	-	Technical and Vocational, Education and Training
VCT	-	Voluntary Counseling and Testing
VDM	-	Vhembe District Municipality
WTW	-	Water Treatment Works

SECTION 1: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

OVERVIEW OF THE DISTRICT: AREA DESCRIPTION, FUNCTIONS, POPULATION AND MUNICIPALITIES, ETC.

Vhembe District Municipality is a Category C Municipality, established in the year 2000 in terms of Local Government Municipal Structures Act No. 117 of 1998. It is a municipality with a Mayoral Executive System, which allow for the exercise of executive authority through an Executive Mayor in whom the executive leadership of the municipality is vested and who is assisted by a mayoral committee. It consists of four local municipalities: Thulamela, Makhado, Musina and Collins Chabane, which are category B executive municipalities. The composition of Councilors in the district including locals is indicated in table 1.1 below.

Table 1.1: Composition of Councilors and Traditional leaders in the Council					
Councilors & Traditional Leaders	Thulamela	Makhado	Collins Chabane	Musina	VDM
Directly Elected	41	38	36	12	24
Proportional Representative	40	37	35	12	35
Traditional leaders	07	10	14	05	-
Total	88	85	85	29	59
Source: VDM 2024					

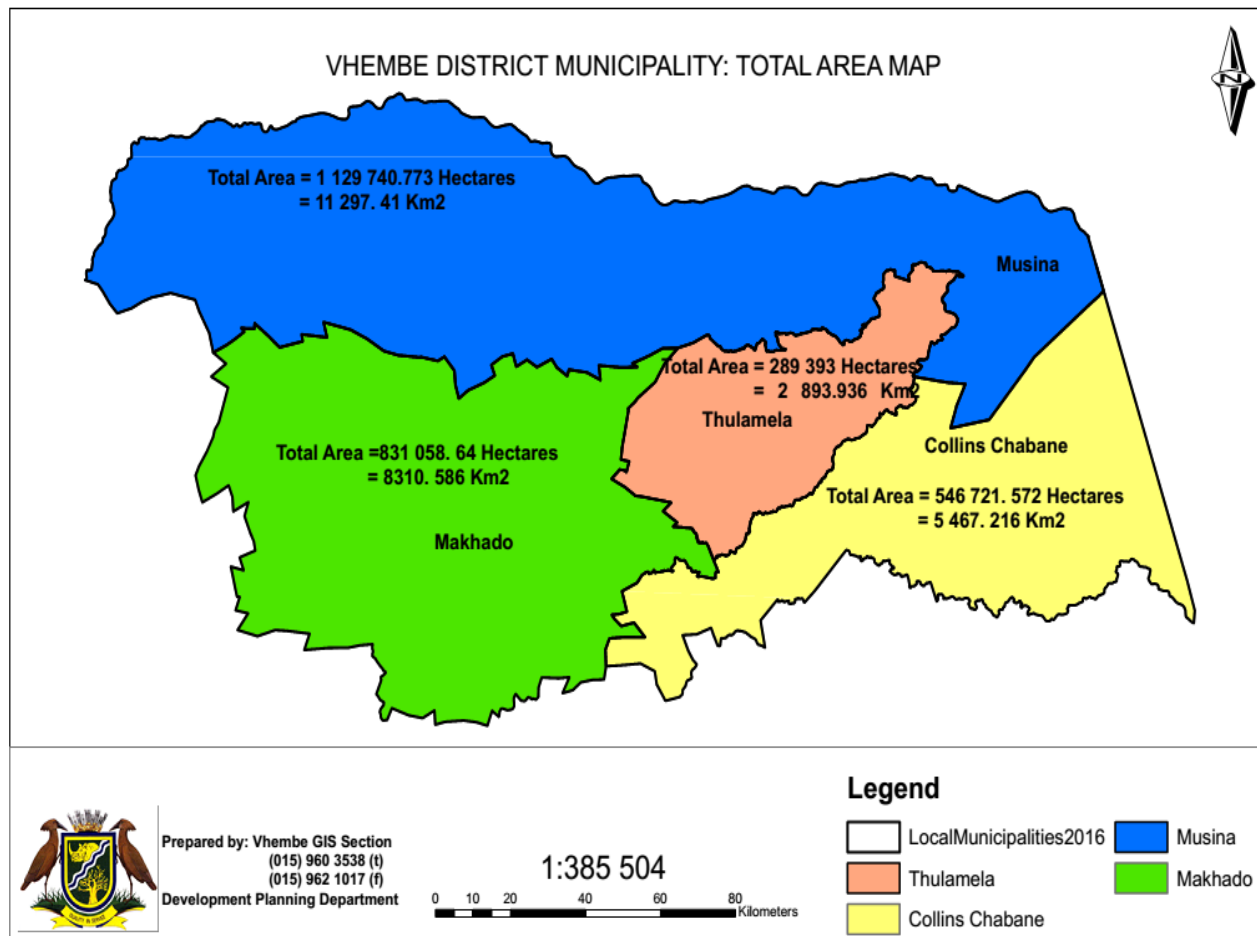
The district is located in the Northern part of Limpopo Province and shares borders with Capricorn, Mopani District municipalities in the eastern and western directions respectively. The sharing of borders extends to Zimbabwe and Botswana in the North-West and Mozambique in the South-East through the Kruger National Park respectively as indicated in figure 1 below. The district covers 27 969 148 square km of land with total population of 1 653 077 people according to Stats SA, Census 2022. Makhado local municipality covers 8310. 586km². 831 058.64 hectares, 23° 00′ 00″ S 29° 45′ 00″ E;, Thulamela local municipality covers 2 893.936 km² , 289 393 hectares: 22° 57′ S 30° 29′ E, Collins Chabane local municipality covers 5 467. 216 km², 546 721.572 hectares: 22° 35′ S 30° 40′ E), Musina local municipality covers 11 297. 41 km², 1 129 740.773 hectares: 23° 20′ 17″ S 30° 02′ 30″ E.

Musina, Makhado and Collins Chabane municipalities were not affected by the redetermination of Municipal ward boundaries; Thulamela Local Municipality was affected but the numbers of wards are still the same.

Figure1.1: Vhembe District Locality Map

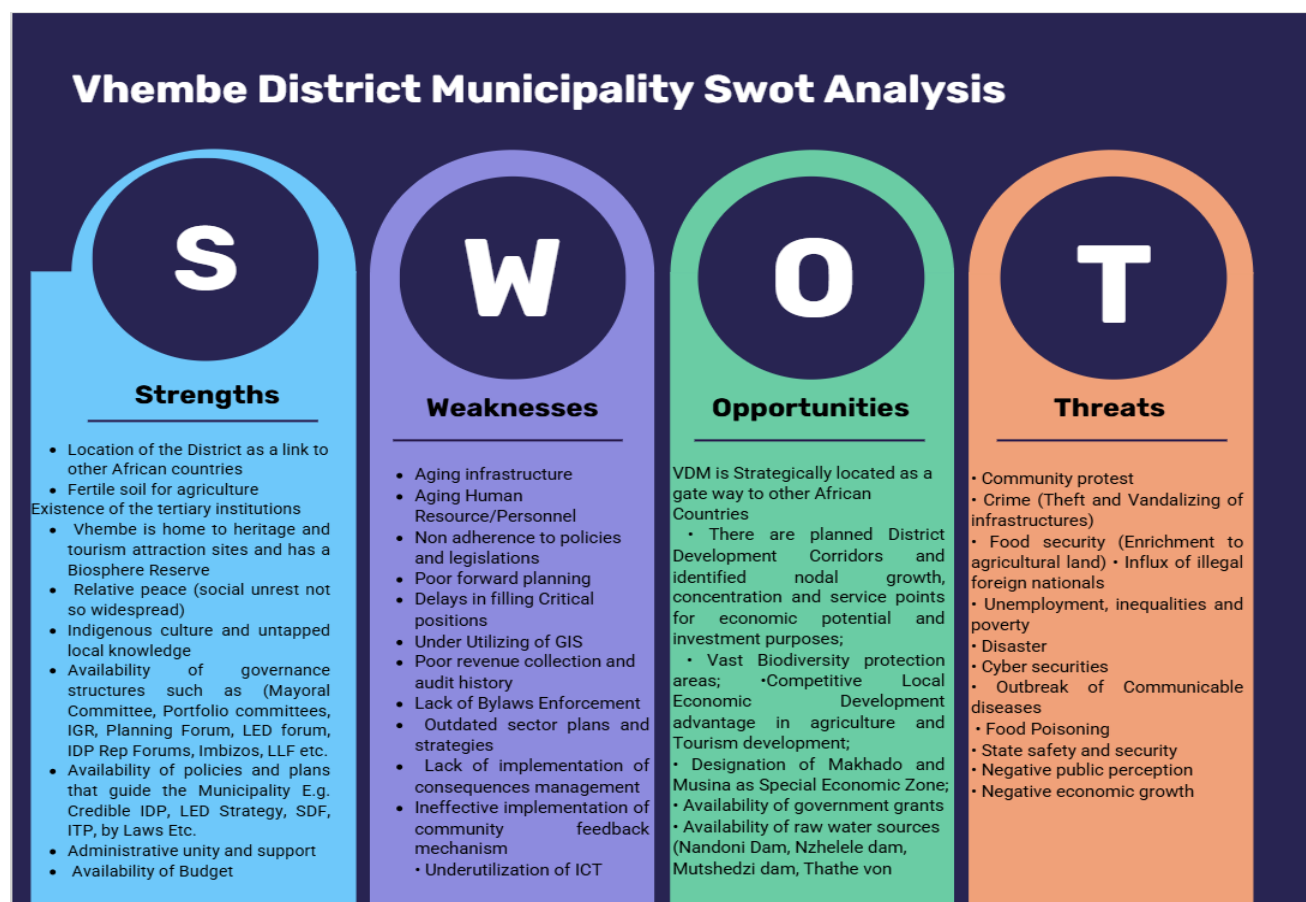


Figure 1.2: Vhembe District Locality Map



The figure 1.2 above indicates that all local municipalities within Vhembe District Municipality: Makhado, Thulamela, Musina and Collins Chabane.

Table 1.2: DISTRICT CHALLENGES		
CRITICAL CHALLENGES		INTERVENTIONS NEEDED
Poor roads to tourism destination and marketing		Integrated planning and budgeting
Poor telecommunication networks		Public private partnership
Influx of undocumented foreign nationals		Integrated border control
Food insecurity	Lack of Agricultural produce market	Partnership with other stakeholders
	Lack of Agro- processing industries	Provide favorable conditions for investment
Ageing infrastructure		Quantification of the infrastructure affected and sourcing of funds
Inadequate public safety and health care		Enhance integrated planning and implementation
Poverty	Unemployment	Provision of Job opportunities and, access to economic activities and closing income gap inequalities
	Economic disparities	
	Inequality	
Environmental degradation (protection)		Enforcement and compliance to environmental legislations and by-laws
Spatial disparities (Inequalities)		Implementation of SPLUMA
Poor workplace ethics		Compliance of employees and employers code of conduct.



SECTION 2: VISION, MISSION, AND VALUES

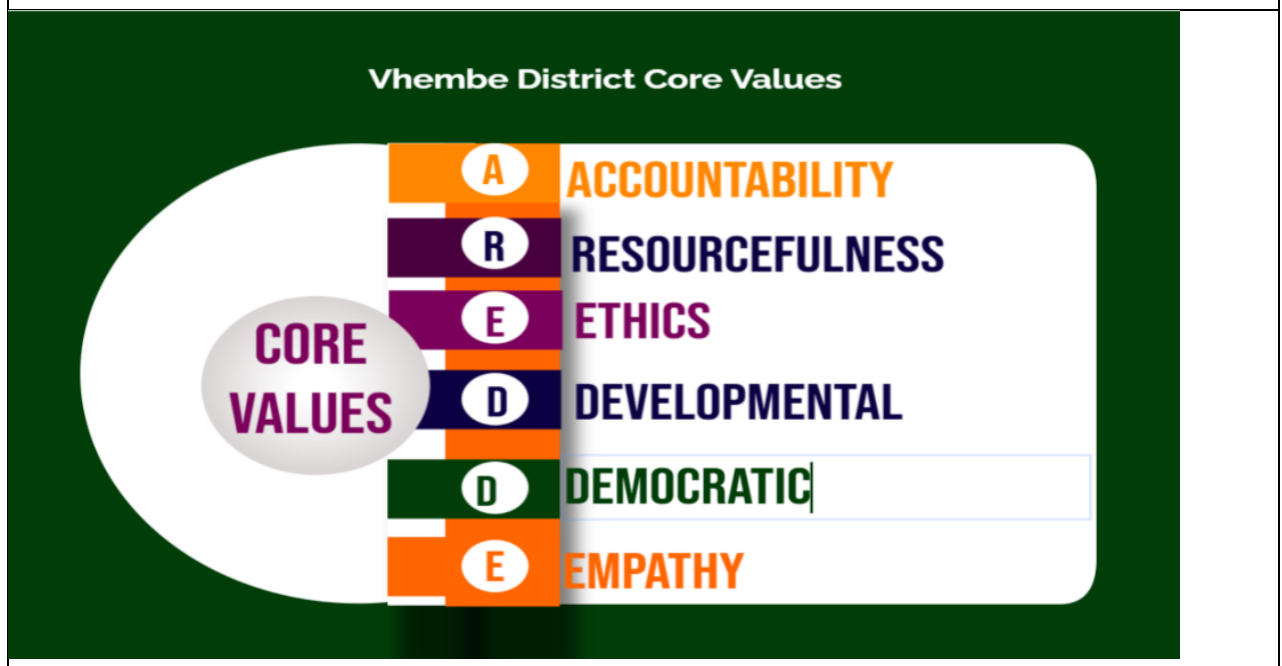
2.1. VISION

A Developmental Municipality focusing on Sustainable Service Delivery and Socio-Economic Development towards an Equal Society.

2.2. MISSION

“To be an accountable and community driven municipality in addressing poverty and unemployment through sustainable socio-economic development and service delivery”.

2.3. Municipal Core Values



SECTION 3: DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE

3.1 POPULATION GROWTH TRENDS

Table 3.1 below shows that the population of Vhembe District was 1 294 722 in Census 2011 and increased to 1 653 077 in Census 2022. The information reveals that from 2011 to 2022 the population of Vhembe has increased by 259 126 people.

Table 3.1 Vhembe District Population growth trends per Municipality									
Municipality	1996	2001	%change	2011	%change	2016	%change	2022	%change
Thulamela	533 757	581 487	1.7	618 462	0.6	497 237	3.9 -	575 929	0.3
Musina	33 061	39 310	3.5	68 359	5.5	132 009	18.6	130 899	0.1-
Makhado	455 597	494 264	1.6	516 031	0.4	416 728	3.8-	502 452	3.4
Collins Chabane						347 974		443 798	4.5
Vhembe	1 095 728	1 197 952	1.8	1 294 722	0.8	1 393 948	1.5	1 653 077	3.0
Source: StatsSA, Census 2022									

Table 3.2: above shows that the highest number of district population is youth at 545 498 of age 15-34 followed by adults at 411 726 of age 35-59 and the lowest is elderly at 161 800 224 of age 65+. This means that the district is mostly composed of youthful residence, which guarantees future developmental opportunities.

3.2 Population per age group

Ages	Thulamela	Musina	Makhado	Collins Chabane	Vhembe
0-4	66 588	13 390	56 507	55 739	192 224
5-14(children)	116 700	22 586	100 587	101 873	341 746
15-34(Youth)	191 141	55 944	160 877	137 536	545 498
35- 59(Adults)	145 482	31 764	131 019	103 461	411 726
65+(Elderly)	56 009	7 199	53 403	45 189	161 800
Total	575 920	130 883	502 393	443 844	1 652 994
Source: StatsSA, Census 2022					

3.3 Population birth and death index

Table 3.3 below shows that there was a decrease of number of births to 25 297 in 2022/23 compared with 26 695 births in 2021/22, on the other hand there was increase on death in the hospitals in which 3483 people died in 2022/23 compared to 4434 in 2022/23. The contributing factor to the numbers of births and deaths rates includes residents from other districts and foreign nationals.

Table 3.3: Birth and Death by Hospitals												
Hospital names	Number of births			Number of Deaths			Number of births			Number of Deaths		
	2022/23						2023/24					
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Donald Frazer Hospital	4665	2360	2305	690	345	325	3098	1610	1488	441	225	216
Elim Hospital	3769	1751	2018	743	398	345	2920	1615	1305	644	348	296
Louis Trichardt Hospital	1595	810	785	246	114	132	1163	558	605	181	81	100
Malamulele Hospital	4853	2426	2427	607	271	336	3241	1706	1535	447	206	241
Messina Hospital	1447	829	618	166	232	85	1299	724	575	171	101	70
Siloam Hospital	2901	1357	1544	687	215	257	2045	1012	1033	379	169	210
Tshilidzini Hospital	6067	3096	2971	1032	458	574	4394	2241	2153	584	287	297
Hayani Hospital	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	2	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	0
Total	25297	10269	10363	3483	1690	1729	15062	7856	7206	2407	1193	
Source: Dept. Health, 2023/24												

Table 3.4 below indicate that Vhembe district's average inpatient death under 1 year is 4,2% whereas inpatient under 5 year is at 3,0% in 2022/23. During the financial year 2022/23, Malamulele hospital registered the highest rate of inpatient death under 1 year at 6,3%, followed by Messina hospital at 0,18% and Donald Frazer hospital at 4,9% and Tshilidzi hospital at 3.7%. The National Development Plan (NDP) indicate that maternal, infant and child mortality must be reduced.

Table 3.4: Children under 5 years case fatality rate (%): Financial 2023								
Indicator	Tshilidzini Hospital	Donald Frazer	Elim Hospital	Malamulele Hospital	Siloam Hospital	Louis Trichardt Hospital	Musina Hospital	Vhembe District
Inpatient death under 1 year rate	3,8%	4,9%	3,5%	6,3%	3,7%	6,3%	2,8%	4,2%
Inpatient death under 5 years rate	2,8%	2,8%	3,0%	4,7%	2,5%	3,6%	2,0%	3,0%
Source: Dept. of Health, 2023								

3.4 Communicable diseases

- **Human Immune Virus (HIV) and Tuberculosis (TB)**

HIV prevention is done through male condom distribution and medical male circumcision as indicated in table 3.5 below. 11 522 000 male condoms in the district have been distributed during 2023/24 financial year.

Table 3.5: HIV and TB indicators in the district				
Pillars	Indicator	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Pillar no 1: Prevention	Male condom distributed	11 522 000	8 574 000	1 165 3000
	Medical male circumcision performed	839	8416	3183
Pillar no 2: Case identification	Antenatal client HIV re-test rate	285,0%	330,7%	329,8%
	Infant 1st PCR around 10 weeks uptake rate		60,3%	44,2%
	Child rapid HIV test around 18 months rate	120,5%	137,3%	212,6%
Pillar no 3: Treatment initiation	Antenatal client start on ART rate	98,5%	97,6%	99,5%
	TB client 5 years and older initiated on treatment rate	96,3%	96,7%	99,8%
	Adult naive started on ART	6972	6895	1450

Table 3.5: HIV and TB indicators in the district				
Pillars	Indicator	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Pillar no 4: Retention and Treatment Success	Adult remaining on ART end of month– total	77213	80674	82175
	TB Treatment success rate	60,7%	62,4%	45,7%
Source: DHIS, 2023/24				

HIV and TB prevention and management is collaboratively implemented through the 95-95-95 fast tracking strategy for UNAIDS target: Meaning of 95/95/95 targets;

Table 3.6: Performance against 95-95-95 UNSAIDS target for HIV	
95%	of all people living with HIV will know their HIV status
95%	of all living with HIV will receive sustained antiretroviral therapy
95%	of all receiving antiretroviral therapy will have durable viral suppression

People with HIV who achieve and maintain an undetectable viral load, the amount of HIV in the blood, by taking ART (antiretroviral therapy) daily as prescribed cannot sexually transmit the virus to others COVID-19 has reversed the gains made against HIV, STI's and TB, and has slowed the progress in achieving the district 90/90/90 targets. In terms of the 90/90/90 targets Vhembe District was not doing well by December 2022, the district was at 73/56/77 for child under 15 years and for progress for adult it was at 91/58/91.

The upcoming 2023-2028 District Multi-Sectoral Plan will be in line with the 2023-2028 National Strategic Plan on HIV, SIT's and TB, have the objective of ensuring that 95% of PLHIV, especially key populations, and other priority populations, know their status and 95% of them are on treatment and 95% of those on treatment are retained in care and achieve long-term viral suppression. And also ensuring that those on treatment adhere to treatment, gets and remain in the U=U (undetectable equals untransmutable)

- **COVID-19 pandemic**

The COVID-19 pandemic in South Africa is part of the ongoing pandemic of coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) caused by severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2). On 5 March 2020, Minister of Health Zweli Mkhize confirmed that the virus spread to South Africa, with the first known patient being a male citizen who tested positive upon his return from Italy. The first death to have occurred from the disease was reported on 27 March 2020. On 15 March, the President of South Africa, Cyril Ramaphosa, declared

a national state of disaster, and announced measures such as immediate travel restrictions and the closure of schools from 18 March. On 17 March, the *National Coronavirus Command Council* was established, "to lead the nation's plan to contain the spread and mitigate the negative impact of the coronavirus". On 23 March 2020, a national lockdown was announced, starting on 26 March 2020. On 21 April 2020, a 500 billion rand stimulus was announced in response to the pandemic.

Ramaphosa announced that from 1 May 2020, a gradual and phased easing of the lockdown restrictions would begin, lowering the national alert level to 4. From 1 June the national restrictions will be lowered to level 3. As of 2 May 2020, the median age of those who had died was 64 years. As of 14 June 2020, of 1121958 tests conducted, 70038 cases were confirmed, 1480 people died, and 38531 had recovered. It affects prioritization of programmes and projects and emphasizes the use of media platforms and electronic version for meetings.

3.4 Educational level index

Education is priority no. 1 in-terms of government objectives. UN Sustainable Development Goals: ensure inclusive and equitable quality education and promote lifelong learning opportunities for all need to be achieved by 2030. Out of 643 758 males, 18.24% have no schooling unlike 21.59% of female who have no schooling in the district as shown in table 3.7 below. The highest female no schooling percentage is 6.98% in Makhado local municipality followed by 6.56% and 6.37% of both Thulamela and Collins Chabane local municipalities respectively. Musina local municipality has lowest percentage of 1.69% of female with no schooling. 30% out of 643 758 male and 26.47% of female have primary educational level in the district. The National Development Plan objectives indicate that all children should have at least 2 years of pre-school education.

Table 3.7: Highest educational level by gender for person weighted per percentage (%)										
	Vhembe		Musina		Thulamela		Makhado		Collins Chabane	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Grade 0 - Grade 7 / Std 5/ ABET 3	30.11	26.47	2.65	2.45	10.34	9.33	8.95	7.44	8.16	7.25
Grade 8 / Std 6 / Form 1 - Grade 12 / Std 10 / Form 5	45.01	45.33	5.12	4.18	16.58	16.97	13.48	13.28	9.83	10.90
NTC I / N1/ NIC/ V Level 2 - Diploma with Grade 12 / Std 10	2.76	3.06	0.31	0.21	1.36	1.60	0.72	0.77	0.38	0.47
Higher Diploma - Higher Degree Masters / PhD	2.90	2.74	0.23	0.19	1.28	1.19	0.84	0.84	0.55	0.51
Other – unspecified	0.99	0.81	0.13	0.09	0.27	0.26	0.33	0.25	0.26	0.21
No schooling	18.24	21.59	1.79	1.69	5.56	6.56	5.98	6.98	4.92	6.37
Population	643 758	750 191	65 856	66 153	227 839	269 398	195 021	221 716	155 051	192 924
Source: Stats SA, Community Survey, 2016										

3.5 Marital status

The district is composed of the total number of 240 934 legally married. Out of total number of district 216 586 are between the ages of 15-64, 154 are between the ages of 00- 14 and 24194 are between the ages of 65-85+ as indicate in table 3.8 below.

Table 3.8: Marital status by Age - 5 year age groups Vhembe District 2016 for Person Weight				
	00-04 - 10-14	15-19 - 60-64	65-69 - 85+	Grand Total
Legally married (include customary; traditional; religious etc.)	154	216586	24194	240934
Living together like husband and wife/partners	41	93472	2783	96296
Divorced	-	10578	1463	12042
Separated; but still legally married	15	4467	816	5298
Widowed	301	28666	31025	59992
Single; but have been living together with someone as husband/wife/partner before	1813	66340	2660	70813
Single; and have never lived together as husband/wife/partner	80148	430769	3098	514015
Not applicable - Unspecified	394432	107	20	394559
Grand Total	476905	850985	66059	1393949
Source: Stats SA, Community Survey, 2016				

Children under the age of 14 years are married in the district. Out of 154 children married, 74 children are in Thulamela which is the highest number compared to other municipalities. Makhado local municipality follows by 54 children married then 14 Collins Chabane and 13 Musina local municipality as shown in table 3.9 below.

Table 3.9: Marital status by age group by geography hierarchy for person weight					
00-04 - 10-14 age	Musina	Thulamela	Makhado	Collins Chabane	Vhembe District
Legally married (include customary; traditional; religious etc.)	13	74	54	14	154
Living together like husband and wife/partners	-	41	-	-	41
Divorced	-	-	-	-	-
Separated; but still legally married	-	-	15	-	15
Widowed	-	150	13	138	301
Single; but have been living together with someone as husband/wife/partner before	222	612	298	681	1813
Single; and have never lived together as husband/wife/partner	6157	28095	24540	21356	80148
Not applicable - Unspecified	33808	139525	116454	104645	394432
Grand Total	40 200	168 496	141 373	126 835	476 905
Source: Stats SA, Community Survey, 2016					

3.6 Migration index

People have various reasons for moving from one area to another. 0.54% of people move to the district because of education reason as indicated in table 3.10 below. Job opportunity reasons attracted 0.88% in the district of which Musina local municipality attracted 0.49% followed by 0.18% of Thulamela, 0.17% Makhado and 0.04% Collins Chabane. This depicts Musina Local Municipality as centre of job opportunity in the district compare to the rest of municipalities. Thulamela local municipality is leading in terms of educational inwards migration by 0.33% followed by Makhado local municipality with 0.11%. Musina local municipality is leading in terms of jobs transfer and new job opportunities as indicated in table 3.10 below. Only 0.02% of people move in the district to start a new business. This reveals that the district is not business friendly: are not attracting investment.

The inability to attract many business investors makes the district to be economically fragile which is a critical challenge for job creation and economic development in the district. NDP indicate that unemployment rate should fall from 14% by 2020 and to 6% to 2030 and presently unemployment is at 29.0%.

Table 3.10: Main reason for moving to the current place by geography hierarchy for Person Weight					
	Musina	Thulamela	Makhado	Collins Chabane	Vhembe District
Divorce/Separation	114 (0.01%)	332 (0.02%)	142 (0.01%)	176 (0.01%)	764 (0.05%)
Education(e.g. Studying; schooling; training)	675 (0.05%)	4562 (0.33%)	1521(0.11%)	754 (0.05%)	7512 (0.54%)
For better municipal services	23 (0.00%)	167 (0.01%)	114 (0.01%)	47 (0.00%)	351 (0.03%)
Health(e.g. poor/ill health)	93 (0.01%)	138 (0.01%)	246 (0.02%)	88 (0.01%)	565 (0.04%)
High levels of crime	-	32 (0.01%)	13 (0.00%)	91(0.01%)	135 (0.01%)
Job loss/retrenchment/contract ended	226 (0.02%)	208 (0.01%)	388 (0.03%)	128 (0.01%)	950 (0.07%)
Job transfer/take up new job opportunity	2276 (0.16%)	1339 (0.10%)	1002 (0.07%)	667 (0.05%)	5285 (0.38%)
Look for paid work	6810 (0.49%)	2443 (0.18%)	2416 (0.17%)	608 (0.04%)	12277 (0.88%)
Moving as a household with a household member (for health	1450 (0.10%)	1376 (0.10%)	1074 (0.08%)	782 (0.06%)	4682 (0.34%)
Moving to live with or be closer to spouse (marriage)	2218 (0.16%)	6855 (0.49%)	3853 (0.28%)	3333 (0.24%)	16260 (1.17%)
New dwelling for household	1714 (0.12%)	3298 (0.24%)	2646 (0.19%)	2155 (0.15%)	9814 (0.70%)
Other business reasons(e.g. Expansion of business)	8 (0.00%)	139 (0.01%)	150 (0.01)	75 (0.01%)	372 (0.03%)
Political instability/religious conflict/persecution	73 (0.01%)	49 (0.00%)	98 (0.01%)	156 (0.01%)	376 (0.03%)
Retirement	144 (0.01%)	59 (0.00%)	99 (0.01%)	34 (0.00%)	335 (0.02%)
Start a business	55 (0.00%)	49 (0.00%)	69 (0.00%)	139 (0.01%)	313 (0.02%)

Table 3.10: Main reason for moving to the current place by geography hierarchy for Person Weight					
	Musina	Thulamela	Makhado	Collins Chabane	Vhembe District
Other - Not specified	116131 (8.33%)	476191 (34.16%)	402896 (28.90%)	338740 (24.30%)	1333958 (95.70%)
Population	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949
Source: Stats SA, Community Survey,2016					

3.7 Food security-hunger

UN sustainable development goals advocate end of hunger, achieve food security and improve nutrition and promote sustainable agriculture and end extreme poverty in all forms by 2030. 12.19% of people in the district run out of money to buy food of which 4.05% is in Thulamela local municipality which is the highest percentage compared to other municipalities. Collins Chabane local municipality follows Thulamela with 3.54%, then Makhado local municipality with 3.36% and lastly Musina local municipality with 1.24% as indicated in table 3.11 below. This depicts that food security and hunger persist in the district, therefore food security programmes need to be enhanced to meet UN sustainable development goal of ending hunger by 2030.

Table 3.11: Running out of money to buy food for 5 or more days in past 30 days by geography hierarchy for person weight					
	Musina	Thulamela	Makhado	Collins Chabane	VDM
Yes	17329 (1.24%)	56398 (4.05%)	46844 (3.36%)	49306 (3.54%)	169877 (12.19%)
No	14343 (1.03%)	43019 (3.09%)	31159 (2.24%)	21375 (1.53%)	109896 (7.88%)
Do not know - Unspecified	100337 (7.2%)	397821 (28.54%)	338725 (24.30%)	277293 (19.89%)	1114176 (79.93%)
Grand Total	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949
Source: Stats SA, Community Survey, 2016					

3.8 Economic-Income Inequality

24% of female out of 42% people have no income compares to 18% of male in the district as indicated in table 3.12 below. Income inequality by gender in the district has to be reduced drastically to realize the United Nation-Sustainable Development Goal (UN-SDG), of reducing inequality by 2030. 8% of female have income between R 801-R1 600 compared to 2% of male in the district. This depicts that female income is less than male which perpetuate gender income inequality.

Table 3.11 Individual monthly income by gender per percentage for person weighted, DC34: Vhembe

	Male	Female	Total
No income	18	24	42
R 1 - R 400	14	14	28
R 401 - R 800	2	3	4
R 801 - R 1 600	5	8	13
R 1 601 - R 3 200	2	1	3
R 3 201 - R 6 400	1	1	2
R 6 401 - R 12 800	1	1	2
R 12 801 - R 25 600	1	1	1
R 25 601 - R 51 200	0	0	0
R 51 201 - R 102 400	0	0	0
R 102 401 - R 204 800	0	0	0
R 204 801 or more	0	0	0
Unspecified	2	2	4
Not applicable	1	0	1
Grand Total	46	54	100
Source: Stats SA, Community Survey ,2016			

3.9 Poverty index

905 880 (70%) of population in the district live under food poverty line with income below R561.00, while 54 085 (4%) people lower-bound line below R810.00 income and 166 484 (13%) people upper bound line below R1 227.00 as indicated in Table 3.13 below. Extreme Poverty in all forms must be ended by 2030 in terms of UN-SDG. There is high percentage (70%) of people living under food poverty line in the district as indicated below.

Table 3.13: Poverty line

SA National Poverty line 2019 line values	Stats-SA 2011 Census, Vhembe District Municipality	
	Percentage (%)	Population

Food poverty line (FPL) R561.00	70	905880
Lower-bound poverty line (LBPL) R810.00	4	54085
Upper-bound poverty line (UBPL) R1 227.00	13	166484
Above Poverty line 2019 line	8	105076
Unspecified and not applicable	5	63197
Total	100	1294722
Source: Stats SA, Community Survey, 2016		

3.10 Household ownership

Table 3.15: Number of households per municipality		
Municipality	2011	2022
Thulamela	29 590	142 527
Musina	114 001	45 935
Makhado	107 733	140 338
Collins Chabane	83 951	108 160
Vhembe	335 275	436 959
Source: Stats-SA, Census 2022		

According to Census 2022, Vhembe District Municipality has 436 959 households (HH). Since 2011, the number of households increased by 30.3% (101 684) in Census 2022. All municipalities showed growth between 2011 and 2022.

3.11 TYPES OF DWELLINGS

Table 3.15 Main dwelling that household currently occupy					
	Thulamela	Musina	Makhado	Collins Chabane	Vhembe
Formal dwelling/house or brick	137 427	41 728	132 944	98 422	410 521
Traditional dwelling	3 996	1 280	4 469	7 840	17 585
Informal dwelling	7933	2 762	2 664	748	6 967
Other	312	164	748	1 149	1 886

Total	142 528	45 934	140 338	108 159	436 959
Sources: Stats SA, Census 2022					

Table 3.15 above indicates the types of main dwellings within the district, majority of people 410 521 are living in a formal dwelling/house or brick/concrete block structure and informal dwellings in backyard is 6 967.

SECTION 4: POWERS AND FUNCTIONS

The table 4.1 below exhibits clearly the powers, duties and responsibilities assigned to district municipality. It list all the matters listed in Schedule 4B and 5B of the Constitution and the division between local and district municipality in terms of section 84 (1) and 2 of the structures Act. The Schedule 4B and Schedule 5B matters are listed in the first column of the table, followed by the division of that competency between district and local municipalities in the second and third columns.

TABLE 4.1 POWERS AND FUNCTIONS		
Constitution: Competency Schedule 4B	The division in section 84(1) and (2) of the Municipal Structures Act	
	District municipality – s 84(1)	Local municipality – s 84(2)
Air Pollution	No Powers	Full Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction
Building regulations	No Powers	Full Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction
Child Care Facilities	No Powers	Full Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction
Electricity and Gas Reticulation	Bulk Supply of electricity, which includes for the purposes of such supply, the transmission, distribution, and where applicable the generation of electricity	Reticulation of Electricity
Fire Fighting Services	Firefighting services serving the area of the district municipality as a whole, which includes – (i) planning, co-ordination and regulation of fire services (ii) specialised firefighting services such as mountain, veld and chemical fire services (iii) co-ordination of the standardisation	Remaining Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction

	of infrastructure, vehicles, equipment and procedures (iv) training of fire officers	
Local Tourism	Promotion of local tourism for the area of the district municipality (Does not include regulation and control of tourism industry)	Remaining Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction
Municipal Airports	Municipal airports serving the area of the district municipality as a whole. Establishment, regulation, operation and control of airport facility that serves the area of the district municipality	Airports that serve only the local municipality
Municipal Planning	Integrated development planning for the district municipality as a whole, including a framework for integrated development plans of all municipalities in the area of the district municipality	Integrated Planning for the Area of the Local Municipality
Municipal Health Services	Full Powers	No Powers
Municipal Public Transport	Regulation of passenger transport services	Establishment, operation, management and control of a municipal public transport service over- or underground for the area of the local municipality subject to district municipality's regulation
Municipal Public Works	Municipal public works relating to any of the above functions or any other functions assigned to the district municipality	Municipal public works relating to any of the above functions or any other functions assigned to the district municipality

Storm-water management systems	No Powers	Full Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction
Trading Regulations	No Powers	Full Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction
Water and Sanitations Services limited to potable water supply systems and domestic waste-water and sewage disposal systems	Potable Water Supply Systems, Domestic Waste-Water Disposal Systems	No Powers
Billboards and Display of Advertisements in Public Places	No Powers	Full powers in the area of jurisdiction
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoria	The Establishment, Conduct and Control of Cemeteries and Crematoria serving the Area of a major proportion of municipalities in the district	Remaining Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction
Cleansing	No Powers	Full Powers in the Areas of Jurisdiction
Control of Public Nuisances	No Powers	Full Powers in the Areas of Jurisdiction
Control of Undertakings that Sells Liquor to the Public	No Powers	Full Powers in the Areas of Jurisdiction
Facilities for the Accommodation, Care and Burial of Animals	No Powers	Full Powers in the Areas of Jurisdiction
Fencing and Fences	No Powers	Full Powers in the Areas of Jurisdiction
Licensing of Dogs	No Powers	Full Powers in the Areas of Jurisdiction
Licensing and Control of Undertakings that Sell Food to the Public	No Powers	Full Powers in the Areas of Jurisdiction

Local Amenities	No Powers	Full Powers in the Areas of Jurisdiction
Local Sport Facilities	No Powers	Full Powers in the Areas of Jurisdiction
Markets	Establishment, operation, management, control and regulation of fresh produce markets serving the area of a major proportion of municipalities in the district Restricted to markets that sell fresh products, such as vegetables, flowers and meat and excluding car markets, utensils, souvenirs	Remaining Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction
Municipal Abattoirs	Establishment, operation, management, control and regulation of abattoirs serving the area of a major proportion of municipalities in the district	Establishment, operation, management, control and regulation of abattoirs that serve the area of the local municipality only
Municipal Parks and Recreation	No Powers	Full Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction
Municipal Roads	Municipal roads which form an integral part of a road transport system for the area of the district municipality as a whole The establishment, operation, management, control and regulation of roads that link local municipalities within the district, fall under the authority of the district municipality	The establishment, operation, management, control and regulation of roads that serve the area of the local municipality
Pounds	No Powers	Full Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction
Refuse Removal, Refuse Dumps and Solid Waste Disposal	Solid waste disposal sites, in so far as it relates to –	Remaining powers in the area of jurisdiction, including the

	(i) the determination of a waste disposal strategy (ii) the regulation of waste disposal (iii) the establishment, operation and control of waste disposal sites, bulk waste transfer facilities and waste disposal facilities for more than one local municipality in the district	establishment, operation, management, control and regulation of refuse dumps and of solid waste disposal sites that serve the area of
Street Trading	No Powers	Full Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction
Street Lighting	No Powers	Full Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction
Traffic and Parking	No Powers	Full Powers in the Area of Jurisdiction

SECTION 5: IDP PROCESS OVERVIEW

Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, Chapter 5 requires that all the (i.e. Metros, District and locals) municipalities to develop an Integrated Development Plans (IDP's). A municipal council must, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term, adopt a single, inclusive, and strategic plan for the development of the municipality. Integrated Development Planning is a process through which a municipality and other role players compile a blueprint outlining how services will be rolled out to the community. The provision of the act also require municipalities to develop an Integrated Development Planning (IDP) to give effect to the objects of local government as set out in section 152 of the Constitution, give effect to its developmental duties as required by section 153 of the constitution and together with other organs of state contribute to the progressive realization of the fundamental rights contained in section 24,25,26,27 and 29 of the Constitution. Provisions from Municipal Systems Act require such IDP to be reviewed annually.

5.1 Institutional Arrangements for the IDP Process and Implementation

In order to manage the drafting of IDP outputs effectively, Vhembe District Municipality institutionalized the participation process thereby giving affected parties access to contribute to the decision-making process. The following structures, linked to the internal organizational arrangement have been established:

- **IDP Steering committee**

Which is chaired by the Municipal Manager, and composed as follows: General Managers, Senior Managers, Managers, Projects Managers, Technicians (post level 4 &5), Professionals (post level 4 &5, Specialists/ Experts (post level 4 &5) and PMU.

- **District Development Planning forum**

Chaired by Development & Planning General Manager, and composed of the following: The district and its four local municipalities, Development and Planning Managers, Technical Managers, LED Managers, IDP Managers, Spatial Planners, Surveyors, Transport Planning Managers, GIS Managers from municipalities,

University of Venda, Madzivhandila Agricultural College, Parastatals i.e. State owned enterprise, Representatives from sector departments at planning sections and representatives from Traditional Leaders.

- **IDP Representative forum**

Chaired by The Executive Mayor and composed by the following Stakeholder's formations "inter alia: Vhembe District Municipality, Local Municipalities i.e. Makhado, Musina, Thulamela and Collins Chabane , Governmental Departments i.e. (District, Provincial and National Sphere's representatives), Traditional leaders, Organized business, Women's organization, Men's organization, Youth movements, People with disability, Advocacy Agents of unorganized groups, Parastatals, NGO's and CBO's, Other service providers i.e. consultants and constructors, Other Social Sectors and Strata, University of Venda, Madzivhandila Agricultural College, TVET colleges, Aged People's Forum, Moral Regeneration and Youth Council.

- **District Joint Portfolio Head Committee**

Joint Portfolio Committee is chaired by the District Portfolio Head and composed of Local Municipalities i.e. Directors/ General Manager, Managers, district portfolio heads and local municipalities Portfolio heads.

- **IGR Clusters**

Chaired by departmental General Managers and composed of experts, officials, and professionals from all spheres of government: Governance and Administration, Economic, Social, Infrastructure, and Justice Clusters.

- **IDP Representative forum**

Chaired by The Executive Mayor and composed by the following Stakeholder's formations "inter alia: Vhembe District Municipality, Local Municipalities i.e. Makhado, Musina, Thulamela and Collins Chabane , Governmental Departments i.e. (District, Provincial and National Sphere's representatives), Traditional leaders, Organized business, Women's organization, Men's organization, Youth movements, People with disability, Advocacy Agents of unorganized groups, Parastatals, NGO's and CBO's, Other service providers i.e. consultants and constructors, Other Social Sectors and

Strata, University of Venda, Madzivhandila Agricultural College, TVET colleges, Aged People's Forum, Moral Regeneration and Youth Council.

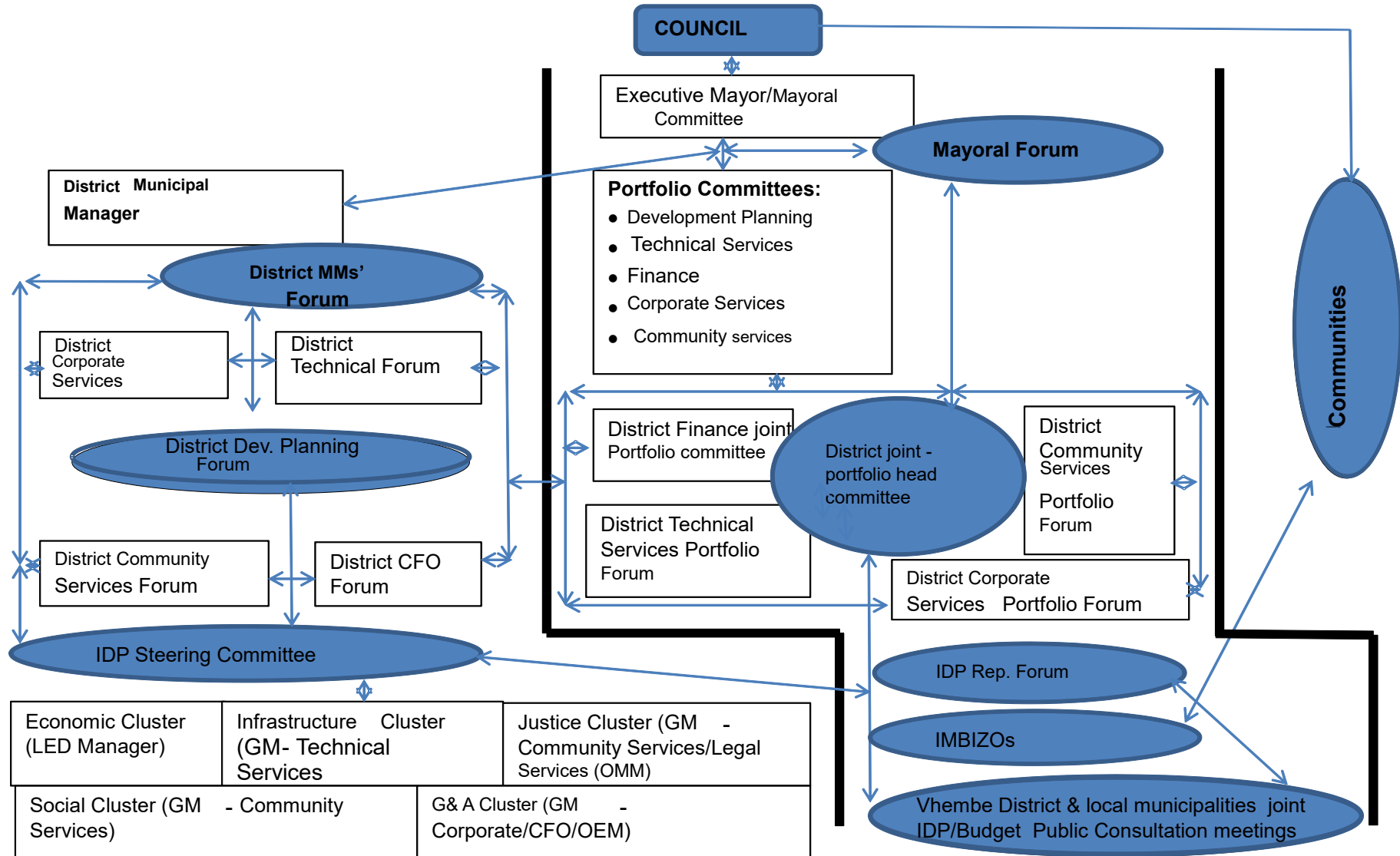
- **District Joint Portfolio Head Committee**

Joint Portfolio Committee is chaired by the District Portfolio Head and composed of Local Municipalities i.e. Directors/ General Manager, Managers, district portfolio heads and local municipalities Portfolio heads.

- **IGR Clusters**

Chaired by departmental General Managers and composed of experts, officials, and professionals from all spheres of government: Governance and Administration, Economic, Infrastructure, Social and Justice Clusters.

Figure 5.1: Institutional Arrangements for the IDP Process and Implementation



5.1 2024/2025 IDP PROCESS ACTION PROGRAMME WITH TIME-FRAME			
PLANNING STRUCTURES	TASK	PARTICIPANTS	TIME SCHEDULE
PRE PLANNING PHASE			
0/1 (a) Convening of Steering committee	Development of IDP Framework and IDP/ Budget process plan	Local municipality, GMs and level 3-5	July –August 2024
0/1(b) All Portfolio Heads	Consideration of IDP Framework and IDP/ Budget process plan	District & local municipality's Councillors	
0/2 (a) Launching of District Joint Portfolio committee forums (District and Locals)	Ratification of Framework and IDP/ Budget process plan	District & local municipality's Councillors	
0/3 (a) Convening/ launching of District IDP Manager's Forum	Consultation of IDP Framework and IDP/ Budget process plan	Local Municipalities, Sector Department and Parastatals	
0/4 (a) Launching of IGR Technical forum (MM's Forum, CFO's forum, Corporate forum, Development Planning, Community service & Technical services Forum.	Consideration of Framework and IDP/ Budget process plan	District and Local Municipal managers and GM, Senior Manager& Directors	

5.1 2024/2025 IDP PROCESS ACTION PROGRAMME WITH TIME-FRAME				
PLANNING STRUCTURES	TASK		PARTICIPANTS	TIME SCHEDULE
0/4 (b) Convening political IGR (Mayors forum)	Consider & recommendation of Framework and IDP/ Budget process plan to Mayoral committee/ EXCO		District & local municipality's Mayors	July –August 2024
0/5 Re-launching of IDP Representative Forum	Convening: IDP Rep forum Tabling: IDP Framework and Process Plan, Budget Process plan and SDBIP		Executive Mayor & LM Mayors, Councillors, Sector Departments, Parastatals, Municipal Officials, Traditional Leaders, Traditional Healers, Civics, SANCO, NGOs and GMs	
0/6 Approval of framework and process plan by Council	Submission of framework and process plan		Council	
0/7 Convening Premier IGR Forum	Political oversight		Premier & Mayors	
ANALYSIS PHASE				
1/1 Compilation of existing information	Compiling: Demographic data Existing service levels/service gaps Financial resources	Information: SDBIP (Publicize) Comments on 1 st Drafts APPs	Steering Committee, IDP Representative and Clusters members	September-October 2024 September-October 2024

5.1 2024/2025 IDP PROCESS ACTION PROGRAMME WITH TIME-FRAME				
PLANNING STRUCTURES	TASK		PARTICIPANTS	TIME SCHEDULE
			(Municipalities, Sector departments, Parastatals, Traditional Leaders, Private sectors, NGOs, CBOs)	
1/2 Community and stakeholder level analysis	Analysing: Prioritised needs/problems Affected persons ,groups, places Causes, effects, related potential	Progress Report: SDBIP & APP Report Identification of New Gaps & Priorities prioritisation & reprioritisation of needs	Steering Committee, IDP Representative and Clusters members (Municipalities, Sector departments, Parastatals, Traditional Leaders, Private sectors, NGOs, CBOs)	
1/3 Municipal-wide analysis (Economic, environmental and institutional analysis)	Identification & analysis Economic data, of gaps within municipal wide issues trends, potential, problems Environmental problems/risks Institutional strengths and weaknesses		Steering Committee, IDP Representative and Clusters members (Municipalities, Sector departments, Parastatals, Traditional Leaders, Private sectors, NGOs, CBOs)	September-October 2024
1/4 Spatial analysis	Mapping of spatial trends, patterns, issues and spatial dimension of other issues		Steering Committee, IDP Representative and Clusters members	

5.1 2024/2025 IDP PROCESS ACTION PROGRAMME WITH TIME-FRAME			
PLANNING STRUCTURES	TASK	PARTICIPANTS	TIME SCHEDULE
		(Municipalities, Sector departments, Parastatals, Traditional Leaders, Private sectors, NGOs, CBOs)	
1/5 Socio-economic/gender differentiation analysis	Identification & analysing: Data and priorities differentiated by socio-economic category and gender (Gender mainstreaming)	Steering Committee, IDP Representative and Clusters members	
1/6 Financial analysis	Identification and analysis: Financial Sources (viability) Sound Financial management	(Municipalities, Sector departments, Parastatals, Traditional Leaders, Private sectors, NGOs, CBOs)	September-October 2024
1/7 Institutional Analysis	Identification and analysis: Review of organizational SWOT analysis Review of By-laws, policies and Plans PMS		
1/8 Operation clean Audit	Identification and analysis: Audit action plan		

5.1 2024/2025 IDP PROCESS ACTION PROGRAMME WITH TIME-FRAME			
PLANNING STRUCTURES	TASK	PARTICIPANTS	TIME SCHEDULE
1/9 Identification of municipal priority issues/aggregating priorities	Summary of 1/1, 1/2, 1/3, 1/4, 1/5 Reconciliation of different sources of information		
1/10 Budget schedule	Issuing of detailed financial planning and IDP review guidelines		
1/11 In-depth analysis of priority issues (sector specific guidelines and programmes)	In-depth analysis of reviewed priority issues and sector specific issues. Precise nature of problematic issues Analysis of causes and effects Analysis of trends and dynamics Analysis of problem-solving potential		
1/12 Consolidation of analysis results	Compiling summary reports for each priority issues to align with the mission, vision & strategic objectives of the district for the next financial year.	IDP Manager / Coordinators (District and Locals)	October 2024
2. STRATEGIES PHASE			
2/1 Municipal vision and mission	Reviewing and popularizing working vision and mission	Council & Section 56 & 57 Managers and Managers IDP, Budget, Risk, PMS, Audit (Local and District)& specialist	November 2024 – January 2025 November 2024 – January 2025
2/2 Determining Working objectives	Deciding on one objective or a set of interrelated objectives for each priority issue (time horizon: 5 years).	Steering Committee, Sector Departments, IDP	

5.1 2024/2025 IDP PROCESS ACTION PROGRAMME WITH TIME-FRAME			
PLANNING STRUCTURES	TASK	PARTICIPANTS	TIME SCHEDULE
2/3 Draft budget	Departmental budget submissions in line with community priority needs.	Representative Members and Clusters members (Municipalities, Sector departments, Parastatals, Traditional Leaders/ Healers, Private sectors, CIVIC, SANCO, NGOs, CBOs)	
2/4 Localised strategic guidelines	Designing localized strategic guidelines related to: spatial dimension (SDF) poverty/gender dimension (socio-economic dimension) environmental dimension local economic development institutional dimension other cross-sectorial policy guidelines (such as the National HIV/AIDS)		
2/5 Defining Resources frames and designing financial strategies	Defining financial, human/ institutional and natural resources for each objective. Formulating financial strategies: revenue raising strategies; asset management strategies (e.g. restructuring of assets); financial management strategies (procedures); capital financing strategies (e.g. loan finance, grants); operational financing strategies (e.g. partnerships); and cost-effectiveness (e.g. cost-cutting, outsourcing).		
2/6 Creating strategic alternatives	A broad range of realistic alternatives for each Priority Issue.		
2/7 Creating conditions for public debate on alternatives	Informing public on the issues to be decided on, and on the decision-making procedures (including time schedule).		

5.1 2024/2025 IDP PROCESS ACTION PROGRAMME WITH TIME-FRAME			
PLANNING STRUCTURES	TASK	PARTICIPANTS	TIME SCHEDULE
2/8 District-wide development strategy workshop	Workshop: on relevant strategic alternatives and their advantages and disadvantages for each Priority Issue a strategy decision for District level and cross-boundary Priority Issues.		November 2024 – January 2025
2/9 Analyzing strategic alternatives	Information on the expected impact (advantages/ disadvantages) of the identified alternatives under consideration of various criteria.		
2/10 Deciding on alternatives/ designing strategies for: District priority issues Cross-boundary issues locally specific issues	Phrasing of a development strategy statement that include: the objective(s) to which the strategy wants to contribute; ways and means by which the objectives shall be achieved under consideration of problem causing factors; a clear description of the major fields of intervention; and a list of projects.		
2/11 Translating District level strategy into local decision	Translating district level strategies into locally specific strategies: Locally adjusted municipal development strategies.		November 2024 – January 2025
3. PROJECT PHASE			

5.1 2024/2025 IDP PROCESS ACTION PROGRAMME WITH TIME-FRAME						
PLANNING STRUCTURES			TASK		PARTICIPANTS	TIME SCHEDULE
3/1	Establishing Preliminary Budget allocations		To ensure a link between proposed projects and available resources	Budget adjustment Reprioritisation of projects budgets	All GMS, Steering Committee members, IDP Representative and Clusters members (Municipalities, Sector departments, Parastatals, Traditional Leaders, Private sectors, NGOs, CBOs)	January – March 2024
3/2	Designing/Reviewing Project Proposals		Reviewing project proposals		All GMS, Steering Committee members , IDP Representative and Clusters members (Municipalities, Sector departments, Parastatals, Traditional Leaders, Private sectors, NGOs, CBOs)	
3/3	Target group participation in Project Planning		Ensuring that the proposed projects meet the expectations of the targeted groups			
3/4	Involvement of project partners		To ensure that project proposals are linked to Sector/ Corporate specific guidelines			
3/5	Setting indicators for objectives		To illustrate the impact of the project on the targeted groups			
3/6	Project Output/Target/ Locations		To provide a basis for a viable management tool			
3/7	Major activities/Timing/ responsible agencies		To provide a basis for a viable management tool			

5.1 2024/2025 IDP PROCESS ACTION PROGRAMME WITH TIME-FRAME					
PLANNING STRUCTURES		TASK		PARTICIPANTS	TIME SCHEDULE
3/8 Cost/Budget Estimates/Sources of Finance		To provide a basis for a viable management tool		All GMS, Steering Committee members , IDP Representative and Clusters members (Municipalities, Sector departments, Parastatals, Traditional Leaders, Private sectors, NGOs, CBOs)	January – March 2025
3/9 Budget Reviews		To review proposed national and provincial allocations to municipality for incorporation into the draft budget for tabling.			
		To finalise and submit to Executive Mayor proposed budgets and plans for next three-year budgets taking into account the recent mid-year review and any corrective measures proposed as part of the oversight report for the previous years audited financial statements and annual report			
4. INTEGRATION PHASE					
4/1 Screening/ adjusting/ consolidation & agreeing on draft project proposals		Checking project compliance with priority issues & strategies (sector plans)	Checking compliances to SDBIP & APP Re-alignment/ Consolidation of programmes and projects and alignment to plans	Steering Committee, IDP Representative and Clusters members (Municipalities, Sector departments, Parastatals, Traditional Leaders, Private sectors, NGOs, CBOs)	February 2025
4/2 Integrating projects and programmes		To ensure a holistic approach to develop projects			

5.1 2024/2025 IDP PROCESS ACTION PROGRAMME WITH TIME-FRAME			
PLANNING STRUCTURES	TASK	PARTICIPANTS	TIME SCHEDULE
4/3 (5) Year Financial Plan	To create MTFF for planning budget link	IDP Steering committee members	
4/4 (5) year Capital Investment Plan	To inform the municipal budget	Steering Committee, IDP Representative and Clusters members (Municipalities, Sector departments, Parastatals, Traditional Leaders, Private sectors, NGOs, CBOs)	
4/5 Integrated Institutional Programme	To ensure institutional transformation & integrated management systems	Steering Committee, IDP Representative and Clusters members (Municipalities, Sector departments, Parastatals, Traditional Leaders, Private sectors, NGOs, CBOs)	
4/6 Performance Management indicators	Setting KPIs		
4/7 Integrated Spatial Development Framework	To create a framework for integrated land-use management		
4/8 Integrated LED Programme	To ensure that the IDP is focused on poverty reduction and gender equity		

5.1 2024/2025 IDP PROCESS ACTION PROGRAMME WITH TIME-FRAME			
PLANNING STRUCTURES	TASK	PARTICIPANTS	TIME SCHEDULE
4/9 Integrated Poverty Reduction Programme	To ensure that the IDP is focused on poverty reduction and gender equity		
4/10 Integrated Environmental Programme	To ensure that proposed projects do not impact negatively on environment		
4/11 Providing opportunity for comments from the public	To check compliance of the IDP and the public priorities.		
4/12 Incorporating comments	To incorporate identified gaps into the IDP		
5. APPROVAL			
5/1 Providing opportunity for comments from Sector Department	Integrating Plans and Programmes in compliance with Sector Guidelines	Steering Committee, IDP Representative and Clusters members (Municipalities, Sector departments, Parastatals, Traditional Leaders, Private sectors, NGOs, CBOs)	March 2025

5.1 2024/2025 IDP PROCESS ACTION PROGRAMME WITH TIME-FRAME			
PLANNING STRUCTURES	TASK	PARTICIPANTS	TIME SCHEDULE
5/2 District-level Workshop for horizontal co-ordination	To align the District and local municipalities IDPs	IDP Manager / Coordinators (District and Locals)	March 2025
5/3 Approval of 1 st Drafts 2024/2025 IDP & Budget	To adopt the first Draft 2024/2025 IDP document, as a legal binding document	Council	March 2025
5/4 Public Hearing/ consultation	To provided LMs Mayors and Executive Mayor with an opportunity to respond to Drafts 2024/2025 IDP Review and Budget submissions during consultation	Council, (Municipalities, Sector departments, Parastatals, Traditional Leaders, Traditional healers, Ward committees, Private sectors, NGOs, CBOs)	April 2025
5/5 Publicising Draft 2025/2026 IDP Review document	To advertise IDP document for public inputs, comments and suggestions (21 Days)		
5/6 Final Draft 2025/2026 IDP Review & Budget	To consolidate and confirm the inputs from public hearings/ consultations	All GMs	
5/7 Final adoption by Council	To adopt the 2025/2026 IDP Review document, as a legal binding document	Council	May 2025

SECTION 6: SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS

6.1 SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

The strategic objective of this priority area is to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner. The intention is to provide services to all household in a sustainable manner. Service delivery is the provision of services with the aim of improving levels and quality of life in terms of powers and functions as stipulated in the Constitution of 1996, section 156 and 229 and Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998, Chapter 5 section 83 and 84.

National Development Plan indicate that to achieve the sustainable and inclusive growth by 2030 south Africa need to invest in a strong network of economic infrastructure designed to support the country's long term objectives. This is possible if there is targeted development of transport, energy, water resources, and information and communication technology (ICT) networks. South Africa has relatively good core network of national economic infrastructure. The challenge is to maintain and grow it to address the demands of economy effectively and efficiently. Government can achieve better outcome by improving coordination of integrated development approaches, particularly by pivotal development points, to ensure full benefits for the country.

The district therefore aims to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner. The intention to improve the access to services the district has Comprehensive Infrastructure Investment Plan (CIIP) to deal with district infrastructure development. This is in line with National Development Plan vision 2030 and Limpopo Development plan. The district has an approved Water service Master plan and is in the process of reviewing Water Services Development Plan (WSDP) to deal with water and sanitation infrastructure as water services authority and provider. Eskom has Energy Master Plan to deal with electricity infrastructure and Integrated Transport Plan (ITP) deals with transport services.

- **Water and Sanitation services**

Water Services Act, 1997-act interalia provides for the rights of access to basic water supply and basic sanitation, the accountability of water service providers, the promotion of effective water resource management and conservation, preparation and adoption of water

service development plans by water services authorities. Every water service authority has a duty to all consumers or potential consumers in its area of jurisdiction to progressively ensure efficient, affordable, economical and unsustainable access to water service minimum accepted service levels defined by the Regulations under Section 9 of the Water Services Act (108 of 1997) requires Minimum availability of 25l/capita/day or 6kl/households/month, Minimum flow rate of 10l/minute, Maximum walking distance of 200m to the nearest tap, SABS water quality standards for domestic water apply and Guaranteed assurance of water for 98% of the year.

Strategic framework for water services defines water supply services as the abstraction from a water resource conveyance, treatment, storage and distribution of portable water, water intended to be converted to portable water and water for industrial or other use, to consumers or other water services providers.

Sanitation service is defined as collection, removal disposal or treatment of human excreta and domestic wastewater, and the collection, treatment and disposal of industrial water. This service provision means water supply, sewage disposal, solid waste disposal and other services necessary to maintain generally accepted standards of personal hygiene and public health. Water is a fundamental to our quality of life and adequate water supply of suitable quantity and quality makes a major contribution to economic and social development. District Water Master Plan and Water Services Development Plan (WSDP) reflects detailed information on water and sanitation services.

- **Water sources in the district**

Vhembe District Municipality is located within the Limpopo Water Management Area (WMA). The Limpopo WMA forms part of the internationally shared Limpopo River Basin, which includes sections of Botswana, Zimbabwe and Mozambique. The Limpopo River forms the border between Botswana and Zimbabwe before flowing into Mozambique and into the Indian Ocean. The specific river catchments that the VDM falls within are primarily –the northern corner of the Mokgalakwena, the northern half of the Sand, the Nzhelele, the Luvuvhu, the Shingwedzi and Mutale.

Mokgalakwena River has limited surface water, but large groundwater resources. There is extensive irrigation agriculture, which has exploited the groundwater reserves extensively. There are expanding mines in the area, and water security is a matter of priority (DWS, 2017). Only a very small corner of VDM, west of Musina, falls within this catchment.

The area is dry, with some extensive farming but no notable settlements requiring water services provision. This catchment is not discussed further.

Sand Catchment is a dry catchment with very little surface water available for use. However, it has exceptional groundwater resources, which have possibly been overexploited by irrigation agriculture in the area. Water requirements are high, but these are primarily for agricultural use. A large portion of the urban use is supplied from outside the catchment (DWS, 2017). The major towns of Musina and Makhado (Louis Trichardt) are found within this catchment.

Nzhelele catchment falls completely within Vhembe. It is small, and is dominated by irrigation. There are no large urban centres in the catchment except for a number of settlements in the high rainfall regions, including Makhado Town, Dzanani and Siloam. Nzhelele Dam is a fairly large dam, and provides most of the water requirements for the catchment. Groundwater is also used extensively. To the north-east of this catchment is the small Nwanedzi catchment, which has over-allocated, over-developed irrigation agriculture. This catchment is discussed as part of the Nzhelele. The Mutshedzi Dam was built for the purpose of supplying domestic water to the surrounding communities in the vicinity of Makhado Town.

Run-of-river abstractions for irrigation occur downstream of the dam utilizing the dam releases. The allocation for these abstractions are 1.41 million m³/a. The Nzhelele Dam, as well as the Nwanedi and Luphephe twin dams, were constructed to mainly supply irrigation. The Nzhelele Dam has an irrigation allocation of 29 million m³/a – more than the 95% assurance of supply yield. Additionally, 0.5 million m³/a is supplied from the Nzhelele Dam to the Tshipise Holiday Resort. The dam is thus over-allocated, even without the implementation of the EWRs. Weirs constructed downstream of the Nzhelele Dam are used to abstract water released from the dam for irrigation purposes. Water losses, due to illegal connections, aged infrastructure and reticulations leaks are a major concern. A significant amount of water, estimated up to 60% of the water released from the dam, is lost along the Nzhelele Canal.

The Nwanedi and Luphephe twin dams are situated inside the Nwanedi Nature Reserve, at the confluence of the Nwanedi and Luphephe rivers. These dams provide water for wildlife, irrigation and limited domestic usage in the surrounding areas. The combined

allocation from the Nwanedi and Luphephe dams is 5.31 million m³/a for irrigation. The licence to supply domestic water requirements from the twin dams to the Luphephe Nwanedi Regional Water Scheme (RWS) have been granted – the allocation is 1.135 million m³/a. There is also a pipeline from the dams which supplies a camp in the Nwanedi Nature Reserve. Water is released from the dams into a canal system which distributes the water to the irrigators. Cross Dam, situated downstream of these dams is primarily used as a balancing dam to regulate the water releases for irrigators downstream (DWS, 2017).

Luvuvhu River Catchment rises near the town of Makhado, and flows in a north-easterly direction through the Kruger National Park to meet the Limpopo River near Phafuri. The Luvuvhu is a tributary of the Limpopo. Intensive agricultural farming is practiced in the upper catchment. Vegetables, citrus, and subtropical fruits, and nuts are grown. Large areas in the Soutpansberg have been planted with commercial farming. Agriculture, irrigated in particular, is the base of the economy in the region. The Luvuvhu Government Water Scheme is the largest water resources development in the catchment. It consists of Nandoni Dam and the downstream Xikundu Weir, as well as the Albasini, Vondo, Phiphidi and Tshakhuma dams. Together these are managed as an integrated system to supply for domestic, industrial, irrigation, and ecological requirements in the region. Other independently managed dams are Damani and Frank Ravele dams. Mambedi Dam is damaged, and no longer in use. There is significant groundwater resources in the catchment. Significant use of groundwater for irrigation purposes occurs upstream of Albasini Dam, and rural communities around Thohoyandou are also relying heavily on groundwater. Albasini Dam groundwater use has resulted in a decrease in yield of the Albasini Dam to such an extent that the irrigation scheme downstream of the dam can rarely be supplied by the dam, as the available water is needed for domestic and industrial demands of the town of Makhado (DWS, 2015).

Shingwedzi River is south of the Luvuvhu, draining the plain southeast of the Soutpansberg. It flows eastwards across the Lowveld and enters the Kruger National Park (KNP) (most of the catchment is in the park), and then flows into the Oliphant's River in Mozambique, and finally into the Limpopo River. No sustainable yield is derived from surface flow, and water use from run-off is negligible. No transfers out of this catchment occur. There are small dams on the river, within the KNP, for game watering. There are rural schemes operating in this catchment, but most of these get water from neighboring catchments (DWS, 2015).

Mutale River catchment is north-east of the Luvuvhu. The Mutale River originates in the Soutpansberg Mountains and flows north east to join the Luvuvhu River in the Kruger National Park. It is mostly arid, with runoff originating in the wetter, south-west. The flow is regulated by Lake Fundudzi in the upper catchment. There is also the Mukumbani Dam on the Tshirovha tributary, which provides water to the Mukumbani Tea Estate. Nearly 50% of the total domestic requirement in this catchment is from groundwater. The remainder is from run of river abstractions, resulting in a low assurance of supply. The water resources are still under-utilised due to limited development in the area. Although the Vondo North and Damani rural water schemes are located in this catchment, they are supplied from the Luvuvhu River (DWS, 2015). The province's water resources are obtained from 4 Water Management Areas (WMAs), namely: the Limpopo, Olifants, Luvuvhu-Letaba and Crocodile West Marico WMAs. In terms of water resources, Nandoni and Vondo RWS falls within the Luvuvhu/Letaba water catchment area which spans across Vhembe and Mopani District Municipalities.

Figure 6.1. Water Resources water sources in the district.

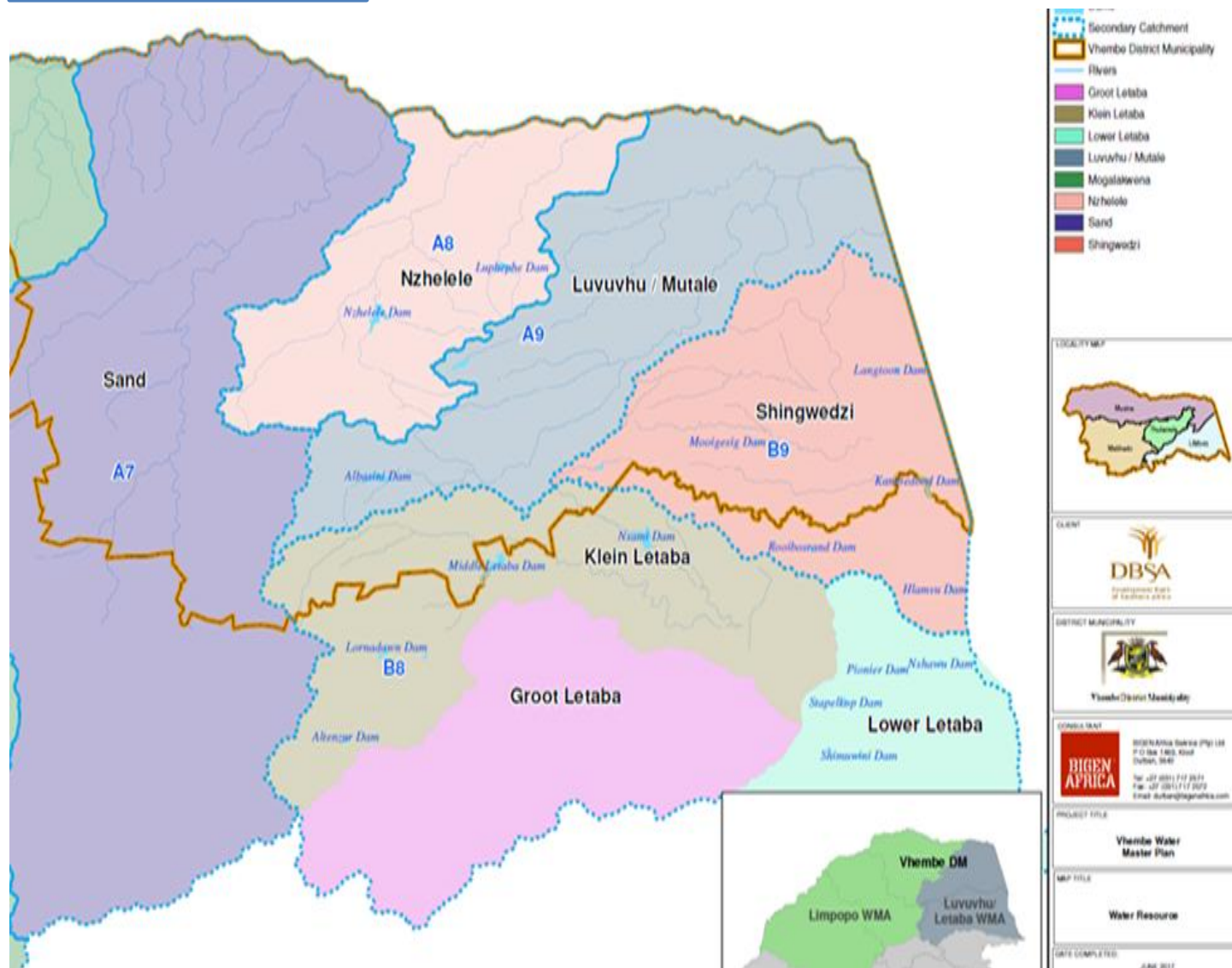


Table 6.1: Surface Water Availability – Dam Levels as on 03 July 2023							
Dam	River	Full Supply Capacity in Millions m ³	Current Capacity in Millions m ³	Current Capacity (%)	Current Average Capacity of Dams (%)	Nearest Town	Purpose
Nzhelele	Nzhelele	51,23	51,83	101,10	88.91%	Makhado (Biaba)	Irrigation
Luphephe	Luphephe	13,98	14,11	99,3		Musina	Domestic & industrial and irrigation
Nwanedi	Nwanedzi	5,14	5,16	98.8		Musina	Domestic & industrial and Irrigation
Mutshedzi	Mutshedzi	2,34	2,38	101,0		Makhado (Biaba)	Domestic & Industrial
Albasini	Luvuvhu	28,20	28,18	98,6		Makhado	Domestic & industrial and Irrigation
Vondo	Mutshindudi	30,45	30,75	99,.7		Thohoyandou	Domestic & industrial irrigation
Nandoni	Luvuvhu	166,11	168,74	108		Thohoyandou	Domestic & industrial irrigation and Ecological
Middel-Letaba	Middel-Letaba	171,93	12,53	4,8		Giyani and Elim	Domestic & Industrial
Source : VDM 2023							

The district Current Average Capacity of Dams is at 88.91% as indicated in table 6.1 above, with surface water available through dams and rivers for the purpose of domestics and industrial irrigation.

Table 6.2: Groundwater Availability - Status of Boreholes						
State of Boreholes	Vhembe DM	Collins Chabane	Makhado	Musina	Thulamela	Comment
Total no. of boreholes	3650	803	1205	730	912	

No of boreholes operating	2895	637	956	579	723	
No. of boreholes not operating	755	166	249	151	189	Municipality allocating over R15 million for boreholes refurbishment annually
No of vandalised boreholes	224	48	72	47	57	Advertised tender for armed security to protect all infrastructure that are vulnerable
No. of decommissioned boreholes	120	14	32	27	47	
No. of dry boreholes	217	52	99	31	35	
No. of boreholes that needs maintenance	131	34	29	30	38	Municipality maintain boreholes as in when required
No. of Boreholes that needs electrical connection	63	18	17	16	12	Eskom on site electrifying boreholes
Source : VDM 2023						

Table 6.2 above indicate that there are 3650 boreholes within the district, however only 755 are not operating. The district continuously maintain and refurbish boreholes annually to ensure sustainable and reliable water supply.

Majority of household within the district 252 880HH rely on Regional Schemes as sources of water for household use, this is paramount indicated per municipality on table 6.3 below.

Table 6.3: Source of Water for Household Use			
Municipality	Regional/Local water Scheme	Other	Total
Thulamela	95 438	47 089	142 527
Musina	30 889	15 045	45 934
Makhado	57 482	82 856	140 338
Collins Chabane	69 071	39 088	108 159
Vhembe	252 880	184 078	436 958
Source: Stats-SA Census 2022			

- **Water Infrastructure**

Each household of VDM resides in a water scheme area. Areas are well defined and form the basis of the water supply and infrastructure balance. Table 6.4 below shows

the adopted infrastructure levels of services per water scheme area. This is the current situation and is the basis for future demand planning. Vhembe District Municipality council has adopted a policy to effect yard connections where application has been made and where the water source and infrastructure is sufficient.

Table 6.4: Water Infrastructure Level of Services: Proposed Percentage per Scheme Area							
Water Scheme Name	Water Scheme Number	LM	House Connection %	Yard Connection %	<200m %	>200m %	None %
Bandelierkop Supply	NN0/1	Makhado	100	0	0	0	0
Makhado Air Force Base Supply	NN0/2	Makhado	100	0	0	0	0
Mopane Supply	NN0/3	Musina	100	0	0	0	0
Tshikondeni Mine Supply	NN0/4	Thulamela	100	0	0	0	0
Venetia Mine Supply	NN0/5	Musina	100	0	0	0	0
Winterport Supply	NN0/6	Makhado	100	0	0	0	0
Tshipise Resort Supply	NN0/7	Musina	36	0	32	32	0
Alexandra Scheme	NN1	Makhado	10	25	50	15	0
Musina RWS	NN2	Musina	75	18	3	0	3
Buys Dorp Scheme	NN3	Makhado	73	13	14	0	0
Damani RWS	NN4	Thulamela	10	42	25	15	8
Makhado RWS	NN5	Makhado	92	8	0	0	0
Luphephe Nwanedzi RWS	NN6A	Musina	7	15	48	29	0
Luphephe Nwanedzi North RWS	NN6B	Musina	3	15	40	41	2
South Malamulele East RWS	NN7N	Collins Chabane	12	42	35	11	0
South Malamulele East RWS	NN7S	Collins Chabane	20	34	24	22	0
Malamulele West RWS	NN8	Collins Chabane	16	43	29	11	1
Masisi RWS	NN9	Musina	16	8	63	13	0
Matshavhawe Kunda RWS	NN10	Makhado	0	22	51	22	6
Lambani RWS	NN11	Collins Chabane	8	24	31	24	12
Mutale Main RWS	NN12A	Thulamela	17	30	27	24	2
Mutale Makuya RWS	NN12B	Thulamela	9	0	45	45	0

Table 6.4: Water Infrastructure Level of Services: Proposed Percentage per Scheme Area							
Water Scheme Name	Water Scheme Number	LM	House Connection %	Yard Connection %	<200m %	>200m %	None %
Nzhelele North Rural RWS	NN13	Makhado	0	0	78	22	0
Nzhelele RWS	NN14	Makhado	19	29	38	11	3
Sinthumule Kutama RWS	NN16	Makhado	0	0	95	5	0
Tshifhire Murunwa RWS	NN18	Makhado	20	28	13	29	11
Tshifudi RWS	NN19	Thulamela	11	19	63	6	1
Vondo Central RWS	NN20A	Thulamela	20	28	37	10	5
Vondo East RWS	NN20B	Thulamela	0	95	5	0	0
Vondo North Rural RWS	NN20C	Thulamela	0	14	81	5	0
Vondo South RWS	NN20D	Collins Chabane	28	28	31	11	1
Levubu CBD	NN21	Collins Chabane	100	0	0	0	0
Elim Vleifontein RWS	NN22	Makhado	33	14	38	8	7
Tshakuma RWS	NL1/2	Makhado	3	80	9	5	2
Middle Letaba: Vyeboom Masia	NL6MM	Collins Chabane	6	35	38	20	0
Middle Letaba : Malamulele West	NL6MW	Collins Chabane	5	43	35	17	0
Valdezia RWS	NL9	Makhado	6	23	45	26	0
Tshitale RWS	NL10	Makhado	6	23	36	34	0
Middle Letaba: Magoro WS	VM/ML/M AG	Collins Chabane	19	30	25	26	0
Middle Letaba Majosi WS	VM/ML/M AJ	Collins Chabane	12	42	30	14	2
Farms Makhado LM	MkdFS	Makhado	80	20	0	0	0
Farms Musina LM	MutFS	Musina	80	20	0	0	0
Farms Mutale	MusFS	Musina	80	20	0	0	0
Farms Thulamela LM	ThuFS	Collins Chabane	80	20	0	0	0
Source: VDM Water Master Plan,2018							

There are thirty-nine water supply schemes in the Vhembe District Municipality. Majority of them are experiencing challenges such as limited funding, delay by contractors to finish the project on time, which leads to a backlog of infrastructure upgrades and extensions. This results in many of illegal connections to reservoirs and/or standpipes. A great amount

of the water supplied to the community is unaccounted for. This is due to problems with metering and billing. Water Treatment Works are twenty-one and five ground water schemes in the district with the total design capacity of 229.486 ML/d, currently producing less than 186.6 ML/d with the overall performance of not more than 81.31%.

The district area has been generally experiencing water shortages due to various causes including dilapidated and aging infrastructure, Climate change (e.g. drought), load Shedding. Water supply reliability outlines the shortage that result from failure of a systems physical components. Table 6.5 below shows the reliability of water supply per local municipality wherein majority of villages do not have reliable water supply for 24hrs. Nandoni water scheme and treatment works is able to supply water to 30 villages for 24 hrs though 8 villages are supplied in less than 24hrs.

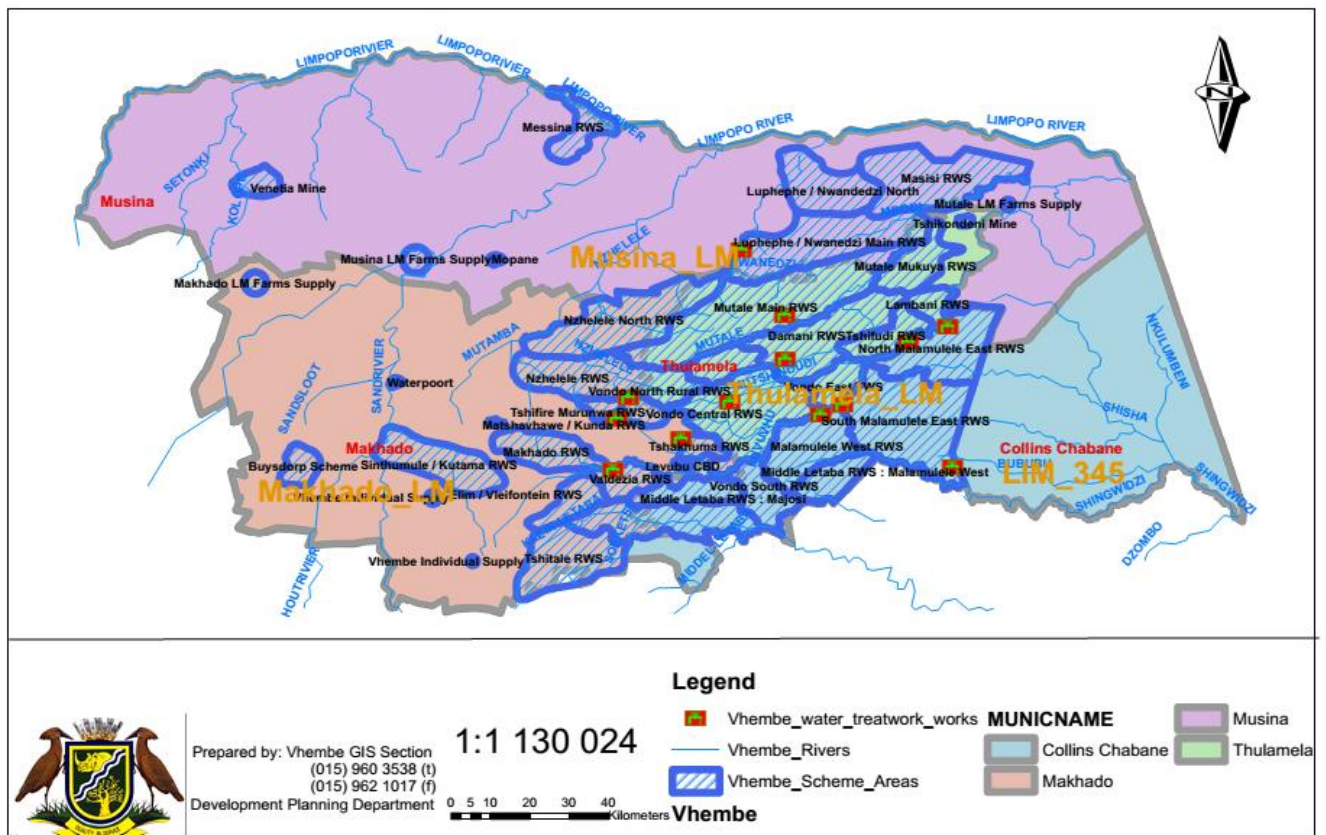
Table 6.5: Reliability of Water Supply								
LM	Scheme Name/Number	Source	WTW	Villages/ Settlement	Capacity ML/D		Status of water supply per village (Reliability)	
					Design	Output	Less than 24hrs	24hrs Supply
Thulamela	Vondo RWS	Vondo Dam	Vondo WTW Phiphidi WTW Dzindi WTW Belemu WTW Dzingahe p/p	167	69.42	49.81	160	7
	Damani RWS	Damani Dam	Damani Mudaswali p/p	15	4.60	2.75	15	0
	Tshifudi RWS	Xikundu weir	See Xikundu		unknown	unknown		
	Mutale RWS	Mutale weir		25	13,5	10	17	8
	Nandoni RWS	Nandoni Dam	Nandoni	38	60.0	34	8	30
Musina	Luphephe/ Nwanedi RWS	Nwanedi Dam	Luphephe/ Nwanedi water works	7	10.6	9.4	7	0
	Musina	Limpopo river	boreholes	4	Unknown	15	4	0

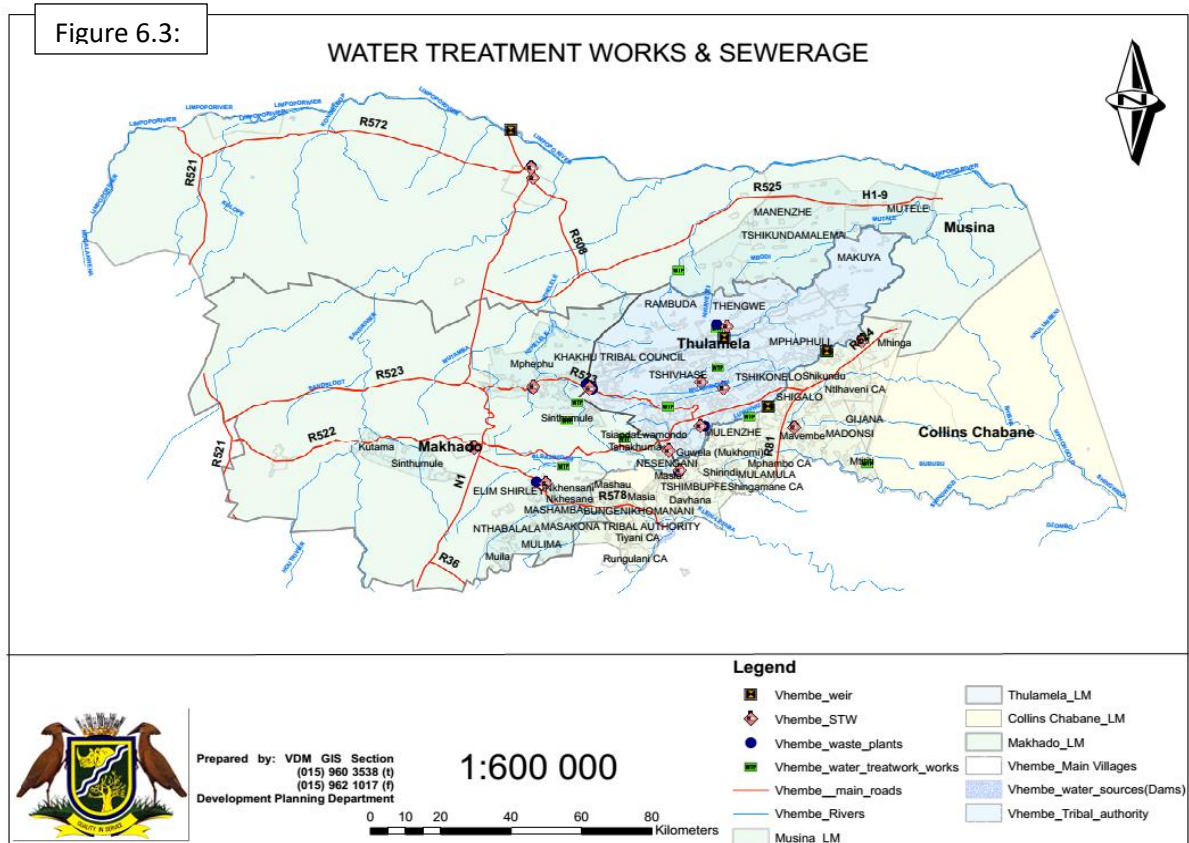
Collins Chabane	Xikundu scheme.	Xikundu weir	Xikundu	27	20,0	18	23	4
	Malamulele east RWS	Luvuvhu river	Malamulele	16	21	17	9	7
	Malamulele west RWS	Nandoni Dam	Nandoni	40	60	25	27	13
	Mhinga/Lambani RWS	Luvuvhu river	Mhinga	14	3,5	3,1	3	11
	Middle letaba R.W.S	Middle letaba dam	Middle letaba	25	36	2	25	0
Makhado	Nzhelele R.W.S	Mutshedzi Dam	Weir & Mutshedzi WTW	7	14,8	12.9	6	1
	Nzhelele North R.W.S	sandwell	Musekwa sandwell 6	34	0,288	unknwn	34	0
	Kutama/Sinthumule R.W.S	Borehole	Borehole	33	unknow n	unknwn	33	0
	Tshifhire/Murunga R.W.S	River	Tshifhire p/p Tshedza p/p	4	3,54	3,1	2	2
	Albasini	Albasini Dam	Albasini	2	10.4	9,60	1	1
	Middle letaba R.W.S	Middle letaba dam	Middle letaba	25	36	2.2	25	0
Source : VDM 2023								

Figure 6.2 below illustrates water treatment plant and schemes in the district. Thulamela municipality has more water schemes and treatment plant then followed by Makhado respectively.

Figure 6.2

WATER TREATMENT PLANT AND SCHEMES





- Water Service delivery index**

Majority of households have access to and are using improved drinking water within the district. Table 6.6 below shows that 31,4% of households have access to piped (tap) water inside the yard and 25,2% of household access piped (tap) water inside the dwelling which clearly shows that majority of household access water above RDP standard. 34, 4% of household in Collins Chabane local municipality have access to piped (tap) water inside the yard which remain the highest followed by 33,7% households in Thulamela. The backlog is at 21, 3% of households with no access to piped water. The district therefore should ensure that all household are supplied with safe portable drinking water to realise NDP objective which indicate ensuring that all South Africans have access to clean running water in their homes.

Table 6.6: Households access to piped water										
	Collins Chabane Local Municipality		Makhado Local Municipality		Musina Local Municipality		Thulamela Local Municipality		Vhembe district Municipality	
Piped (tap) water inside the dwelling	20 369	18,8%	36 516	26%	16 124	35,1%	37 089	26,0%	110 098	25,2%
Piped (tap) water inside the yard	37 194	34,4%	37 904	27,0%	14 188	30,9%	47 989	33,7%	137 275	31,4%
Piped (tap) water on community stand	27 323	25,3%	26 200	18,7%	11 502	25%	31 503	22,1%	96 527	22,1%
No access to piped water	23 274	21,5%	39 719	28,3%	4 120	9,0 %	25 946	18,2%	93 059	21,3%
Total	108 160	100%	140 339	100%	45 934	100%	142 527	100%	436 959	100%
Source: Stats SA census 2022										

- Water production**

Table 6.7 below shows that 44 325 320 kl volume of drinking water was produced during 2022/23 financial year in the district. The district population of 1 653 022 require at least 20 351 670 litres (20 351.67 kl) of water a year to meet water supply standard of 25 litres per person a day.

The total volume of portable water, 44 325 320 kl produced during 2022/23 financial year compared to 20 351.67 kl required in the district indicates that the available water infrastructure can meet the portable water supply standard of 25 litres per person a day as set in the Strategic Framework for Water Service, 2003. The shortage of water in the district can be attributed to other factors such as operation and maintenance.

Table 6.7: Water Production					
Financial Year	Raw Water Billed/Expenditure	Quantity of water produced per Kiloliter (kl)	Expenditure (Repairs & Maintenance)	Water Sales	Water Loss
2021/22	R110 928 162	43 406 202	R152 523 17 7.00	R515 078 06 4.00	R409 593 780
2022/23	R177 983 143	44 325 320	R 87 691 435.78	R746 265 505	R363 519 232
Source: VDM, 2024					

Table 6.8 below indicates that 26.10% of household in the district get water above RDP standard. 9% out 26% of household receiving above RDP Standard are in Makhado and the least is Musina with 2.68% household. 29.16% household receive water from 201-1km which constitute backlog.

Table 6.8: Distance to get main source of water for drinking by geography hierarchy for household weight					
	Musina	Thulamela	Makhado	Collins Chabane	Vhembe
Less than 200 metres	10231 (2.68%)	32163 (8.41%)	34428 (9.00%)	22987 (6.01%)	99810 (26.10%)
201-500 meters - More than 1 kilometer	5999 (1.57%)	37142 (9.71%)	35069 (9.17%)	25657 (6.71%)	103867 (29.16%)
Do not know - Unspecified	27500 (7.19%)	61015 (15.96%)	46874 (12.26%)	43292 (11.32%)	178681 (46.73%)
Household Total	43730	130320	116371	91936	382357
Source: Stats-SA, Community Survey, 2016					

- **Water Interruption**

25.63% of household in the district experience water interruption more than 14 days over a three-month period which is above water interruption standard as indicated in table 6.9 below: water should not be interrupted more than 48 conservative hours per incident.

Table 6.9: Water interruption time lasted by geography hierarchy for household weight					
	Musina	Thulamela	Makhado	Collins Chabane	VDM
Less than 2 days in total over a three month period	1884 (0.49%)	6816 (1.78%)	2142 (0.56%)	6814 (1.78%)	17655 (4.62%)
2 to 7 days in total over a three month period	707 (0.18%)	14591(3.82%)	8840 (2.31%)	16030 (4.19%)	40168 (10.51%)
8 to 14 days in total over a three month period	1169 (0.31%)	7018 (1.84%)	3178 (0.83%)	6984 (1.83%)	18348 (4.80%)
More than a 14 days in total over a three month period	510 (0.13%)	14519 (3.80%)	9782 (2.56%)	14658 (3.83%)	39470 (10.32%)
Do not know - Unspecified	39461(10.32%)	87376(22.85%)	92429 (24.17%)	47450 (12.41%)	266716 (69.76%)
Grand Total	43730	130320	116371	91936	382357
Source: Stats-SA, Community Survey, 2016					

- **Water conservation and demand management**

The RSA, Constitution of 1996, guarantees the rights to a basic amount of water and a basic sanitation service that is affordable. Strategic framework for water service defines basic water supply as provision of basic water supply facilities, the sustainable operation of facilities and the communication of good water use, hygiene and related practices. Water should be available for at least 350 days per year and not interrupted more than 48 conservative hours per incident. Basic supply facility is defined as the infrastructure necessary to supply 25 litres of portable water per person per day supplied within 200 metres of a household and with a minimum flow of 10 litres per minute i.e. in case of communal water points or 6000 litres of portable water supplied per formal connection per month in case of yard and household connection.

Vhembe District Municipality (VDM) is the Water Services Authority (WSA) and provider for all four (4) local municipalities Musina, Makhado, Thulamela and Collins Chabane within its jurisdiction, however, there is also a bulk water services provision from the Nandoni Dam provided by the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS).

The Lepelle Northern Water Board operate the Nandoni Bulk Water Scheme on behalf of the DWS according to Vhembe water master plan 2018. Although water services infrastructure has been extended to 95% of the population, much of this infrastructure is not delivering a service as per the minimum national standards of quality, quantity, and/or reliability due to financial and capacity difficulties. One of the measures that is missing is a District Wide Water Services Master Plan that will guide the WSA in terms of identifying, and prioritizing projects, including O&M projects.

The district purchase bulk raw water from the Department of Water and Sanitation, then process or clean the water for reticulation. The goal of Vhembe District Municipality WSA is to supply every household with an adequate and reliable water supply and to manage the water supply services in an affordable, equitable and sustainable manner.

Water conservation is the minimization of water loss or waste, the care and protection of water resources and the effective and efficient use of water. Water demand management is the adaption and implementation of strategy or a program by a water institution or consumer to influence water demand and usage of water in order to meet

the following objectives: economic efficiency, social development, social equity, and environmental protection, sustainability of water supply and services and political acceptability.

Water supply to the 97% of the population in rural areas has been estimated at 12 Million Kl/a, which amounts to an average consumption of 11.7 Kl/month in Makhado municipality. Makhado town receive 7 920 Kl/day of water from Albasini Dam, 880 Kl/day from Lepelle (Ledig) borehole and 5 000 Kl/day from Municipal Borehole Field. The total average water consumption is 13 800Kl/day, which amounts to 5 Million Kl/annum.

Musina Local Municipality's water abstraction and consumer supply is perfectly balanced. In the urban area, 6244 Ml/annum is abstracted from the Limpopo River and 6244Ml/annum is supplied to consumers. In the rural areas 189 Ml/annum is abstracted and 189 Ml/annum is supplied to consumers in the three rural villages, Domboni, Malale and Madimbo. Mutale RWS abstracts water from the Mutale River. Records on the amount of water abstracted are not available. Water supplied is only metered at the command reservoir. In most of the villages, water usage and loss is not accounted for. All water supplied in Thulamela is controlled at the outlets of command reservoirs where there are meters. Tshifudi is now getting water from Xikundu water scheme.

Water losses are not measured, although there is cost recovery in place in some areas. It is a requirement that the WSA have Water Conservation and Water Demand Management Strategy approved by Council. The Second National Water Resources Strategy of 2013 (NWRS2), core Strategy 6 spell out that: "implementing water use efficiently, conservation and water demand management is a non-negotiable principle". The strategy highlights the need to reduce water losses and increase water use efficiency; promote water saving through incentive-based programs, including smart technology and rebates for water savings; fast track the implementation of water conservation and water demand management (WC/WDM) in consideration of the elevated status in the National Government's Plan of Action (Outcome 10) which had set a target of 15% in 2014 for the reduction of water losses in distribution systems.

The NWRS2 focus is to NOT increase water supply from source but rather to reduce demand or supplement demand with water re-use. The National Development Plan for South Africa (NDP) (2011) proposed a dedicated national program to reduce water demand and improve water use efficiency.

The economic situation of water provision is fluid: goals are changing, service levels are fluctuating, technology is evolving, and consumer demand is growing. Department of National Treasury has observed that underperformance of actual collections against billed revenue may result in amongst others, the reduced affordability of municipalities to provide the services and reduced ability of households to pay for service. It is worth noting that all 17 Sustainable Development Goals (SDG) as per the report of the Working Group of the General Assembly on Sustainable Development Goals have a dimension of water and are dependent on water hence the importance of water conservation and water demand management.

A number of South African policies, legislation and regulations govern and inform the supply of potable water to users like Constitution of SA (1994), Water Services Act 108 of 1997, National Water Act 36 of 1998, Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, Housing Act 107 of 1997 (amended in 2001), Free Basic Water policy 2002, Guidelines and Regulations, Strategic Framework for Water Services 2003, Water Allocation Framework 2005, MIG Framework 2006, Water Services Authorities are required in terms of the Water Services Act 1997 (Act No 108 of 1997) and Regulations relating to compulsory national standards and measures to conserve water as issued in terms of sections 9(1) and 73 (1) (j) of Water Services Act 1997 to report on the water services audit in annual report. Regulations relating to compulsory national standards and measures to conserve water in section 10 (2) (a) requires that the water services authority should report on the quantity of water services provided including quantity of water used by each user sector etc. In addition the regulations requires in section 10 (2) (g) the WSA to report the results of the water balance as set in regulation 11 and most importantly the total quantity of water unaccounted for. Regulation 11 states that water service institution must: Every month measure the quantity of water provided to each supply zone within its supply zone; determine the quantity of unaccounted for water by comparing the measured quantity of water provided to each supply zone with the total measured quantity of water provided to all user connections within that supply zone.

In essence the above pertains to the recording of the annual water balance of the Water Services Authority as provided for the WSDP Guide Framework, Topic 7: Conservation and Demand Management. Regulations relating to compulsory national standards and measures to conserve water in section 10 (2) (b) requires the WSA to report on the levels of services rendered including the number of user connections in each user sector, the

number of consumers connected to a water reticulation system where pressures rise above 900Kpa (9 bar) at the consumer connections and number of new water supply connections made.

Regulations relating to compulsory national standards and measures to conserve water in section 10 (2) (d) requires that the WSA report on tariff structures for each user sector, income collected expressed as a percentage of total costs for water services provided, unrecovered charges expressed as a percentage of total costs for water services provided. Regulations relating to compulsory national standards and measures to conserve water in section 10 (2) (e) requires the WSA to report on meter installation and meter tested including number of meters replaced as expressed as a percentage of the total meters installed at consumer connections. The water pressure head to a home in the water inlet must be between 290kPa (29m) and 414kPa (41m). Pressure head below 24m (235kPa) can cause household applications not to function properly hence high lying areas are not receiving water.

The Regulation relating to Compulsory National Standards and Measures to Conserve Water (Government Notice R22355 dated 8 June 2001) published in terms of the Water Services Act stipulate that water to any consumer must be measured by means of a water volume measuring device and that all water be supplied in terms of an agreement between the authority and the consumer. Metering district in all water distribution schemes is a requisite. All water use must be measured and metered under all circumstances by water measuring device to enable Integrated Water Resource Management (IWRM).

Illegal water connections are a major problem. The photos below are some examples of illegal water connections from communal stand pipes.



Missuses of communal taps - Matshena Village in Musina	Illegal connections in Raliphaswa village Nzhelele

Table 6.10: Reduction of Non-Revenue Water						
Year	Production	Billed	NRW	NRW	Production	%Red in water
	m³	m³	m³	%	MI/day	produced
2014/15	77 599 905	8 203 977	69 395 928	89	212.60	
2015/16	67 782 204	14 376 235	53 405 969	79	185.70	13
2016/17	36 779 050	14 897 008	21 882 042	59	100.76	46
Source: VDM Water Master Plan 2018						

What is notable however is that, although the billing/consumption has remained the same between 2015/16 and 2016/17, the production volume has reduced by 46% as mentioned above in table 6.10 above. The current Water treatment works (WTW) production capacity of VDM (all WTW excluding boreholes) is 237MI/day (summer peak), and is supported by the demand model SDD (summer Daily Demands) reflecting an estimated demand of 270MI/day probable (Between 204 low and 333MI/day high, assuming 40% and 50% real losses in Urban and Rural areas respectively).

The GAADD (Gross annual average daily demand) is however estimated to be in the order of 215MI/day, between 159MI/day low and 269 MI/day high. The current reported average production volume of 100.7 MI/day is therefore regarded as a huge understatement, and if taken as in order of 200MI/day, indicates a NRW figures of 80%. Bulk metering is also a key priority in order to be able to calculate the water balance in each scheme. The asset register does reflect a total number of 814 meters, of which 92 are indicated to be in a poor condition.

The asset register also suggests that most of the boreholes are metered and that the flow from the boreholes can actually be measured. Similar can be said for many of the schemes.

Table 6.11 below depicts similar water demand at yard connection increase from 54.2 to 55.5 ML/d in Collins Chabane and 81.8 to 82.4 in Makhado. The projection for water demand visas supply (deficit or surplus) per local municipality shows that there is an increase in water demand.

Table 6.11: Water Demand vs Supply (Deficit or Surplus)										
Municipalities	Water Demand at yard connection (ML/d)							Current Supply (ML/d)	Current Surplus / Deficit (ML/d)	Future Surplus / Deficit (ML/d)
	2020	2022	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2022	2023	2045
Collins Chabane	53.4	54.2	55.5	59.8	66.7	73.9	80.0	65.1	10.9	-14.9
Makhado	81.8	82.1	82.4	87.7	96.1	104.8	112.7	30	-52.1	-82.7
Musina	44.0	45.0	46.4	52.8	58.0	62.7	67.0	24.4	-20.6	-42.6
Thulamela	96.5	97.5	98.9	103.1	113.2	123.7	132.8	96.56	-0.94	-36.2
Total	275.7	278.8	283.3	303.3	333.9	365.2	392.5	216.7	-62.7	-176.4
Source : VDM 2023										

• Water Cost Recovery

Vhembe District Municipality [VDM] is the Water Services Authority [WSA] & Provider. It purchases raw water from Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) and distributes it to consumers after purification. It has also to recover cost related to this service. The district has the provincial gazetted bylaws (gazetted on the 26th of September 2014), tariffs, policies and currently in the process of developing Water Cost Recovery strategy to manage the recovery of the cost associated with water. This is in line with the

provisions of section 74 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) and Section 64 of the Municipal Financial Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003).

Challenges are insufficient funding to procure enough water meters and its accessories contributing to water meter connection backlog, unmetered household connections, Illegal water connection, delay in water meter installation, dilapidated water infrastructure and meters, water loss and street taps damages. The district has liaised with Traditional councils to discourage communities from illegal connections activities. District together with Department of Water and Sanitation has conducted workshops around all 4 local municipalities in efforts to discourage illegal connections.

- **Water quality**

Vhembe District Municipality as Water Services Authority has responsibility to ensure the provision of safe drinking water. Vhembe District Municipality has a legal responsibility to monitor the quality of drinking water provided to the consumers, to compare the results to national drinking water standards (SANS 241: Drinking Water Specifications), communicate any health risks to consumers and appropriate authorities as described in the regulations to the Water Services Act (No. 108 of 1997). Vhembe District Municipality must also adhere to general authorization limits to discharge wastewater effluent into a water resource, sections 21(f) and (h) of the National Water Act (No. 36 of 1998).

Water quality refers to the chemical, physical and biological characteristics of water. It is a measure of the conditions of water relative to the requirements of any human need. Water is used by reference to a set of standards against which compliance can be assessed. There are twelve water systems which were registered under blue drop & nine WWTW. Dept. of Water & Sanitation is the regulatory of all water services authorities in South Africa and the assessments are done yearly for blue drop and bi-yearly for green drop.

The Department of Water and Sanitation has the Blue Drop Certification Programme, which is an innovative means to regulation, designed and implemented with the core objective of safeguarding the tap water quality management. This objective stems from the fact that the livelihood of mankind depends on the availability of clean drinking water. People participate as process controllers, laboratory staff, samplers, engineering staff,

scientists, environmental health practitioners, maintenance staff, management and general workers motivated to ensure sustainable supply of safe drinking water.

Municipal and water board officials are provided with a target of excellence (95% adherence to the set Blue Drop Requirements) towards which they should aspire. This is done to motivate and refocus the people working in the South African water sector to aspire towards targets well beyond the usual minimum requirements.

- **Blue drop**

Department of Water and Sanitation report on Blue Drop 2023 indicate that Vhembe District Municipality is the best performing WSA in the province based on the improvement of scores and decreased in their Blue drop Risk Rating from 48.5% in 2022 to 35.1% in 2023. An audit attendance record of 100% of the all 17 water supply systems across the District with only 1 (one) water board Lepelle Northern Water operating Nandoni Water Treatment Works. The Regulator determined that no water supply systems scored more than 95% when measured against the Blue Drop standards and thus did not qualify for the prestigious Blue Drop Certification in Vhembe. The overall 2023 Municipal Blue Drop score for 17 water supply system is 63.78% and has improved from the 2014 Blue Drop score of 39.35% as indicated in table 6.12 below.

Table 6.12: Blue drop score performance	
Year assessed	Score percentage
2023	63.78%
2014	39.35%
2012	74.85%
2011	45.06%
Source : DWS Blue Drop Report 2023	

Table 6.13 below show different Water Services Authorities and Water Board blue drop Audit details finding per assessment criteria in which Vhembe District Municipality has performed well within the province with 63.78% followed by 60.3% Bela – Bela Local Municipality.

Table 6.13 Blue Drop Full Audit Detail Findings Per Assessment Criteria

WSA & WB Name	# WTWs	# WSSs	# Available Compliant Staff			Staff Shortfall		Ratio	2023 BD Score (%)
			PCs	Supervisor	Total	PCs	Supervisor		
Lepelle Northern Water	17	24	49	100	59	25	4	3.5	43.55%
Bela-Bela LM	3	3	6	0	6	4	1	2.0	60.3%
Capricorn DM	4	7	0	0	0	8	1	0.0	38.1%
Greater Sekhukhune DM	11	20	13	0	13	23	2	1.2	39.6%
Lephalale LM	2	2	15	3	18	0	0	9.0	48.4%
Modimolle/Mookgophong LM	5	5	0	3	3	13	0	0.6	51.1%
Mogalakwena LM	None	1	0	0	0	7	0	0.0	40.9%
Mopani DM	17	18	49	8	57	16	0	3.4	56.1%
Polokwane LM	4	7	24	4	28	1	0	7.0	56.2%
Thabazimbi LM	3	4	1	0	1	5	1	0.3	47.5%
Vhembe DM	19	17	78	7	85	12	2	4.5	63.8%
Totals	85	84	235	35	270	114	11		

Source : DWS Blue Drop Report 2023

- **Drinking Water Quality Monitoring Program**

Vhembe District Municipality has 16 registered Drinking Water Supply Systems.¹⁴ Water supply systems are monitored on a monthly basis and 2 Borehole Water systems are monitored quarterly. The Operational tests (pH, Electrical conductivity, Turbidity, Free chlorine, Total Dissolved Solids and Total chlorine levels are however monitored on a daily basis at Water Treatment Plants. Table 6.14 below shows the sampling programme for potable water quality in which sampling are conducted in all registered systems.

Table 6.14: Sampling programme for potable water quality						
Treated Water Schemes						
Registered Sites per Scheme		Active (yes/no)		Determinant s per Category	Frequency (days)	
		Year	Year		Year	Year
#	Name	2020/21	2020/21		2020/ 21	2020 /21
1	Thohoyandou Water System			Microbiologic al (Health)		
	Damani water treatment works	Yes	Yes	E-coli- count/100ml	24	24
	Mudaswali water treatment works	No	No	Total coliform- count/100ml	0	0
	Dzingahe water treatment works	Yes	Yes	Chemical (Health)	24	24
	Phiphidi water treatment works	Yes	Yes	Sulphate as SO ₄ - mg/l	24	24
	Dzindi water treatment works	Yes	Yes	Chloride as Cl -mg/l	24	24
	Tshakhuma water treatment works	Yes	Yes	Fluoride as F -mg/l	24	24
	Vondo water treatment works	Yes	Yes	Iron as Fe- ug/l	24	24
	Tshakhuma Dam-view water treatment works	Yes	Yes	Manganese as Mn -ug/l	24	24

Table 6.14: Sampling programme for potable water quality

Treated Water Schemes						
Registered Sites per Scheme		Active (yes/no)		Determinants per Category	Frequency (days)	
		Year	Year		Year	Year
#	Name	2020/21	2020/21		2020/21	2020/21
	Lwamondo village	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Tshakhuma village	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Tshakhuma Distribution	No	No		0	0
	Vuwani township	Yes	Yes		24	24
	15 Sai base	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Tsianda village	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Mapate village	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Duthuni reservoir	No	No		0	0
	Tshisahulu village	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Tshilidzini hospital	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Shayandima location	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Thohoyandou town hall	No	No		0	0
	Thohoyandou township (CBD)	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Thohoyandou block G health centre	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Sibasa CBD	No	No		0	0
	Donald Fraser hospital	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Damani village	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Tshitereke village	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Ngovhela village	Yes	Yes		24	24
2	Mutale water system					
	Mutale water treatmentworks	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Tshilamba CBD	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Dzimauli distribution	Yes	Yes			24

Table 6.14: Sampling programme for potable water quality						
Treated Water Schemes						
Registered Sites per Scheme		Active (yes/no)		Determinant s per Category	Frequency (days)	
		Year	Year		Year	Year
#	Name	2020/21	2020/21		2020/ 21	2020 /21
					24	
	Mafukani village	No	No		0	0
	Tshitavha village	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Mulodi village	No	No		0	0
	Phalama village	No	No		0	0
	Bashasha village	No	No		0	0
	Vuvha	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Madzivhanani village	No	No		0	0
3	Malamulele water system			SANS 241 Operational Test Turbidity NTU Free chlorine as mg/l Total chlorine TDS EC		
	Malamulele water treatment works	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Xikundu water treatment works	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Mhinga water treatment works	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Tshifudi village	No	No		0	0
	Tshidzini village	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Tshaulu village	No	No		0	0
	Mhinga village	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Gandlanani village	No	No		0	0
	Mafanele village	Yes	Yes		12	24
	Jerome village	No	No		0	0
	Malamulele hospital	Yes	Yes			24

Table 6.14: Sampling programme for potable water quality

Treated Water Schemes						
Registered Sites per Scheme		Active (yes/no)		Determinants per Category	Frequency (days)	
		Year	Year		Year	Year
#	Name	2020/21	2020/21		2020/21	2020/21
					24	
	Tshikonelo pump station	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Malamulele reservoir	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Halahala Distribution	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Manele village	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Magomani	Yes	Yes		24	24
4	Makhado water supply scheme					
	Albasini water treatment works	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Makhado parks	No	No		0	0
	Makhado industrial	No	No		0	0
	Tshikota	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Makhado township	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Memorial hospital	Yes	Yes		24	24
5	Tshifhire -Murunwa water system					
	Tshifhire -Murunwa water treatment works	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Tshifhire village	Yes	Yes		24	24
6	Tshedza water system					
	Tshedza water treatment works	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Tshitavha village	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Tshedza village	Yes	Yes		24	24
7	Mutshedzi water system					

Table 6.14: Sampling programme for potable water quality

Treated Water Schemes						
Registered Sites per Scheme		Active (yes/no)		Determinant s per Category	Frequency (days)	
		Year	Year		Year	Year
#	Name	2020/21	2020/21		2020/ 21	2020 /21
	Mutshedzi water treatment works	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Dzumbathoho village	No	No		0	0
	Mauluma pump station	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Rabali village	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Raliphaswa village	No	No		0	0
	Biaba pump station	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Biaba township	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Phadzima	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Makongodza	No	No		0	0
8	Khalavha water system					
	khalavha village	No	No		0	0
	Mandala village	yes	yes		24	24
	Tshikombani village	No	No		0	0
	Tshirenzheni village	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Tshavhalovhedzi village	No	No		0	0
	Siloam hospital	Yes	Yes		24	24
9	Kutama-Sinthumule water system					
	Rathidili Village	No	No		4	4
	Madombizha village	No	No		4	4
	Madodonga village	No	No		4	4

Table 6.14: Sampling programme for potable water quality

Treated Water Schemes						
Registered Sites per Scheme		Active (yes/no)		Determinants per Category	Frequency (days)	
		Year	Year		Year	Year
#	Name	2020/21	2020/21		2020/21	2020/21
	Maebane village	No	No	NB: All these determinants apply to all registered sites per scheme	4	4
	Tshiozwi village	No	No		0	0
	Magau village	No	No		0	0
	Ramantsha village	No	No		0	0
	Ravele Reservoir	No	No		0	0
	Madombidzha reservoir	No	No		0	0
	Tshikwarani village	No	No		0	0
	Tshikwarani Reservoir	No	No		0	0
	Ravele Village	No	No		0	0
10	Elim water system					
	Elim hospital	Yes	Yes		4	4
	Vleifotein Reservoir	Yes	Yes		4	4
	Waterval location	Yes	Yes			
	Chabani	Yes	Yes		4	4
	Hlanganani camp	Yes	Yes		4	4
	Waterval Clinic	No	No		0	0
	Tiyani police station	Yes	Yes		4	4
	Tshivhuyuni	Yes	Yes		4	4
11	Musina Water System					
	Musina location	Yes	Yes		12	12
	Musina Workshop	Yes	Yes		12	12
	Musina Municipality	Yes	Yes		12	12
	Oorplaas Final	Yes	yes		12	12
	Musina town	Yes	Yes		12	12
	Musina Showground	yes	yes		12	12
	Extension 9	yes	yes		12	12

Table 6.14: Sampling programme for potable water quality						
Treated Water Schemes						
Registered Sites per Scheme		Active (yes/no)		Determinant s per Category	Frequency (days)	
		Year	Year		Year	Year
#	Name	2020/21	2020/21		2020/ 21	2020 /21
	campell	yes	yes		12	12
	Musina furthest point	Yes	Yes		12	12
	Musina reservoir	Yes	Yes		12	12
12	Luphephe Nwanedi Water System					
	Luphephe WTW	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Folovhodwe	Yes	Yes		24	24
	Tshipise	Yes	Yes		24	24
13	Musekwa Water system					
	Musekwa	No	No		0	0
	Mudimeli	No	No		0	0
	Makushu	No	No		0	0
Source : VDM 2023						

• Sanitation services analysis

Sanitation principles refer to the practices of collection, removal or disposal of human excreta, household wastewater and refuses as they affect upon people and environment. White Paper on Water Supply and Sanitation (1994) and White Paper on Basic Household Sanitation 2001 and other Sanitation regulation Minimum acceptable service levels require a toilet with functional hand washing facility in the yard, which is safe, affordable, hygiene, reliable for 24hrs per day, environmentally sound, easy to keep clean provides privacy and protection against the weather, well ventilated, keeps smells to a minimum and prevents the entry and exit of flies and other disease carrying pests. Within the District most of the rural areas have pit toilets. Many households of the rural areas in the VDM have VIP (pit toilets with ventilation) from the project implementation that is done each year. Only few households in urban settlements such

as Thohoyandou, Louis Trichardt, Makhado, Musina, Mutale, Vuwani and Malamulele have water borne sewer systems. There are no chemical toilets in the Vhembe District.

- **Waste water Treatment Plants**

There are 27 Wastewater Treatment Works (WWTW) recorded in the Vhembe District Municipality of which 13 are not owned and operated by the WSA. 08 of the district WWTW need refurbishment. Thohoyandou and Makhado are amongst the biggest wastewater Treatment Works in the District. Challenges are Wastewater plants receiving more inflow than the design capacity; Vandalism and theft of manhole covers and cables; Introduction of undesirable objects in the sewerage system, Lack of staffing to operate the plant, ageing Infrastructure, Overgrown shrubs and grass at plants and poor maintenance of sewerage system, Centralization of workers.

The smaller systems such as the Donald Fraser; Siloam, and Elim Ponds only receive effluent from the hospital and housing it serves. The Hlanganani Ponds only serve the housing scheme development of Nkuzana. Wastewater treatments works per local municipality capacity and ownership is listed on table 6.15 below.

Table 6.15.1 THULAMELA LM – WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS

WWTW	Ownership 2016	Capacity MI/day GDB	Green Drop Capacity MI/day	Already reached useful life span?	Capacity Sufficient	Ave Operating hours per day	General physical Condition	No. of breakdowns/failures per year	Water monitoring programme in place	Water Sampling	Notes
Tshifulanani Ponds WWTW	WSA	0.5	0.5	No	Yes	24	Operational	2	Yes	Daily	
Thohoyandou (Vondo) WWTP	WSA	6	13	No	No	24	Operational	12	No	Weekly	Vandalism of property. No license of plant. No lights on plant. Stand by generator never worked since installation (last update info 2015)
Mutale WWTW	WSA	1.33	1.3	No	Yes	24	Dysfunctional	12	No	Never	
Donald Fraser (Tshitereke) WWTW	WSA	10.6	0.5	No	Yes	24	Operational	2	Yes	Daily	

Source : VDM 2023

Table 6.15.2: MUSINA LM - WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS												
Local municipality	WWT W	Ownership 2016	Capacity MI/d ay GDB	Green Drop Capacity MI/d ay	Already reactivated useful life span?	Capacity Sufficient	Average Operating hours per day	General physical Condition	No. of break ages/failures per year	Water monitoring programme in place	Water Sampling	Notes
Musina	Beit bridge Shell Ultra City WWT W	Private	0.2	-	No	Yes	24	Operational	2	Yes	Daily	
Musina	Musina WWT W	WSA	2.5	3.6	No	Yes	24	Operational	24	Yes	Monthly	
Musina	Nancfield WWT W	WSA	2.5	5	No	Yes	24	Dysfunctional	96	No	Monthly	Refurbishment is required. No lights
Musina	Venetia Mine	Private	0.2	-	No	Yes	24	Operational	2	Yes	Daily	No metering of in- and out flow, No fencing around area and no lights. No office, laboratory

Table 6.15.2: MUSINA LM - WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS												
Local municipality	WWTW	Ownership 2016	Capacity Ml/day GDB	Green Drop Capacity Ml/day	Already reached useful life span?	Capacity Sufficient	Average operating hours per day	General physical Condition	No. of breakages/failures per year	Water monitoring programme in place	Water Sampling	Notes
												ry or store room. No equipment maintenance plan.
Musina	N1 Sasol Musina	Private	0.2	-	No	Yes	24	Operational	2	Yes	Daily	
Musina	PW Beitbridge WWTW	DPW	0.2	-	No	Yes	24	Operational	2	Yes	Daily	
Musina	Tshipise Forever Resort WWTW	Private	0.25	0.25	No	Yes	24	Operational	2	Yes	Daily	
Source : VDM 2023												

Table 6.15.3: COLLINS CHABANE LM – WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS

WWTW	Owner ship 2016	Capa city MI/da y GDB	Gree n Drop Capa city MI/da y	Alre ady reac hed usef ul life span ?	Capa city Suffic ient	Ave Opera ting hours per day	Gener al physic al Condit ion	No. of breaka ges/ failure s per year	Water monito ring progra mme in place	Water Samp ling	Notes
Hlanga nani Ponds WWTW	WSA	0.5	0.5	No	Yes	24	Operati onal	2	Yes	Daily	
Vuwani Ponds STW	WSA	0.75	0.75	No	Yes	24	Operati onal	3	No	Never	No inlet and outlet flow meters. Vandal ism of fence and chlorina tion chip. Danger s of crocodil es in the ponds. No O&M manual and laborato ry tests done in plant.

Table 6.15.3: COLLINS CHABANE LM – WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS

WWTW	Owner ship 2016	Capacity MI/day GDB	Green Drop Capacity MI/day	Already reached useful life span ?	Capacity Sufficient	Average Operating hours per day	General physical Condition	No. of breakages/ failures per year	Water monitoring programme in place	Water Sampling	Notes
Mhinga WWTW	WSA	1	1	No	Yes	24	Vandalised	12	Yes	Never	The flow meters are stolen. The fence is vandalized and there is no lights on the plant. There is a danger of crocodiles in the plant
Malamulele WWTW	WSA	2.5	2	No	No	24	Operational	12	Yes	Monthly	Humus sump pump faulty since 2013 (last update information 2015).

Table 6.15.3: COLLINS CHABANE LM – WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS

WWTW	Owner ship 2016	Capa city MI/da y GDB	Gree n Drop Capa city MI/da y	Alre ady reac hed usef ul life span ?	Capa city Suffic ient	Ave Opera ting hours per day	Gener al physic al Condit ion	No. of breaka ges/ failure s per year	Water monito ring progra mme in place	Water Samp ling	Notes
											Fence vandaliz ed, infrastru cture vandaliz ed.

Source : VDM 2023

Table 6.15.4: MAKHADO LM:WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS

WWTW	Owner ship 2016	Capa city MI/da y GDB	Gree n Drop Capa city MI/da y	Alre ady reac hed usef ful life span ?	Capa city Suffic ient	Ave Operal hours per day	Genera l physic al Condi tion	No. of break ages/ failure s per year	Water monito ring progra mme in place	Water Samp ling	Notes
Lemana oxidatio n ponds	WSA	0.2	-	No	Yes	24	Operati onal	2	Yes	Daily	
Vleifont ein WWTW	WSA	0.8	0.8	No	Yes	24	Vandali sed	12	No	Never	
Nzhele e WWTW / Dzanani WWTW	WSA	1.86	1.86	No	No	24	Operati onal	2	Yes	Daily	Aerators out of order since 2012(las t update info 2015). No laborator y on site to preform tests.
Braamb os AFB	DPW	0.2	-	No	Yes	24	Operati onal	2	Yes	Daily	
N1 Caprico rn One Stop	Private	0.2	-	No	Yes	24	Operati onal	2	Yes	Daily	

Table 6.15.4: MAKHADO LM:WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS

WWTW	Ownership 2016	Capacity MI/day GDB	Green Drop Capacity MI/day	Already reached useful life span?	Capacity Sufficient	Ave Operating hours per day	General physical Condition	No. of break ages/failures per year	Water monitoring programme in place	Water Sampling	Notes
Waterval WWTW	WSA	3.94	2.5	Yes	No	24	Dysfunctional	48	No	Monthly	Refurbishment required on pumps and drying beds. Poor sample collection and analysis.
Dzanani Ponds WWTW	WSA	0.2	0.35	Yes	No	24	Vandalised	24	No	Monthly	
Makhado (Louis Trichardt) WWTW	WSA	7.3	13.8	Yes	Yes	24	Dysfunctional	96	No	Monthly	Shortage in staff members. Flooding in 2012 seemed to have damaged a lot of components. Mechanical screen

Table 6.15.4: MAKHADO LM:WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS

WWTW	Ownership 2016	Capacity MI/day GDB	Green Drop Capacity MI/day	Already reached useful life span?	Capacity Sufficient	Average Operating hours per day	General physical Condition	No. of break ages/failures per year	Water monitoring programme in place	Water Sampling	Notes
											and flow meters not working since 2012(last update info 2015)
Siloam Ponds WWTW	WSA	1	1	No	Yes	24	Operational	2	Yes	Daily	No calibration records and standards. Poor chlorination system. No maintenance plan.
Maunavathu (Vuwani, 15 SAI) Military Base WWTW	WSA	0.25	0.25	No	Yes	24	Operational	2	Yes	Daily	

Table 6.15.4: MAKHADO LM:WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS											
WWTW	Ownership 2016	Capacity ML/day GDB	Green Drop Capacity ML/day	Already reached useful life span?	Capacity Sufficient	Average Operating hours per day	General physical Condition	No. of break ages/failures per year	Water monitoring programme in place	Water Sampling	Notes
Elim Hospital STW	WSA	0.5	0.5	No	No	24	Operational	2	Yes	Regular	Refurbishment on aerators and chlorination chambers are required. No lights in plant and the fence is vandalized.
Source : VDM 2023											

- **Green Drop**

The Green Drop report is a comprehensive assessment of the state of all wastewater treatment systems in South Africa, including municipal, Department of Public Works and private wastewater treatment systems. The report covers assessment of the condition of the infrastructure, whether the required maintenance is being done on the infrastructure, operation, proper treatment processes, monitoring and controls are in place and whether the staff have the necessary skills and qualifications.

An audit attendance record of 100% affirms the WSAs commitment to the Green Drop national incentive-based regulatory programme. The Regulator determined that no wastewater systems scored a minimum of 90% when measured against the Green Drop

standards for the audited period and thus no WSA qualified for the prestigious Green Drop Certification. This compares to the one award in 2013 but is recognised for its inherent value to establish an accurate, current baseline from where improvement can be driven, and excellence be incentivised. Table 6.16 below shows that Vhembe district municipality improved on Green Drop score from 12% in 2013 to 24% in 2021. The remaining WSAs relapsed to lower Green Drop scores compared to 2013 baselines.

Table 6.16: 2022 GREEN DROP: LIMPOPO PROVINCE SUMMARY				
WSA Name	2013 GD Score (%)	2021 GD Score (%)	GD Certified ≥90%	Critical State (<31%)
Capricorn DM	60	39↓		Senwabarwana, Mogwadi
Modimolle- Mookgophong LM	48	33↓		Vaalwater-Mabatlane, Mookgophong Naboomspruit, Roedtan-Thusang
Mookgophong LM	46			
Greater Sekhukhune DM	40	33↓		Dennilton, Motetema, Roosenenkal, Monsterlus-Hlogotlou, Elandkraal, Leeufontein-Mokganyak, Phokwane Ponds, Nebo, Mecklenburg-Moroke, Tubatse, Mapodile, Penge
Bela LM	44	32↓		Pienaars Rivier, Radium
Mopani DM	37	32↓		Giyani, Ga-Kgapane, Senwamokgope, Phalaborwa, Namakgale, Lulekane, Lenyenye, Nkowankowa
Lephalale LM	56	32↓		Witpoort, Zongesien
Polokwane LM	65	31↓		Seshego, Mankweng
Mogalakwena LM	84	26↓		Mokopane Old&New, Mosodi Ponds, Rebone
Vhembe DM	12	24↑		13 of 14 plants
Thabazimbi LM	28	0↓		All 3 plants
Totals	-	-	0	50
Source: DWS Green drop 2022 report				

- **Wastewater sampling programme**

Vhembe District Municipality has 14 waste water treatment facilities with 20 registered sampling points as indicated in table 6.17 below. Only 10 sampling points are accessible for compliance monitoring on a monthly basis, operational tests such as pH, EC, free chlorine are conducted at two hour intervals at Waste treatment facilities by the process controllers.

Table 6.17 Treated Wastewater Schemes							
Registered Sites per Scheme		Active (yes/no)		Determinant s per Category	Frequency (days)		
		Year	Year		Year	Year	
#	Name	2023/24	2023/24		2023/24	2023/24	
1	Thohoyandou WWTW			Microbiological (Health)			
	Thohoyandou final	Yes	Yes	E- coli Total coliform Free chlorine	12	12	
	Thohoyandou up stream	Yes	Yes		12	12	
	Thohoyandou down stream	No	No		0	0	
2	Malamulele WWTW			Chemical (Health)			
	Malamulele final	Yes	Yes	Nitrate Ammonia Orthophosphate COD	12	12	
	Malamulele up stream	Yes	Yes		12	12	
	Malamulele down stream	yes	yes		12	12	
3	Waterval WWTW						
	Waterfall final	Yes	Yes	Physical pH Suspended solids Electrical conductivity	12	12	
	Waterfall down stream	Yes	Yes		12	12	
	Waterfall up stream	Yes	Yes		12	12	
4	Rietvlei WWTW						
	Rietvlei final	Yes	Yes		12	12	
5	Makhado WWTW				0	0	
	Makhado final	No	No	NB :These determinant s apply to all registered		0	0
6	Biaba ponds	Yes	Yes			12	12
7	Mhinga ponds	No	No			0	0

Table 6.17 Treated Wastewater Schemes							
Registered Sites per Scheme		Active (yes/no)		Determinant s per Category	Frequency (days)		
		Year	Year		Year	Year	
#	Name	2023/24	2023/24	Sites per Scheme	2023/24	2023/24	
8	Tshifulanani ponds	No	No			0	0
9	Vleifontein ponds	No	No			0	0
10	Vuwani ponds	No	No			0	0
11	Hlanganani ponds	No	No			0	0
12	Nancefield WWTW	No	No		0	0	
13	Musina WWTW	No	No		0	0	
14	Mutale ponds	No	No		0	0	
Source : VDM 2024							

- **Ventilated Improved Pit Toilets (VIP toilets)**

The district is working towards reducing sanitation VIP Toilets backlog annually.

Challenges are huge sanitation backlog, Lack of policy clarity on the development of infrastructure on private land and identification of beneficiaries. Vhembe district municipality has managed to complete 958 VIP toilets reducing the backlog from 48894 in 2020/21 to 47936 in 2022/2023 as indicated on table 6.18 below.

Table 6.18 Provision of VIP toilets						
Financial Year	Musina	Makhado	Collin Chabane	Thulamela	Total constructed VIP toilets	Vhembe Backlog
2019/20	147	292	293	369	1101	49610
2020/21	133	192	179	212	716	48894
2022/23	167	250	208	333	958	47936
Source : VDM , 2023						

Table 6.19: Households access to Main toilets facilities										
	Collins Chabane Local Municipality		Makhado Local Municipality		Musina Local Municipality		Thulamela Local Municipality		Vhembe district municipality	
Flush toilet	20 529	19%	41 750	29,7 %	25 905	56,4%	40070	28,1 %	128 254	29,4 %
Chemical toilet	2 775	2,6%	484	0,3%	1 254	2,7%	1036	0,7%	5 549	1,3%
Pit toilet	71 199	65,8 %	90 926	64,8 %	14 760	32,1%	94110	66,0 %	271 056	62,0 %
Bucket toilet	2 038	1,9%	2 460	1,8%	1 315	2,9%	2146	1,5%	7 959	1,8%
Other	3 298	3%	1 915	1,4%	708	1,5%	2093	1,5%	8 015	1,8%
None	8 319	7,7%	2 743	2%	1 991	4,3%	3073	2,2%	16 126	3,7%
	108 158	100%	140 278	100%	45 933	99,90 %	142528	100%	436 959	100%
Source : Stats SA census 2022										

The number and percentage of household that have access to main toilets facilities is presented above. Table 6.19 above shows that 271 056 HH gauged at 62,0% depend on Pit Toilet as the type of toilets facilities used by households which is the highest percentage in the district, followed by 29,4% HH who depend of flush toilets. Makhado local municipality has 41 750 HH gauged as 29, 7% which is the highest number or percentage of households with access to flush toilet compared to 20 529 HH with access to flush toilet in Collins Chabane.

- **Energy supply and demand management**

The electricity sector in South Africa is dominated by state owned utility Eskom. Eskom's supply account for 96% of production. The state owned company is regulated by the National Energy Regulation of South Africa. The National Energy Regulator of South Africa is also responsible for regulation of gas and petroleum pipelines. The energy

needs of poor households are still immense. Sustainable Development Goal 7 (SDG7) calls for “affordable, reliable, sustainable and modern energy for all” by 2030. The according to National Development Plan (NDP) 2030 the goal is for universal electrification by 2030 with 90% on-grid connections and the remaining access being provided by off-grid connections or energy alternatives. Eskom does have District Energy Master Plan to deal with electricity supply.

The district has seventeen (17) larger substations servicing Vhembe District Municipality: Muledane, Malamulele, Tshikweta, Leeudraai, Paradise, Flurian, Pontdrift, Musina, Nesengani, Singo, Mashau, Pehningotsa, Mandala (awaiting feeder line), Sanari (under upgrading feeder bay) 13km feeder line to Sigonde and Mhinga which is under construction. Eskom has proposed to construct Lambani and Tshilamba substations in order to increase electricity capacity in those areas. There are other slighter substations assisting in increasing or boosting electricity supply within the district. Musina and Makhado local municipalities are electricity providers in their towns and they are ensuring that every household has access to electricity. Challenges are aging infrastructure, cable theft, load shedding, illegal connections, tempering and bridging of meters, Transformer theft, buildings under Eskom's infrastructure, deprived project support by other traditional leaders.

- **Energy supply**

50, 6% household in the district depend on wood as source of energy for cooking followed by 34, 8% household who rely on electricity as their source of energy for cooking, detailed in table 6.20 below. This indicate that majority of household do not depend on electricity for cooking, which could be caused by the delectable aroma and gasses from smoke that give food unique and distinct flavour or high electricity expenses and load shedding.

Table 6.20: Households Energy for cooking

	Collins Chabane Local Municipality		Makhado Local Municipality		Musina Local Municipality		Thulamela Local Municipality		Vhembe district municipality	
Electricity from mains	26 019	24,1 %	51 687	36,8 %	21 102	45,9 %	53 220	37,3 %	152 028	34,8 %
Gas	12 428	11,5 %	22 192	15,8 %	8 147	17,7 %	17 715	12,4 %	60 482	13,8 %
Paraffin	180	0,2%	1 234	0,9%	79	0,2%	146	0,1%	1 639	0,4%
Wood	68 881	63,7 %	64 688	46,1 %	16 398	35,7 %	7099 9	49,8 %	220 967	50,6 %
Coal	85	0,1%	68	0,0%	46	0,1%	124	0,1%	322	0,1%
Animal dung	4	0,0%	5	0,0%	5	0,0%	12	0,0%	26	0,0%
Solar	30	0,0%	140	0,1%	24	0,1%	34	0,0%	228	0,1%
Other	110	0,1%	103	0,1%	42	0,1%	92	0,1%	349	0,1%
None	422	0,4%	221	0,2%	91	0,2%	186	0,1%	921	0,2%
Total	108 159	100%	140 338	100%	45 934	100%	142 528	100%	436 962	100%

Source : Stats SA census 2022

Majority of household within the district has access to electricity. This is best indicated in Table 6.21 below with remarkable success of 419 838 (96, 1%) household who depend on electricity from mains as their source of energy for lighting. Only 4% households do not rely on electricity from the mains as source of energy for lighting. It is noticeable that ESKOM, Makhado and Musina are doing well items of providing electricity to communities within the district.

Table 6.21: Households Energy for lighting

	Collins Chabane Local Municipality		Makhado Local Municipality		Musina Local Municipality		Thulamela Local Municipality		Vhembe district municipality	
Electricity from mains	104 011	96,2 %	134 341	95,7%	42 305	92,1%	139 180	97,7%	419 838	96,1 %
Gas	90	0,1%	214	0,2%	42	0,1%	394	0,3%	740	0,2%
Paraffin	157	0,1%	210	0,1%	131	0,3%	163	0,1%	661	0,2%
Candles	233 1	3,2%	2 971	2,1%	2 292	5,0%	1 502	1,1%	909 7	2,1%

Table 6.21: Households Energy for lighting										
	Collins Chabane Local Municipality		Makhado Local Municipality		Musina Local Municipality		Thulamela Local Municipality		Vhembe district municipality	
Solar	717	0,7%	1 525	1,1%	382	0,8%	509	0,4%	313 3	0,7%
Other	230	0,2%	329	0,2%	228	0,5%	250	0,2%	103 7	0,2%
None	624	0,6%	748	0,5%	553	1,2%	530	0,4%	245 4	0,6%
Source : Stats SA census 2022										

- **Housing**

The right to adequate housing enshrined in Constitution Act 108 of 1996 and states that everyone has the right to have access to adequate housing and the state must take reasonable legislative and other measures within its available resources to achieve the progressive realization of this right. The main challenges are abandoned RDP houses, outdated housing chapter, poor quality and unavailability of land for future township development in private farms, lack of consumer education, royalties required for accessing land and Non-compliance to Environmental legislations when improving housing infrastructure, delays on the submission of development areas by municipalities, development areas without geotechnical reports and submissions without name of the village, ward numbers & distribution of villages earmarked for development.

The Human Settlements Framework for Spatial Transformation and Consolidation 2019 explicitly directs that investment focused on spatial targeted areas to achieve spatial transformation and asset creation, as well as the consolidation of investment initiatives. The spatial targeting areas indicate areas to be targeted for infrastructure investment, consolidation, and development spending. They include national and provincial spatial targeting areas such as Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas (PHSHDAs), Mining Towns in Distress, Strategic Infrastructure Projects (SIPs), National Spatial Development Framework (NSDF) systems of nodes and corridors, Limpopo Priority Housing Development Areas, Limpopo Provincial Growth Points Programmes, Limpopo spatial nodal growth points and Special Economic Zones (SEZs).

The COVID-19 pandemic has further led to a reduction in the funding allocation for human settlements interventions. The need for the efficient use of scarce resources has led to the shift from largely top structure delivery towards the increased supply of serviced sites that will be made available for FLISP and EPHP interventions, as well as incremental self-build based on household affordability.

This shift is necessitated by the inability of grant allocations to keep up with rising construction costs and an ever-increasing demand for housing. Challenges are insufficient resources by contractors which affected the expected performance rate and Non-Co-operation by stakeholders' e.g. Local municipalities, Business Forums. COGHSTA is determined to FastTrack development and during 2023/24 has managed to complete 728 RDP Houses in Thulamela compared to 426 constructed RDP houses in Collins Chabane local municipality as illustrated in table 3.4.23 below.

Table 3.4.23 Statistics relating to the provision of housing within the district									
Financial years	Makhado		Musina		Thulamela		Collins Chabane		Challenges
	Units allocated	Backlog	Units allocated	Backlog	Units allocated	Backlog	Units allocated	Backlog	
2022/23					625	26270			
2023/24					728	25704	426	4058	

The district continues to work towards providing access to basic services in order to improve the quality of life for its residents. Table 3.4.24 below indicate that majority of households have access to basic water, sanitation and electricity, though backlog exist due to challenges such as aging infrastructure, operation and maintenance.

Table 3.4.24 summary for access to domestic basic services										
Services	Makhado		Musina		Thulamela		Collins Chabane		Vhembe	
	Access	Backlog	Access	Backlog	Access	Backlog	Access	Backlog	Access	Backlog
Water	100620	39719	41814	4120	116581	25946	84886	23274	343901	93059
Sanitation	137554	2743	43943	1991	139454	3073	99840	8319	420791	16126
Electricity	134341	5997	42305	3628	139180	3348	104011	4149	419837	17122
Source : Stats SA census 2022										

- **Roads, Public Transport, and Logistics Management**

National Land Transport Transition Act, Act 22 Of 2000, section 18 (1), (2) & (3) stipulates that Land Transport planning must be integrated with land development process and must be carried out so as to cover both public and private transport and all modes of land transport relevant in the area concerned and must focus on the most effective and economic way of moving from one point to another in the system. Transport plans must be developed to enhance effective functioning of cities, towns and rural areas through Integrated Transport Planning of transport infrastructure and facilities, transport operation including freight movement, bulk services and public transport services.

National land transport act requires municipalities to develop their Integrated Transport Plans that comply with the minimum requirements as set out in the “Minimum requirements for preparation of Integrated Transport Plans” published 30 November 2007. The district has Integrated Development Plan (ITP) as legislative requirement with the vision for provision of an integrated safe, reliable, efficient, affordable and sustainable multimodal transport system and adequate infrastructure by 2020. The ITP is also aligned with other plans such as LED, SDF, etc. South Africa transportation system is inadequate to meet the basic needs for accessibility to work, health care, schools, shops, etc. and for many developing rural and urban areas. In order to meet these basic needs for accessibility, the transport services offered must be affordable for the user. The transport system must aim to minimize the constraints on the mobility of passengers and goods, maximizing speed and service, while allowing customers a choice of transport mode or combination of transport modes where it is economically and financially viable to offer a choice of modes. This demands a flexible transport system and transport planning process that can respond to customer requirements, while providing online information to the user to allow choices to be made.

- **Roads and Storm Water**

There are National Roads in the province: N1, N11, R37, R71, R81, R510/R572 and R521/R523 under the responsibility of NDoT through SANRAL. The total road network for the Vhembe District is 3753 kms in which only 36% is a paved roads and 64% form part of gravelled/unpaved. Provincial roads are numbered with prefix D or P/R, excluding national and municipal roads of which Department of Public Works, Roads &

Infrastructure is responsible for maintenance and Road Agency Limpopo (RAL) is responsible for upgrading roads.

Majority of the district huge bridges are in good condition, however there are low level bridges in huge rivers that overflow during heavy rains season which need enlargement. The small rivers Bridges and culverts are being constructed by in-house maintenance team. Municipal roads include streets and access roads are maintained and constructed planned. Storm water is the responsibilities/competency of Local Municipalities. Challenges are most of the roads are not numbered, poor-compliance to Environmental legislations when improving transport infrastructure, flooding of small bridges during heavy rain season, insufficient budget, poor state of access and provincial roads, poor storm water drainage system and private roads access of which property owners are responsible.

- **Roads maintenance**

Limpopo Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure (LDPWRI) is responsible for maintenance of Provincial, District and some Municipal roads for them to be safe and ride able. Department maintain both tar/surfaced and gravel roads. There are six maintenance centres within the district. The department has EPWP household contractors one per Municipality that are supplementary to our own maintenance team responsible for maintenance of our surfaced roads, however the contracts are based on 3 years.

The Recruitment of 360 in-house EPWP beneficiaries is done in each Local Municipality to augment our maintenance centers and to create jobs and impart skills. Challenges are most of surfaced roads have exhausted their life span to an extent that they need major repairs, Community unrest- vandalising of roads, litigations by road users, ageing machineries and rainy season floods damaged on roads. The department has services cost centers which provide maintenance of buildings, allocation of office space, allocation of residential accommodation, inspection of government properties, provide prestige maintenance services, blading of gravel roads, blacktop patching, grass cutting, replacement of road signs and rails, cleaning of drainage structure and co-ordination of EPWP.

Table 6.22 District maintenance centres road length (km) and status		
Name of Maintenance centre	Length of gravel/unpaved road	Length of surfaced/paved road
Makhado	417.8km	341.4km
Hlanganani	383.2km	103.8km
Malamulele	334.6km	125.0km
Thohoyandou	218.6km	257.7km
Musina	650.9km	409.8km
<i>Mutale</i>	<i>359.4km</i>	<i>151.3km</i>
Total km	2 364.4km	1 389.0km
Source: Department of Public Works, 2022		

Table 6.22 above shows the total roads length per cost center, in which Vhembe District surfaced/paved roads cover 1 389.0 kms, and however there is still a huge backlog of 2 364,4 kilometers remain unpaved/gravel road in the district. The details of the respectively roads per **maintenance centre** center is listed below in table 6.23 below.

Table 6.23: List of roads			
Road No	Description	Road Length (km)	
		Gravel	Surface
Hlanganani Cost Centre			
D3748	Bungeni-Matsilele		10
D3750	Mangilasi-Vuwani		6,9
D3827	Njakanjaka- Olifanshoek		13,25
D4	Elim-Vuwani(Muvhenzhe)		41,67
D3744	Masia- Levubu		11,3
D3150	Olifanshoek- Tiyani		4,4
D3754	Chavani-Bungeni-Tshiphuseni		3,5
D3727	Chavani-Mashamba-Mulima(Luhufhe)		4
D3953	Madadzhe-Sereni(D3732)		3,1
D3732	D3953-Sereni-Ribungwani		1,9
D3926	Mahatlane-Masakona		1,5
D2677	Vleifontein-Mulima(Luhufhe)	19,9	
D2679	Muila-Thothololo	9,9	
D3150	Tiyani-Nwamatatani	9,6	
D3164	Olifanshoek-Rotterdam	9,6	
D3634	Davhana-Malonga	11	
D3719	Dehoop-Nkuzana	2,84	
D3725	Chavani-Mpheni	13,48	
D3727	Chavani-Mashamba-Mulima(Luhufhe)	18,65	
D3729	Mukondeni-Muwaweni-Ha Slanger	11,6	
D3730	Tshivhuyuni(D3831)-Mpofu	18,63	

D3731	Mashamba-Mufeba-Sereni(D3732)	12,62	
D3732	D3953-Sereni-Ribungwani	8,8	
D3737	Mashamba-Muwaweni(D3729)	6,5	
D3738	Bungeni-Bodwe-Doli	13	
D3746	Vyeboom-Davhana	11,95	
D3747	Majosi-Masia	4,2	
D3749	D4-Doli-Masia-Kurhuleni	17	
D3751	Vuwani-Nngwekhulu	5,7	
D3752	Mavhulani-Tshirululuni-Ngwekhulu	6,15	
D3753	Majosi-Vuwani(Muvhenzhe)	23,43	
D3754	Chavani-Bungeni-Tshiphuseni	16,34	
D3755	Madobi(D3753)-Vyeboom	5,9	
D3761	Valdezia-Mambedi	13,5	
D3773	Hash-Vyeboom(D3746)	3	
D3776	Madobi-Makhasa-Sundani	5,4	
D3777	D3753-Makhasa	2,9	
D3778	Tshimbupfe-Hanani-Malonga	13,7	
D3817	Bungeni-Wayeni	4,7	
D3818	Ntsuxi-Ribungwani(P98/1)	9,9	
D3829	Mufeba-Wayeni-Mahatlani	6,6	
D3830	Lemana-Mbhokota	22,07	
D3831	Mbhokota-Mashamba	6,1	
D3832	Majosi-Ntsuxi-D3150	7,2	
D3921	D3922-Thothololo	2,8	
D3922	Muila-Doorinhoek(D2679)	2,1	
D3924	D3922-Thembisa	1,2	
D3925	D879-Ha Mamphagi	2,1	
D3926	Mahatlane-Masakona	2,8	
D3927	Masakona-Olifanshoek	4,98	
D3953	Madadzhe-Sereni(D3732)	6,9	
D879	Mulima(Luhufhe)-Devisville	10,8	
UN1	Tshivhuyuni-Mukondeni	4,9	
UN2	Mashamba(3727)-Sereni(D3732)	8,1	
UN3	Tshino-Tshitungulwane-D4	7	
UN4	Tswika-Madadzhe	4	
Makhado Cost Centre			
D1253	Tshakhuma-Levubu		8,1
D1453	Buysdorp		3,07
D1468	Vivo-Indermark		11,7
D1489	Bandalierkop		0,72
D1806	Levubu West		13,44
D2167	Levubu		2,99
D2474	Levubu		4,53
D2634	Schoemansdal		1,2
D2678	Vivo-School		0,42
D2814	Muraleni		7,79

D3669	Phadzima - Mauluma- Rabali		
D3671	Tshituni- Maranikwe		14,83
D3676	Makitha		5
D3692	Makhado		1,27
D3715	Kutama-Sinthumule		25,76
D4	Elim-Vleifontein		26
D449	Witvlag		38,22
D5003	Maebane		2
D595	Vivo Camp		0,3
D723	Airforce Base		17
D959	Sinthumule		16
P278/1	Wylliespoort		29,6
P94/2	Vivo-Alldays		14,99
P98/2	Makhado-Vivo		72,17
D2554	Ledig(D959- N1)		3,43
D3918	Madombidzha- Magau		3,76
UN1 makh	Matshavhawe- Khunda		3,1
D35	Bandalierkop	0,44	
D3669	Phadzima - Mauluma- Rabali	4,21	
D3670	Tshitavha	2,58	
D3671	Tshituni- Maranikwe	8,5	
D3673	Dolidoli- Smokie	14,7	
D3676	Maebane- Makhitha	2	
D3677	Rabali- Dzanani	9,49	
D3678	Maranikwe- Dolidoli	8,56	
D368	Ford Edward- Vleifontein	13,62	
D3692	Tshituni- Dzanani	2,07	
D3694	Murunwa-Vuvha	5,15	
D372	Makhado- Roodewal	6,29	
D3735	Luvhalani- Matsa	3,55	
D3741	Tshikikinini- Matsa	15,2	
D3919	Bochers(D4- D959)	2,77	
D3920	Tshikwarani- Zamekoms	4,45	
D459	N1- Bluegumspoort	17,55	
D5003	Maebane- Madodonga	2,7	
D595	Vivo-Dendron	25,9	
D597	Banjan- Vivo(P98/2-D1489)	13,56	
D688	Capricon Boundry- Mara	15,71	
D690	Drie kopies	6,55	
D723	N1- AirForce Base	7,44	
D890	Bandalierkop(D723- D1489)	12,22	
D929	Beja(P98/1- P99/1)	11,85	
D931	Beja-Mpheni	4,2	
D959	Madombidzha- Airforce Base	3,58	
UN1 makh	Matshavhawe- Khunda	12,97	
Malamulele Cost Centre			

D3653	Boxahuku-Bevula		12,2
D3659	Madonsi-Jerome		3,9
D3708	Mhinga-Boxahuku		10,6
D4	Mbhalati-Mtititi		53,5
D9	Muswane-Xigalo		28,6
D3861	Xikundu-Nkavele		5
D3636	Muswani-Xihosana	7,5	
D3637	Gumbani-Xihosana	9,4	
D3639	Xikundu-Makuleke	14,3	
D3640	Mphambo-Mudavula	19,5	
D3643	Jilongo-Mutititi	10,9	
D3644	Mutititi-Gidjana	8,4	
D3645	Muchipisi-Gidjana	21,5	
D3647	Mphambo-Bevula	30,7	
D3648	Jimmy Jones-Mukhomi	7,9	
D3649	Phugwani-Gidjana	6,9	
D3650	Nyavani-Makhasa	7,3	
D3652	Muswani-Xihosani	5,2	
D3653	Gidjana-Matinyane	24,9	
D3654	Mukhomi-Dumela	5	
D3655	Mahonisi- Mavambe	5,8	
D3660	Happy Homes-Green Farm	9,6	
D3661	Basani-Xikundu	15,6	
D3662	Matsakali-Mapapila	2,2	
D3663	Makahlule-Block H	1,7	
D3664	Xikundu-Manghena	2	
D3665	Mashobye-Makhuvele	5,3	
D3666	Xigalo-Tshifudi	15,3	
D3667	Makhubele-Hlungwani	11,2	
D3668	Nhongani-Nkavele	11,59	
D3745	Mtititi-Mninginisi	3,5	
D3779	Dumela-Muswani	4	
D3800	Mphambo-N'wadekudzeku	6,8	
D3859	Mangomani-Ximixoni	4,1	
D386	Nghezimani-Ntlaveni	3,11	
D3860	Xikundu-Mhinga	12,6	
D3862	Botsoleni-Maphophe	6,3	
D3864	Manghena-Nkovani	11,3	
D3865	Mhinga-Josefa	3,6	
D3867	Dinga-Mapapila	4,1	
D3868	Mavambe-Jerome	5,8	
D3923	Muswani-Mbhalati	15,5	
D3991	Jerome-Roadhouse	0,95	
D3803	Jilongo-Mninginisi	3,6	
UN1	Gandlanani-Makumeke	8	
UN2	Xitlhelani-Dinga	3,5	

UN3	Xikundu-Gonani	2,7	
UN4	Makhuvele-Bevhula	3,2	
Musina Cost Centre			
D1174	Musina-Tshipise		36
D1483	Musina-Pontdrift		89,24
D1942	Musina-Malale		8
D2018	Schuitdrift(P135/1-P135/1)		3,07
D2692	Musina-Alldays		87,88
D744	Mopani-Waterpoort		0,8
D777	Mopani-Nuwelust		11,72
D854	Waterpoort-Alldays		51,74
P135/1	Bokmakirie - Malale		81,11
P94/2	Alldays-Pontdrift		35,7
D3701	P135/1 - Madimbo		4,5
UN1 mus	N1-Tshamutumbu Police		4
D1021	N1-Huntleigh	13,18	
D1369	Alldays-Broombreek	32,52	
D1543	Vetfontein-Broombreek	21,79	
D1559	Linton(D2692- D845)	22,77	
D1613	Doreen(D1174- P135/1)	8,6	
D1619	Mopani- Waterpoort	44,44	
D1632	Nuwelust- Linton	14,78	
D17	Brakrivier(D1543- D506)	24,72	
D1724	D745-Farm(Nzheleledrift)	13,72	
D1764	Kortdraai-D854	12,52	
D1833	Doreen- Leeudraai	16,05	
D1942	Musina-Malale	64,61	
D2	Pontdrift- Ratho	13,59	
D2018	SchuitdriftP135/1-P135/1)	12,77	
D2449	Weipe- Semtime	16,31	
D2566	Denstaat(94/2-D1483)	26,89	
D259	Verbaard(N1-D1174)	19,08	
D3672	Mudimeli- Musekwa	11,82	
D3675	Nwanedi- Muswodi	8,6	
D3701	Herty- Tshiungani	3,8	
D506	Waterpoort-Musina	52,13	
D744	Waterpoort-Mopani	40,98	
D745	Mudimeli(N1-D777)	23,08	
D746	Doreen(D1174- D1613)	28,6	
D747	Linton-Coila	40,01	
D777	Mopani- Nuwelust	26,41	
D845	Brombreek-Alldays	37,09	
Mutale Cost Centre			
D3689	Tshandama-Muswodi		28,6
D3695	Makonde-Tshandama		5,6
D3705	P277/1- Tshikondeni Mine		9,6

P135/1	Malale-Bend Mutale		54,5
P277/1	Vhurivhuri-Masisi		31,2
D3675	Muswodi-Tshipise		21,8
D3675	Olympie-Tshipise	10,7	
D3679	Garaside-Gombani	4,5	
D3682	Tshitanzhe-Nwanedi Resort	13,3	
D3684	Maranikhwe-Tshixwadza	19,2	
D3685	Tshixwadza-Matavhela	37,5	
D3690	Mafukani-Muraluwe	30,4	
D3691	Mazwimba- Tshiavha	5,71	
D3695	Khakhu-Tshandama	31,6	
D3696	Tshivhongweni-Muraluwe	6	
D3698	P277/1- Hamaludzhawela	8,8	
D3699	Domboni-Khwarantini	13,7	
D3700	Shakadza-Tshokotshoko	13,26	
D3702	Khwaranthini- Madimbo	21,4	
D3703	Matshakatini- Makavhini	22,5	
D3704	Bale- Manenzhe	5,43	
D3717	Tshipise- Manenzhe	8,5	
D3722	Tshamulungwi-Tshaanda	4,8	
D3723	Guyuni-Tshitandani	5,3	
D3758	Masisi- Domboni	15,28	
D3759	Tshenzhelani- Maramadzhi	1,9	
D3760	Bale- Manedzhe	6,98	
D3765	Duluthulu- Mutele B	12,2	
D3882	Band Mutale- Patrol Road	2	
D3910	Mutele A- Mutele B	6,1	
D3915	Tshenzhelani- Madimbo	11	
UN1 mut	Maheni-Tshikundamalema	17,4	
UN2 mut	P277/1- Musunda	6,5	
Thohoyandou Cost Centre			
D3681	Matatshe-Phiphidi		18,3
D3708	Mukula-Mhinga		37,5
D3718	Muledane-Tswinga		5
D3724	Tshifulanani-Duthuni		7,7
D3743	Sokoutenda-Phiphidi		9
D3750	Tshifulanani-Airport		6,1
P277/1	Thohoyandou-Vhurivhuri		56,5
P278/1	Sibasa-Siloam		33,5
D3756	Dumasi-Mavambe		15
D3742	Ramasaga- Ngovhela		5
D3712	Makonde-Dzimauli		5
D3695	Siloam-Khakhu		14
D3709	Tshivhilwi-Muraga		7,6
UN8 thoh	Tshivhilwi-Makonde		15,1
D5002	Tshisaulu-Duthuni		9

D3717	Hollywood-Mulenzhe		0,4
D3710	Dzingahe-Malavuwe		4,25
D3716	Makwarela-Dzingahe		8,74
D3642	Dididi-Phaphazela	9,6	
D3651	Mbalati-Hasani	4,5	
D3658	Tshififi-Dumasi	4,32	
D3666	Xigalo-Tshifudi	15,2	
D3688	Khubvi-Tshilungwi	23,8	
D3688	Thononda-Tshiheni	6,2	
D3707	Vhurivhuri-Madandila	19	
D3710	Dzingahe-Malavuwe	10,25	
D3711	Malavuwe-Matsika	6,8	
D3712	Makonde-Dzimauli	9	
D3717	Hollywood-Pietbooi	11,4	
D3718	Tswinga-Mashawana	7,5	
D3724	Tshifulanani- Duthuni	6	
D3736	Pietbooi-Dovheni	10	
D3740	Pietbooi-Tovhowani	7,8	
D3753	Dzwerani-Tshimbupfe	14,1	
D3780	Khakhanwa-Mavhambe	1,9	
D5000	Mazwimba-Dzata	12	
UN1 thoh	Begwa-Vhurivhuri	13	
UN2 thoh	Matangari-Tshipako	3,6	
UN3 thoh	P278/1-Khalavha	3	
UN4 thoh	D3681-Maranzhe	4	
UN5 thoh	P278/1-Murangoni	5,2	
UN6 thoh	Mangondi-Gondeni	10	
UN7 thoh	Mahunguwi-Tshitavha	12,5	
UN9 thoh	Dumasi-Tshilivho	4,7	
UN10 thoh	Tshilapfene-Mukumbuni	6	

- **Public Transport Facilities**

Vhembe District Municipality is characterized by Taxi ranks and Bus Termini public transport facilities. Taxi ranks within Vhembe District Municipality are characterized by formal ranking facilities mostly provided at the main economic hubs as well as generally informal facilities and pick up points in the villages and residential areas. Table 6.24 below provides a list of Major minibus taxi facilities as well as their status.

TABLE 6.24: LIST OF THE MAJOR MINIBUS TAXI FACILITIES IN THE VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AND THEIR STATUS

Taxi Rank	Status
Eltivilas Taxi Rank	Formal

Sibasa Taxi Rank	Formal
Makhado Town O.K Bazaars Taxi Rank	Informal
Musina Station Taxi Rank	Formal
Malamulele Taxi Rank	Formal
Mvusuludzo Taxi Rank	Formal
Thohoyandou Venda Plaza Taxi Rank	Formal
Beitbridge Taxi Rank	Informal
Siloam Taxi Rank	Informal
Mutale (tshilamba) Taxi Rank	Formal
Tshilamba Retail Centre Taxi Rank	Formal
Tshikombani Taxi Rank	Informal
Thohoyandou (Next to Thulamela Municipality) Taxi Rank	Informal
Musina Spar Taxi Rank	Informal
Bungeni Taxi Rank	Formal
Makhado Biyaba Taxi Rank	Informal
Vuwani Taxi Rank	Formal
Elim Taxi Rank	Formal
Basani Taxi Rank	Informal Holding
Saseleman Taxi Rank	Formal
Masisi Taxi Rank	Formal
Thavhani Mall Taxi Rank	Formal
Thohoyandou Multimodal Facility	Formal (Un-Operational)
Source: VDM ITP, 2020	

- **Bus Termini**

Bus facilities in the Vhembe District Municipality are limited to six main bus termini listed below and then the many loadings and off-loading bus stops throughout the District. The Bust termini where in general not well provided with facilities, until recently with the upgrading of Eltivillas, Sibasa and Thavhani Termini.

- Makhado Ok Bus Terminus
- Eltivilas Bus Terminus
- Thohoyandou Terminus
- Sibasa Terminus
- Thavhani mall Bus Terminus
- Malamulele Bus Terminus.

- **Road Safety & Law Enforcement**

Traffic Infrastructures: The district has six (6) Provincial Traffic Stations and two (2) Provincial Traffic Control Centres. Table 6.25 below Showing Traffic Stations and the services that they provide to local communities.

Table 6.25: Traffic stations and services	
Traffic Stations	Services provided
Makhado Traffic Station	Law Enforcement and issuing of operating licenses
Sibasa Traffic Station	Registration, Licensing facility and Law Enforcement
Dzanani Traffic Station	Law enforcement and it is without Registering Authority facility
Mampakuil Traffic Control Centre	overload control in support of road maintenance and reduction of accidents
Malamulele Traffic Station	provide law enforcement and it is without Registering Authority facility
Mutale Traffic Station	law enforcement and it is without Registering Authority facility
Musina Traffic Control Centre	Services for overload control in support of road maintenance and reduction of accidents. Test for light motor vehicles in all categories of vehicles and ordinary Law enforcement.
Source: Department of Transport & Community Safety analysis 2021/22:08/09/2021	

- **Road Safety & Law Enforcement at Local Municipalities**

All local Municipalities within the district are providing law enforcement, registration licensing and roadworthy tests and driving license test services, which is overseen by the district. In addition to the above, there are also 5 private vehicle testing centres in Vhembe district, of which the role of the department is to monitor.

- **Transport Operations**

Transport operation in the district provide public passenger transport services such as issuing of operating licenses for buses and mini-buses conduct monitoring of bus subsidised for the routes granted. The district is also monitoring the bus trips through both manual and Electronic Vehicle Trip Monitoring System.

Table 6.26 Shows areas where accident usually happen and possible causes of accidents	
Time when accidents usually happen	Possible causes of accidents
Fridays to Mondays and Public holidays from 16h00 to 06h00.	Speeding/Driver lost control
	Following distance
	Pedestrian in roadway
	Animal in roadway
	Reckless driving/sideswipe
	Head on collision
	Overtaking
	Fatigue
	Drunken driving
	Contravention of road traffic sign
	Enter the road unsafe
NB: P4 = Fatal	
Source: Department of Transport & Community Safety analysis 2022/23	

• Strategic Challenges

The district is experiencing High fatality rate normally occurring from Fridays to Mondays and Public holidays from 16h00 to 06h00. There is also an increase on illegal public transport operators due to non-compliance to operating licenses that also lead to taxi conflicts. Potholes and damaged roads especially during the rain as indicated by pictures below.



Strategic Interventions

- Deployment of law enforcement traffic officers for 24/7 on strategic routes
- Deployment of public transport unit in strategic locations
- Deployment of unmarked traffic vehicles to deal with moving violations
- Deployment of speed enforcement on strategic locations
- The Province will monitor implementation of average speed over a distance on the N1;
- Manage traffic contravention management system which will enforce compliance to traffic offenders;
- The province will also implement pillars approved by the National Road Safety Strategy 2016-2030 (NRSS) , as follows:

Pillar 1: Road Safety Management: strengthening relationship with stakeholders, eliminate fraud & corruption

Pillar 2: Safer roads & mobility: Identify & address high road safety risk & hazardous location. Have a system to coordinate lack of road signage & road markings with affected authorities

Pillar 3: Safer Vehicles: Increase traffic enforcement around vehicle roadworthiness. Enhance visibility through “Lights –on” programme

Pillar 4: Safer road users: Improve road users’ behavior & implement 24/7 Law enforcement in critical routes

Pillar 5: Post-crash Response: Strengthening relationship with Road Accident Fund (RAF) at district level through Road Incident Management System (RIMS)

- Urge Municipalities, as planning authorities, to develop and implement Integrated Transport Plans.
- Establishment and resuscitation of Transport Forums
- Continue with Passenger Subsidy Programme

Problems and Root Causes of road safety, law enforcement & public transport

- Increasing of unregistered mini taxis due to lawlessness
- Damage to the road network due to increase on heavy vehicles
- Increase on road traffic fatalities due to lawlessness
- Narrow roads due to none upgrading of roads
- Stray animals due to lack of fencing.
- Taxi conflict due to non-compliance to operating licenses

There are 3147 taxis that operate on 272 routes and 232 subsidized Bus routes with 576 buses operating in the district as indicated in table 6.27 below.

Table 6.27: Taxi and subsidized bus routes					
Municipalities	No. Of taxis	Taxi routes	No. Of buses	Subsidized bus routes	Subsidised Bus Companies
Thulamela	1 258	132	248	35	Enos Mulaudzi Omega Do Light Netshituni Magwaba
Makhado	1 191	105	304	104	Great North Transport R Phadziri Do Light G Phadziri Mabirimisa
Musina	482	21	13	09	Mabirimisa
Collins Chabane	216	14	11	3	Do Light Mabidi R Phadziri
Vhembe	3147	272	576	232	
TAXI Association: 18 & TAXI Council: 01			Bus Association: 01		
Source: Vhembe ITP, 2020					

TABLE 6.28: MAJOR PUBLIC TRANSPORT CORRIDOR ROUTES IN VDM AREA	
ROUTE CODE	CORRIDOR ROUTE
Makhado to Nzhelele	Along the N1 North from Louis Trichardt and turn right along Road R523 to Nzhelele
Makhado to Elim	Along the N1 South from Makhado and turn left along Road R578 to Elim

Makhado to Midoroni	Along Road R522 south west from Makhado to Midoroni/Maebane
Musina to Nancefield and Beit Bridge	Along the N1 North from Musina to Beit Bridge
Elim to Giyani	Along Road R578
Thohoyandou to Makhado	Along Road R524
Thohoyandou to Wylispoort	Along Road R523
Thohoyandou to Mutale	Along Road R523
Thohoyandou to Tshaulu	Along Road R523
Thohoyandou to Malamulele	Along Road R524 north from Thohoyandou and turn right to R81 to Malamulele
Basani to Saselamani	Along Road R524
Malamulele to Giant reefs	Along a gravel road south east from Malamulele up to Giant Reefs
Malamulele to Giyani	Along Road R81
Bungeni to Giyani	Along Road R578

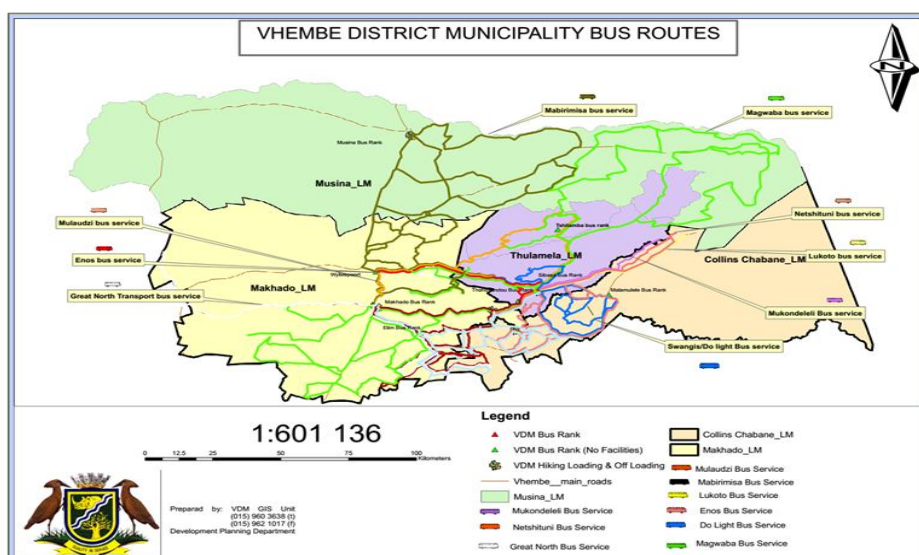
- **Freight network**

The major Freight Transport roads in the VDM;

- N1 National Road from Polokwane to Beitbridge.
- R522 from Vivo to Makhado
- R523 from Vivo via Waterpoort to Musekwa poort
- R521 from Vivo to Pont drift Border
- R572 from Musina to Pont drift
- R524 from the Makhado central business district to Punda Maria
- R81 from Road R524 to Giyani
- R525 from Mopani the N1 Road to Phafuri Gate

R578 from Giyani via Elim to the N1 National Road

Figure 6.4 below shows the subsidized bus routes within the district municipality



- **Testing Stations**

There are 05 Vehicle Testing Center and 06 Testing Centers for learners & driver's license. Vehicle Testing Centers are as follows: 02 Collins Chabane, 02 Makhado, 01 Musina and 02 Thulamela. 350 vehicles per months are tested and 1000 people are examined for learners' license and 800 drivers' license per months in the district.

- **2023/24 Accident statistics**

Table 6.29: JULY – SEPTEMBER 2023 VERSUS JULY -SEPTEMBER 2024				
Districts	Accident Reports		Fatalities or P4	
	July – Sep 2023	July – Sep 2024	July – Sep 2023	July– Sep 2024
			P4	P4
Capricorn	132	112	85	63
Mopani	136	157	56	51
Sekhukhune	88	80	96	75
Vhembe	92	98	73	60
Waterberg	95	93	51	57
Total	543	540	114	319
NB: P4 = Fatal				
Source: Department of Transport 2024				

Table 6.29 above indicates the increase in 2022 district municipality number 52 of people seriously, slightly injured and those who are killed in road accident compared to 150 in 2023 in the province.

Table 6.30: Accidents hotspots	
Municipality	Hazardous locations/accident hotspots
Makhado	R524 : from Makhado to Tshakhuma
	R523 Waterpoort – Thohoyandou
	R578 Elim – Vuwani road
	N1.29/N1.28 Musina – Witvlag – Bandelierkop
Musina	P277/1 Thohoyandou- Masisi road
Thulamela	P277/1 Thohoyandou- Masisi road
Collins Chabane	R524 Tshakhuma – Malamulele
	R578 Elim – Vuwani road
Source: Department of Transport & Community Safety analysis 2022/23	

Table 6.30 above indicates accidents hotspots in the district municipality.

Table 6.31: Scholar patrol		
Municipality	No. of existing scholar patrol points established	Status
Makhado	37	Functional, 2 withdrawn due to drop-ins, lack of commitment from school, lack of proper signage
Thulamela	26	Functional
Musina	07	Functional
Collins Chabane	07	Functional, 2 withdrawn due to drop-ins, lack of commitment from school, lack of proper signage
TOTAL	77	
Source: Department of Transport & Community Safety, 2020		

The above table 6.31 indicates that all scholar patrol in the district are functional, in which Makhado municipality has the highest number of 37 existing scholar patrol points however Musina and Collins Chabane local municipality has 07 which is the lowest number of existing scholar patrol points.

- **Airports and Air Stripes in the municipalities**

Gateway Airport Authority Limited (GAAL) is a schedule 3D provincial business enterprise. The mandate of the Entity is to manage all airports in Limpopo Province in compliance with various legislative and administrative acts, including the Civil Aviation Authority (CAA) Act no 40 of 98. GAAL receives a grant from the Department of Transport and Community Safety. GAAL is currently planning the re-establishment of Mphephu Airport. Viability studies on the airport are under way. Mphephu airport is the only one in the district situated in Makhado municipality; however, it needs to be renovated. There are three Air stripes in the district 2 Musina (1 in Nancefield ext. 7 and 1 inside Kruger Park) and 1 Makhado (Louis Trichardt air strip).

6.1.6 SOCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE / ANALYSIS

6.1.6.1 Provision of Education Services

- **Schools**

The district office comprises of 27 circuit offices and 938 public schools. There are 132 Adult Basic Education & Training (ABET) centers and 1 University. The rendering of quality education in the district is negatively affected by dilapidated and shortage of classrooms and administration blocks, lack of electricity, dilapidated and shortage of toilets.

According to the norms and standard, a school should be situated within a radius of 5km from the community it serves and the total walking distance to and from school may not exceed 10 km. Learners who reside outside the determined feeder zone may be provided with transport. The norms and standard for teaching is the Ratio of one (1) Teacher per forty (40) Learners in Primary and one (1) teacher per thirty five (35) learners in secondary school, and every learner should have access to minimum set of text books.

Education service in the district is negatively affected by the following problems: older persons are not participating actively on ABET programme, violence, burglary, vandalism and gangsterism, management of school finance, none or late submission of Audited statements and none compliance to prescripts. National schools nutrition programme is carried out in all primary schools in the district. All Q1& Q2 Primary Schools & all Q1 Secondary schools are benefiting from National schools nutrition programme. All Q1, Q2 and Q3 are no fee schools.

Table 6.32: Public Ordinary Schools – Norms and Standards Backlogs			
Vhembe District (898 Schools)			
		Yes	No
Education Core Infrastructure	Access to Sport Fields	375	523
	Access to Halls	161	737
	Access to Libraries	50	848
	Access to Laboratories	39	859
	Access to Electronic Connectivity	0 Schools have access to Wi-Fi for the use of the learners education	
	Minimum Classroom Requirement	611	287
Health and Safety	Perimeter Fencing	877	21
	No Access to Sanitation Facilities	All Schools in the Province have access to some form of sanitation	
	Access to Appropriate Facilities - No Pit Toilets	146	-
	Access to inappropriate Sanitation Facilities (Pit Toilets Only)	179	-
	Access to both appropriate and inappropriate sanitation facilities	569	-
	Building Built with Inappropriate Construction Material	107	791
	Access to Electricity	898	0
	Access to Water	898	0
Source: Dept. of Education			

- **Education services**

Majority (898 of schools in the district do not meet the norms and standard of educational infrastructure. Out of 898 schools, 523 have no access to sport fields, 737 to halls, 848 to libraries and 859 to laboratories as indicated in table 6.30 below. These kinds of schools are predominately in rural areas.

Department of education has to ensure that all schools have infrastructure that will ensure conducive environment for learning. National Development Plan objective indicates that we should eradicate infrastructure backlogs and ensure that all schools meet the minimum standards by 2016.

The education Service environment in the district has been affected negatively by the following factors: Hard lockdown as a results of COVID-19 Pandemic, High Level of Poverty in the District –District has a high number of no fee schools, School Safety-high levels of crime around our schools.

- **Availability of basic Services-Limpopo**

Limpopo lags behind in the provisioning of basic services. Households with access to piped water is 69.4% (GHS 2021). The province recorded a 32.6% in households using wood as a main source for cooking against the national average of 8.1% (GHS 2021). Quite a significant percentage of households still do not have piped water in their dwellings. This lack of basic services impacts negatively on learning as time, which should be used, for learning is used for accessing these services. This affects rural areas more than it does in towns and cities, on the one hand girl learners more than boy learners do. Access to improved sanitation was at 58.5% (GHS 2021). Lack of improved sanitation may contribute to health challenges, which may lead to high learner absenteeism rate and therefore loss of teaching and learning days.

- **Poverty and inequality**

Learners in the Limpopo schools are mainly from poor rural communities. The poverty has been exacerbated by the high rate of unemployment and inequality. The official unemployment rate in Limpopo Province increased from 35.6%% to

36.3% in the 1st and 2nd quarters of 2022 respectively according to the Quarterly labour Force Survey of quarter 2 of 2022. This high unemployment rate means more dependence on the State which flows into provision of education, amongst other services. Children from these families will continue to benefit from 'No Fee' schools policy, National School Nutrition Programme and Scholar transport. These put a lot of pressure on the Department's resources for example, 91.9% of learners in public schools are benefitting from National School Nutrition Programme against the national average of 77.3% (GHS 2021).

- **Teenage Pregnancy**

Teenage pregnancy remains one of the serious challenges facing the education system in the country as it contributes to learner absenteeism, drop-out and poor performance. According to the GHS 2021, 2.71% of females in the age group 14-19 years were pregnant during the 12 months before the survey. According to SASAMS, in 2020, a total number of 587 learners in public schools fell pregnant. Limpopo Department of Education continues to address this scourge through its life skills programme, which is funded through a national grant (Life Skills HIV and AIDS). This is one challenge which requires collaborations with Health Department and the community in general. The life skills programmes will be strengthened to address this challenge.

Table 6.33: School Infrastructure		
Infrastructure	Challenges	Interventions
Public ordinary schools	-Burned schools due to service delivery protests -Over crowding -Dilapidated buildings -Old Buildings	-Maintenance and repairs -New or replaced infrastructure -Rehabilitation, renovation and refurbishment -Upgrades and Additions
Public special schools	Dilapidated buildings -Poor accommodation	Maintenance and repairs -New or replaced infrastructure -Rehabilitation, renovation and refurbishment -Upgrades and Additions
Sanitation(across all districts)	Pit Latrines	Eradication of Pit latrines
Source: Limpopo Department of Education,2024		

The Department implements its infrastructure plans through Limpopo Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure (LDPWRI) to implement the infrastructure projects. In an attempt to enhance its capacity the Limpopo Department of Education has also contracted the following entities as implement agents:

- The Independent Development Trust (IDT)
- The Mvula Trust, and
- The Council for Science and Industrial Research (CSIR)

Despite an attempt to provide good infrastructure in schools, there are still schools without proper school infrastructure more especially sanitation. Sanitation has been a serious challenge in LDoE which sadly claimed the life of a learner. Limpopo Department

of Education would like to focus on eradication of pit latrines during this cycle to ensure that no learner will ever loose life in this manner. Most of the school are very old and needs renovations, replacement, upgrades and additions time and again.

Table 6.34 Infrastructure provision											
District Municipalities	Local Municipalities	Total Schools Local Municipality	No. of schools with water supply (municipal services)	No. of schools with alternative water supply (borehole, jojo tank, etc.)	No. of school without any water supply	No. of schools with Electricity (municipal services)	No. of schools with Alternative Electricity (Backlog)	No. of school without any electricity supply (Backlog)	No. of schools with Sanitation	No. of schools with alternative sanitation (Backlog)	No. of school without any access to sanitation (Backlog)
Vhembe	Makhado	290	269	21	0	269	21	0	56	234	0
	Musina	74	70	4		70	4		23	51	
	Collins Chabane	263	254	9		254	9		58	205	
	Thulamela	369	352	17		354	15		38	331	
Source: Department of Education,2023											

Table: 6.35 2023 PERFORMANCE PER DISTRICT (Grade 12)

District	Entered	Wrote	BACH	DIP	H-Cert	NSC	Passed	% Pass	% BACH	% DIP	% B+D
VHEMBE EAST	14 663	14 583	5 476	4 045	2 504	6	12 031	82.5	37.6	27.7	65.3
VHEMBE WEST	10 532	10 444	3 450	2 827	1 984	0	8 261	79.1	33.0	27.1	60.1
Source: Limpopo Department of Education											

In 2023 Vhembe district (East and West) presented 25 107 learners who wrote Grade 12 examination 20 292 have passed which translate to 70.6% pass rate with Bachelor. The Department Plans are aligned to NDP and LDP, SONA and SOPA and Constitutional mandate.

- **Time taken to get to educational institutions.**

21.22% of pupil takes 15-30 minutes and 8.18% takes less than 15 minutes in the district to get to educational institution as indicated in table 6.37 below. In terms of norms and standard learners walking distance to and from school may not exceed 10km.

Table 6.37: Time taken to get to educational institution by geography hierarchy and educational institution attended for person weight per number and percentage											
		Pre-school (incl. ECD centre; e.g. day care; crèche; play-ground	Primary school (grade r to 7)	Secondary school (grade 8 to 12)	Technical vocational education and training (TVET); formerly	Other college (including private and public nursing college	Higher educational institution (including university/universe	Community education and training college (including adulted)	Home-based education/ home schooling	Other – Unspecified	Grand Total
Vhembe	Less than 15 minutes	21096 (1.51%)	542179 (3.89%)	31706 (2.27%)	2809 (0.20%)	491 (0.04%)	2638 (0.19%)	552 (0.04%)	18 (0.00%)	518 (0.04%)	114045 (8.18%)
	15-30 minutes	31210 (2.24%)	128961 (9.25%)	109792 (7.88%)	10772 (0.77%)	1893 (0.14%)	9364 (0.67%)	2363 (0.17%)	61 (0.00%)	1370 (0.10%)	295785 (21.22%)
	31-60 minutes	6384 (0.46%)	35512 (2.55%)	55458 (3.98%)	11140 (0.80%)	1575 (0.11%)	6394 (0.46%)	1060 (0.08%)	99 (0.01%)	882 (0.06%)	118504 (8.50%)
	61-90 minutes	789 (0.06%)	4988 (0.36%)	9357 (0.67%)	3015 (0.22%)	572 (0.04%)	2228 (0.16%)	458 (0.03%)	16 (0.00%)	395 (0.03%)	21818 (1.57%)
	More than 90 minutes	474 (0.03%)	2592 (0.19%)	4883 (0.35%)	1952 (0.14%)	413 (0.03%)	2038 (0.15%)	410 (0,03%)	-	523 (0.04%)	13285 (0.95%)
	Do not know – Unspecified	5754 (0.41%)	22342 (1.60%)	18450 (1.32%)	2477 (0.18%)	500 (0.04%)	2887 (0,21%)	698 (0.05%)	91 (0.01%)	777312 (55.76%)	830511 (59.58%)
	Grand Total	65707	248613	229647	32165	5445	25549	5541	284	780999	1393949

Table 6.37: Time taken to get to educational institution by geography hierarchy and educational institution attended for person weight per number and percentage											
		Pre-school (incl. ECD centre; e.g. day care; crèche; play-ground)	Primary school (grade r to 7)	Secondary school (grade 8 to 12)	Technical vocational education and training (TVET); formerly	Other college (including private and public nursing college)	Higher educational institution (including university/universe)	Community education and training college (including adulted)	Home-based education/ home schooling	Other – Unspecified	Grand Total
Musina	Less than 15 minutes	1868 (1.42%)	4764 (3.61%)	2914 (2.21%)	122 (0.09%)	57 (0.04%)	117 (0.09%)	27 (0.02%)	-	27 (0.02%)	9897 (7.50%)
	15-30 minutes	2451 (1.86)	9606 (7.28)	7186 (5.44)	390 (0.30)	82 (0.06)	442 (0.34)	60 (0.05)	-	41 (0,03)	20258 (15.35)
	31-60 minutes	157 (0.12)	2956 (2.24)	2799 (2.12)	296 (0.22)	53 (0.04)	243 (0.18)	76 (0.06)	36 (0.03)	46 (0,03)	6662 (5.05)
	61-90 minutes	42 (0.03)	290 (0.22)	537 (0.41)	274 (0.21)	83 (0.06)	229 (0.17)	31 (0.02)	-	78 (0.06)	1565 (1.19)
	More than 90 minutes	-	205 (0.16)	539 (0.41)	164 (0.12)	51 (0,04)	239 (0.18)	55 (0.04)	-	78 (0.06)	1330 (1.01)
	Do not know – Unspecified	629 (0.48)	2243 (1.70)	1747 (1.32)	235 (0.28)	36 (0.03)	418 (0.32)	31 (0.02)	-	86959 (65.87)	92298 (69.92)
	Grand Total	5147	20064	15721	1481	364	1689	280	36	87228	132009
Thulamela	Less than 15 minutes	7992 (1.61)	17609 (3.54)	8962 (1.80)	1393 (0.28)	114 (0.02)	1377 (0.28)	81 (0.02)	-	156 (0.03)	37683 (7.58)

Table 6.37: Time taken to get to educational institution by geography hierarchy and educational institution attended for person weight per number and percentage											
		Pre-school (incl. ECD centre; e.g. day care; crèche; play-ground	Primary school (grade r to 7)	Secondary school (grade 8 to 12)	Technical vocational education and training (TVET); formerly	Other college (including private and public nursing college	Higher educational institution (including university/universe	Community education and training college (including adulted)	Home-based education/home schooling	Other – Unspecified	Grand Total
	15-30 minutes	12110 (2.46)	44548 (8.96)	38774 (7.80)	5701 (1.15)	605 (0.12)	4553 (0.92)	428 (0.09)	17 (0.00)	383 (0.08)	107120 (21.54)
	31-60 minutes	3019 (0.61)	15033 (3.02)	22636 (4.55)	6327 (1.27)	642 (0.13)	2642 (0.53)	267 (0.05)	16 (0.00)	241 (0.05)	50822 (10.22)
	61-90 minutes	239 (0.05)	1955 (0.39)	3738 (0.75)	1382 (0.28)	127 (0.03)	771 (0.16)	79 (0.02)	16 (0.00)	145 (0.03)	8452 (1.70)
	More than 90 minutes	101 (0.02)	553 (0.11)	1521 (0.31)	546 (0.11)	140 (0.03)	492 (0.10)	65 (0.01)	-	147 (0.03)	3564 (0.72)
	Do not know – Unspecified	1660 (0.33)	6554 (1.32)	5895 (1.19)	968 (0.19)	173 (0.03)	746 (0.15)	104 (0.02)	-	273496 (55.00)	289596 (58.24)
	Grand Total	25121	86252	81525	16316	1802	10581	1024	49	274568	497237
Makha do	Less than 15 minutes	6109	15626	10749	954	213	783	279	18	273	35005
	15-30 minutes	8704	37859	33525	3250	801	2776	1427	30	711	89082
	31-60 minutes	1731	9519	15873	2639	564	1858	443	30	381	33038

Table 6.37: Time taken to get to educational institution by geography hierarchy and educational institution attended for person weight per number and percentage											
		Pre-school (incl. ECD centre; e.g. day care; crèche; play-ground)	Primary school (grade r to 7)	Secondary school (grade 8 to 12)	Technical vocational education and training (TVET); formerly	Other college (including private and public nursing college)	Higher educational institution (including university/universe)	Community education and training college (including adulted)	Home-based education/home schooling	Other – Unspecified	Grand Total
	61-90 minutes	203	1476	2808	686	225	678	220	-	117	6413
	More than 90 minutes	175	669	1229	712	145	815	196	-	198	4140
	Do not know – Unspecified	1789	7722	5879	938	170	1070	452	78	230952	249051
	Grand Total	18712	72871	70063	9178	2118	7982	3017	156	232632	416728
Collins Chabane	Less than 15 minutes	5127	16218	9082	341	106	361	164	-	62	31460
	15-30 minutes	7944	36948	30308	1432	404	1593	448	14	234	79326
Collins Chabane	31-60 minutes	1478	8004	14151	1878	316	1650	274	16	214	27982
	61-90 minutes	305	1267	2274	673	137	549	128	-	55	5389
	More than 90 minutes	198	1165	1593	531	77	493	94	-	100	4251

Table 6.37: Time taken to get to educational institution by geography hierarchy and educational institution attended for person weight per number and percentage											
		Pre-school (incl. ECD centre; e.g. day care; crèche; play-ground	Primary school (grade r to 7)	Secondary school (grade 8 to 12)	Technical vocational education and training (TVET); formerly	Other college (including private and public nursing college	Higher educational institution (including university/un iverse	Community education and training college (including adulted)	Home-based education/ home schooling	Other – Unspecified	Grand Total
	Do not know – Unspecified	1675	5823	4930	336	120	653	111	13	185905	199566
	Grand Total	16726	69426	62338	5190	1162	5298	1220	44	186570	347974
Source: Stats-SA, Community Survey, 2016											

Majority of learners 19.97% prefer public schools than private school with 2.13% of learner in the district as indicated in table 6.37 below.

Table 6.37: Educational institution type for person weight per percentage (%)			
Municipalities	Public (government)	Private (independent)	Do not know – Unspecified
Vhembe	19.97	2.13	27.90
Musina	1.46	0.15	3.12
Thulamela	7.03	0.99	9.81
Collins Chabane	5.47	0.34	6.68
Makhado	6.01	0.65	8.29
Source: Stats SA, Community Survey, 2016			

Table 6.38: VHEMBE - LEARNERS PER PHASE							
District	Local Municipality	Combined	Int	Primary	Secondary	Sne	Independent
VHEMBE EAST	COLLINS CHABANE	0	0	45712	32683	128	5652
VHEMBE EAST	MAKHADO	0	0	7146	5177	0	0
VHEMBE EAST	MUSINA	0	0	10606	6347	0	0
VHEMBE EAST	THULAMELA	2248	0	72875	51098	1240	11035
VHEMBE WEST	COLLINS CHABANE	199	0	14721	9842	0	795
VHEMBE WEST	MAKHADO	688	0	75260	46116	399	8191
VHEMBE WEST	MUSINA	766	0	7312	3422	0	561
VHEMBE WEST	THULAMELA	0	0	14903	10744	0	1113
Source: Department of Education							

- **Early Childhood Development Centers (ECD)**

Challenges: Mushrooming of ECD Sites, Lack and poor infrastructure and High illiteracy rate

Status quo: 2321 Schools offering Grade R (5yrs old) 2087 ECD centres (ECD migration work in progress)

Strategies: Training of ECD practitioners, Establishment of ECD sites, monitor the programme

Table 6.41: Number of Early Childhood Developments per local Municipality		
District	Local Municipality	ECD Centres
Vhembe East	Collins Chabane	86
Vhembe East	Makhado	06
Vhembe East	Musina	31
Vhembe East	Thulamela	137
Vhembe West	Collins Chabane	54
Vhembe West	Makhado	164
Vhembe West	Musina	18
Vhembe West	Thulamela	31
Source: Department of Education		

- **2024 NSNP-National School Nutrition Programme**

Schools benefiting: 3524 schools learners benefiting: 1 644 461 learners.

Main objectives are;

To provide nutritious meals to targeted learners for all school going days in a financial year, To facilitate the establishment of food production projects through capacity building workshops, To promote healthy living style and nutrition education through workshops on safety, hygiene and healthy living habits.

The programme further expanded to achieve the following: tackling poverty, improving health status, reduce absenteeism and increases potential to learn.

Challenges: There is no proper infrastructural facilities in schools for food storage and preparations areas, no water supply and fencing in schools that delay SFP

implementation and unavailability of stipend for gardeners who may take care of gardens during school holidays.

Table 6.40: 2023 NSNP-National School Nutrition Programme			
	Local Municipalities	Number of schools	Number of learners
Vhembe East	Collins Chabane	148	78395
Vhembe East	Makhado	33	12323
Vhembe East	Musina	44	16953
Vhembe East	Thulamela	283	119603
Vhembe West	Collins Chabane	49	24762
Vhembe West	Makhado	254	117174
Vhembe West	Musina	13	9439
Vhembe West	Thulamela	67	25647
Source: Department of Education, 2023			

Table 6.44: Age - broad age groups by Field of higher educational institution (35-64 yrs)

Municipalities	Agriculture	Architecture and the built environment	Arts (Visual & performing arts)	Business	Communication	Computer & information sciences	Education	Engineering	Health professions and related clinical	Family ecology consumer sciences	Languages	Law	Life sciences	Physical sciences	Mathematics & statistics	Military sciences	Philosophy	Psychology	Public management and services	Social sciences	Other	Do not know	Not applicable	Unspecified	Total
Musina	-	20	-	188	35	-	402	144	16	-	26	58	14	54	19	-	-	44	104	18	124	57	2606	442	27832
Thulamela	196	122	74	996	39	85	5071	17034	1234	43	76	394	60	45	104	13	82	107	282	232	983	23	9173	323	102497
Makhado	192	83	-	547	132	195	3247	2397	69	-	43	194	45	59	44	-	80	134	324	169	567	43	8077	147	89158
Collins	125	3	24	246	38	56	2975	4234	434	15	40	71	26	41	46	24	42	43	74	141	45	13	6039	643	66017
Vhembe	513	228	99	1977	245	336	11695	5942	2382	57	185	717	145	200	213	37	203	207	784	560	2148	136	258955	2885	285504

Source: Stats-SA, Community Survey, 2016

Table 6.44: Educational mode of Transport to school					
Type of Transport	Musina	Thulamela	Makhado	Collins Chabane	Vhembe
Bakkies	1306	16453	3628	4181	25568
Bus	2349	16719	12966	8968	41002
Private Vehicle	1798	4056	3001	1218	10073
Animal-Drawed Cart	32	130	172	89	423
Bicycle	240	339	854	756	2189
Source: Stats-SA, Community Survey, 2016					

Table 6.44 above indicates the mode of transport utilized by scholars in the district where in Thulamela local municipality has 16453 which is the highest number followed by Collins Chabane local municipality with 4181 pupils utilizing bakkies as mode of transport to school.

In the Vhembe east, 89 schools are benefiting from the scholar transport hence in Vhembe West are 32 schools. The challenges are poor access roads to schools contributed negatively to scholar transport-transportation of learners, national school nutrition-deliveries of food and monitoring of schools are hampered.

- **Libraries in the district**

The services standard for acquiring a library is 1:10 000 household. There are currently 14 libraries, including modular libraries in the district as indicated in table 6.45 below

Table 6.45: Local Municipality Libraries (10- Brick & Mortar libraries and 10- Modulars)	
Makhado local Municipality	
	Makhado Public Library (Brick &Mortar)
	Nzhelele Public Library (Brick &Mortar)
	Mukondeni Public Library (Brick &Mortar)
	Litshovhu Modular Library
	Tshitale Modular Library not functioning

	Vleifontein new library still under construction from 2021/22
Musina local Municipality	
	Musina Public Library (Brick &Mortar)
	Nancifield Public Library (Brick &Mortar)
	Masisi Modular Library
	Manenzhe Modular Library not functioning
Thulamela local Municipality	
	Thulamela Public Library (Brick &Mortar)
	Mutale Public Library (Brick &Mortar)
	Khubvi Modular Library
	Tshaulu library new library under construction from 2021/22
Collins Chabane local Municipality	
	Saseleman Public Library (Brick &Mortar)
	Mulamula Public library incomplete project (Brick &Mortar)
	Ha- Masia Public library not functioning (Brick &Mortar)
	Makahlule Modular Library
	Ntsako Matsakali Modular
	Vuwani Modular Library
	Tshikonelo Modular Library not functioning
	Oliphantshoek Modular Library not functioning
Source: Department of Sport, Arts and Culture, 2023	

6.1.6.2 Provision of health services

- **Hospitals and clinics**

The Vhembe District has functional 6 District hospitals, 01 Regional hospital, 01 Specialized hospital, 115 Clinics, 8 Community Health Centers and 19 mobile clinics. Six (06) District hospitals are offering first level of care, one (01) Regional hospital offers secondary level of care and one (01) Specialized Hospital. Outreach health service is provided by the mobile clinics to the community. Municipal Ward Based Outreach Teams provide health promotion, support and follow up to patients in the communities. The district has 1 356 Community Health Workers who are expected to service 382 358

households. Ideally, in line with the PHC Limpopo Province adjusted norm of 1 Community Health Worker for 160 Households, the district should have a total numbers of 2 357 community health workers. Currently the district has a shortfall of 1 001 CHWs. All PHC facilities are providing comprehensive Primary Health care package. All clinics have good communication system and as well access of internet connectivity. Facilities have supply of electricity, clean water and good sanitation. The total number of clinic providing Primary Health care services for 24 hours on call system is sixty (50). Eight (8) Community Health Centre and five (5) clinics provide 24 hours service straight shift (night duty). Central Chronic Distribution and Dispensing of Medicine (CCMDD) is implemented in 123 clinics and 23 private pick-up points.

- **Key challenges:**

- Poor or bad roads to access some of the health facilities.
- No sheltered structures in some mobile clinic visiting points.
- Shortage of professional and support staff.
- Infrastructural challenges compromise the provision of quality primary health care services.
- High level of crime where armed robbery and burglary occur in health facilities which affect the provision of 24 hours services to the community.
- Communal water not connected to the clinic and clinic depends on water from boreholes.

TABLE 6.48: DISTRICT HEALTH FACILITIES			
Collins Chabane	Thulamela	Makhado	Musina
Clinics and Health Centres			
1. Bungeni CHC	1.Damani Clinic	1.Ha Mutsha Clinic	1.Folovhodwe Clinic
2. Davhana Clinic	2.Duvhuledza Clinic	2.Khomela Clinic	2.Madimbo Clinic
3. De Hoop Clinic	3.Dzingahe Clinic	3.Kutama Clinic	3.Manenzhe Clinic
4. Kulani Clinic	4.Dzwerani Clinic	4.Louis Trichardt Clinic	4.Masisi Clinic
5. Kurhuleni Clinic	5.Fondwe Clinic	5.Levubu Clinic	5.Tshipise Clinic
6. Makahlule Clinic	6.Gondenani Clinic	6.Madombidzha Clinic	6.Tshiungani clinic
7. Makuleke Clinic	7.Guyuni Clinic	7.Makhado CHC	7.Musina Clinic
8. 'Masakona Clinic	8.Khakhu Clinic	8.Manyima Clinic	8.Nancefield Clinic
9. Manavhela Clinic	9.Lwamondo Clinic	9. Mashamba Clinic	9.Shakadza Clinic
10. Mashau Clinic	10.Madala Clinic	10. Matsa Clinic	10.Mulala Clinic
11. Tshimbupfe Clinic.	11.Magwedzha Clinic	11. Mbokota Clinic	

TABLE 6.48: DISTRICT HEALTH FACILITIES				
Collins Chabane	Thulamela	Makhado	Musina	
12. Matsheka Clinic	12.Makonde Clinic	12. Midoroni Clinic		
13. Mavambe Clinic	13.Makuya Clinic	13. Mpheni Clinic		
14. Mhinga Clinic	14.Mbilwi Clinic	14. Mphephu Clinic		
15. Mphambo CHC	15.Mukula Clinic	15. Mudimeli Clinic		
16. Mtititi Clinic	16.Muledane Clinic	16. Muila Clinic		
17. Mukhomi Clinic	17.Murangoni Clinic	17. Mulima Clinic		
18. Mulenzhe Clinic	18.Mutale CHC	18. Muwaweni Clinic		
19.Ngezimane Clinic	19.Phiphidi Clinic	19. Nthabalala Clinic		
20. Vyeboom Clinic	20.Rammbuda Clinic	20. Tshino Clinic		
21. Nthlaveni Clinic	21.Sambandou Clinic	21.Phadzima Clinic		
22. Nthlaveni Clinic	22.Shayandima Clinic	22. Rabali Clinic		
23. Nthlaveni Clinic	23.Sibasa Clinic	23. Riverplaats Clinic		
24.Olifanthoek Clinic	24.Sterkstroom Clinic	24. Rumani Clinic		
25.Peningotsa Clinic	25.Thengwe Clinic	25. Straightheart Clinic		
26.Malamulele clinic	26.Thohoyandou CHC	26. Wayeni Clinic		
27. Shigalo Clinic	27.Tshivhase Thondo Clinic	27. Tshakhuma Clinic		
28. Xhikundu Clinic	28.Tshaulu Clinic	28. Tshikuwi Clinic		
29.Shingwedzi Clinic	29.Tshififi Clinic	29. Tshilwavhusiku CHC		
30. Tiyani CHC	30.Tshifudi Clinic	30. Valdezia Clinic		
31. Tlangelani Clinic	31.Pfanani Clinic	31. Vhambelani Maelula Clinic		
32. Marseilles clinic	32.Tshiombo Clinic	32. Vleifontein Clinic		
33. Matiyani Clinic	33.Tshisaulu Clinic	33. Vuvha Clinic		
	34.Tshixwadza Clinic	34. Nkhensani Clinic		
	35.Tswinga Clinic	35. Sereni Clinic		
	36. Vhufuli Tshitereke Clinic	36. Makhado CHC		
	37. Vhurivhuri Clinic	37. Beaconsfield clinic		
	38. William Edie CHC			
	39. Tshikundamalema Clinic.			
	40. Matavhela Clinic			
	41. Lambani clinic			
	42. Tshilidzi Gateway			
Hospitals				
Malamulele	Tshilidzini	Siloam		Musina Hospital
	Hayani	LTT		

TABLE 6.48: DISTRICT HEALTH FACILITIES			
Collins Chabane	Thulamela	Makhado	Musina
	Donald Frazer	Elim	

Table 6.46 above indicate that Thulamela Municipality has 42 which is the highest number of Clinics and Health center and Musina has 10 clinics which is the lowest number of clinics, however Collins Chabane, Thulamela and Musina has 1 hospital each.

6.1.6.3 Social Development Services

According to service standard, all service offices or points must be within a distance of twenty (20) km radius. One Social welfare practitioner should serve a population of 3,000 (1:60) children in a particular service point. Social assistance applications should be complete within 8 hours – more realistic 45-56 hours. Social work ratio to be considered when providing social welfare services as per the norms. Ensure sustainable funding to registered service providers.

Sufficient financial resources should be considered as a precondition for the provision of quality social welfare services. Identify the needs for social welfare facilities and offices or centres in communities. DSD must coordinate social welfare services delivery within communities.

Vision: A caring and self-reliant society

Mission: To transform our society by building conscious and capable citizens through the provision of integrated social development services.

Table 6.47 below indicates total numbers of NPO's and CBO's funded for 2024/25

Table 6.47: VHEMBE 2024/25 FUNDED NON-PROFIT AND COMMUNITY BASED ORGANIZATIONS					
PROGRAMME	TOTAL NUMBER OF NPOs PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY				
	Vhembe District	Musina	Thulamela	Makhado	Collins Chabane
DIC	76	02	35	11	28
HCBC	20	01	07	05	07
FAMILIES SERVICES	05	01	01	03	00
AGED SERVICE CENTRE	30	02	11	08	09
PROTECTIVE	06	00	01	01	04
STIMULATION	8	00	02	05	01
DIVERSION	02	00	02	00	00
VICTIM EMPOWERMENT	20	02	08	05	05
SUBSTANCE ABUSE	10	01	03	04	02
CYCC	02	01	00	01	00
OLD AGE HOME	01	00	00	01	00
ISIBINDI	12	02	06	02	02
SOCIAL BEHAVIOR CHANGE	02	00	1	00	1
COMMUNITY BASED PROJECTS	4	1	1	1	1
TOTAL	194	13	77	47	57
Source: Department of Social Development, 2024/25					

Table 6.48: VHEMBE 2024/25 PROVISION OF SCHOOL UNIFORM					
PROGRAMME	TOTAL NUMBER OF NPOs PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY				
	Vhembe District	Musina	Thulamela	Makhado	Collins Chabane
SOCIAL RELIEF OF DISTRESS SERVICES	300	35	100	70	95

Challenges Impacting to Service Delivery.

Shortage of water in some offices, Loadshedding, Inadequate office space, Difficulty in obtaining Permission to Occupy by NPO's from local municipalities.

- **SOUTH AFRICA SOCIAL SECURITY AGENCY (SASSA)**

SASSA mandate is to provide comprehensive social security services to all clients against vulnerability and poverty.

SASSA overview

The district comprises of 12 local offices, 23 services points, 07 assessment centre with 10 medical doctors, 43 cash pay points at SAPO branches. The district is sitting at 639 272 beneficiaries in payments.

The district continues to improve access to the public through beneficiary education awareness programmes. As district we have a sound relationship with stakeholders. SASSA will contribute to South Africa target of ensuring that no South African lives below the extreme poverty lines by 2030. SASSA will provide temporary relief of distress to individuals and households who are under undue hardship including disaster, loss of breadwinners. Eradicating poverty by creating conducive conditions in which jobs can be created and reducing inequalities through SMME's.

Table 6.49 below indicates that there are 121 541 old age and 19 932 disabled people in the district who are benefiting from Social Grant.

TABLE 6.49: NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES IN PAYMENT PER GRANT TYPE AND PER MUNICIPALITY							
	GRANT TYPE						
Municipality	Old Age	Disability	Foster Care	Care-Dependancy	Child Support	Grant-in-aid	Total
Thulamela	24925	3454	667	912	93587	918	124463
Makhado	48242	7997	2317	1567	177610	2516	238249
Collins Chabani	37109	6526	1796	1516	153499	1466	201912
Musina	11264	1955	959	466	57266	693	57266
TOTAL	121541	19932	5739	4461	482006	5593	639272
Source: SASSA Thohoyandou, 2023/24							

Challenges encountered are;

- Congestion on the first day of payment at the post office and NPS
- System down time in most of post office
- Delaying of payment by Postbank
- Office accommodation e.g. Vuwani, Malamulele and Ha-Mutsha
- Withdrawal of beneficiary grants when the beneficiary has passed on
- System/network down time in most SAPO outlets
- Loadshedding

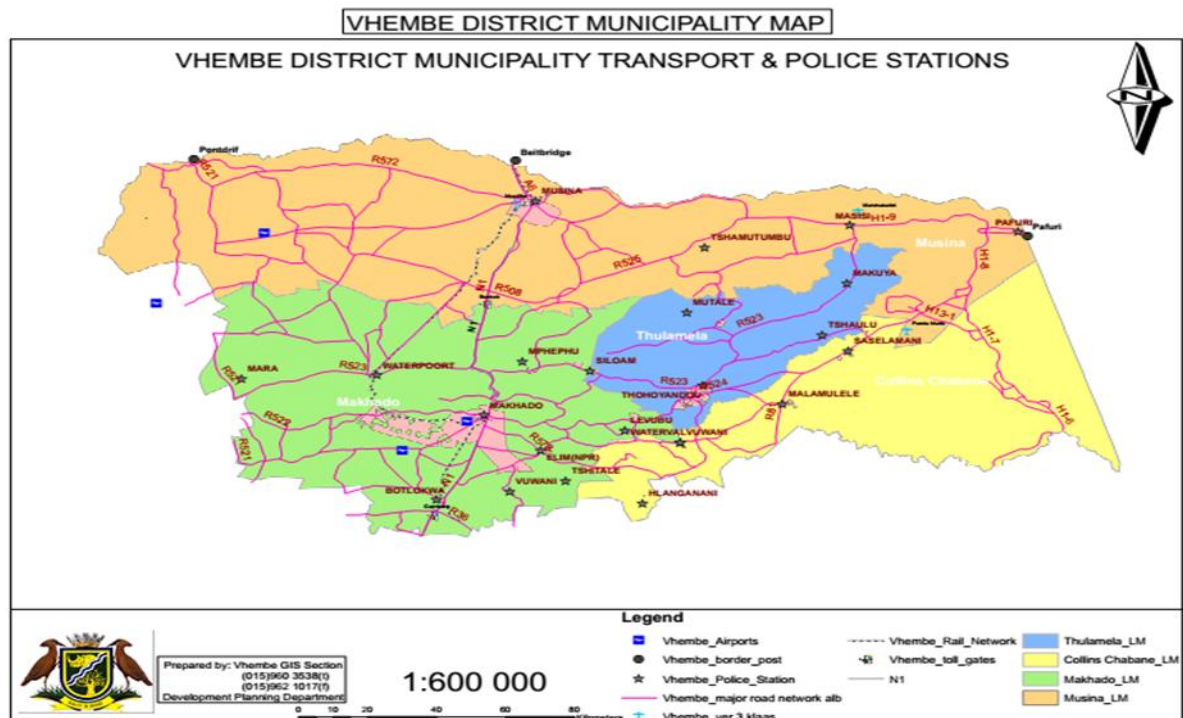
6.1.6.4 Provision of Safety and Security

None reporting of fraud and corruption cases by the whistle blowers, minimal declaration of interest by employees, reluctance of vetting by employees are the main challenges in the district. All reported cases within the district municipality are investigated and the findings and recommendations are submitted to the accounting officer for further action. The information for the establishment of the District Fraud Hotline has been gathered and Corruption awareness campaigns are conducted. All employees are encouraged to complete the declaration of interest forms.

Corruption and Fraud cases are very serious concern in South Africa. Research shows that 31% of reported cases are caused by bad morals and ethics, 25% caused by greedy and desire for self-enrichment, 18% poverty and unemployment, 14% weak checks and balances and 12% Legacy of apartheid (Department of Safety & Security, 2009). South African Police Services (SAPS) has various programmes to combat corruption and fraud: managing perceived and actual level of corruption, Anti-Corruption operations across criminal justice system, the prevention, detection and investigation of corruption within SAPS, compliance with legislative obligations, stock theft program, building relationship with farming community, partnership with the community, Farm/Patrols and partnership with traditional leaders. The aim of the South African Police Service (SAPS) is to prevent, combat and investigate crime, maintain public order, protect and secure the inhabitants of South Africa and their property, and uphold law enforcement.

➤ Police stations and Courts

The district is divided into Thohoyandou and Makhado Justice Cluster. Thohoyandou cluster comprised of Thohoyandou, Levubu, Mutale, Makuya, Tshaulu, Siloam and Vuwani policing area as indicated in figure 6.5 below.



Makhado cluster comprised of 06 police stations: Mphephu, Tshilwavhusiku, Waterval, Mara, Tshaulu and Siloam. There is 01 high court: Thohoyandou, 10 district courts: Musina, Louis Trichardt, Dzanani, Hlanganani, Thohoyandou, Vuwani, Malamulele, Tshilwavhusiku, Waterfall & Mutale, 03 Regional Courts: Sibasa, Louis Trichardt and Dzanani, 4 Periodical Courts: Makuya, Tshaulu, Levubu & Saselamani, and 43 Traditional Courts under Traditional Councils in the district.

• District safety & security activities

Dominating crimes in the district are as follows: murder, attempted murder arson, driving under the influence of liquor and robbery with aggravating circumstances, car hijacking, robbery at residential premises and robbery at non-residential areas, both these crimes are dominating in Thulamela and Makhado. The district crime management forum composed of various stakeholders is existing and operating however, the lack of designated coordinator to the forum from SAPS is the main challenge. Inadequate Police

visibility, bad road conditions, Shortage of Staff, and vehicles and poor relationship between the Police and the key stakeholders remain the challenge.

SAPS establish the following programmes to manage crime in the district: raiding of shebeens, Speed arrest, foot & vehicle patrols, roadblocks, partnership policing, door to door campaigns, vehicle checkpoints, awareness campaigns, road patrols, monitoring check-in transit, visit to financial institutions, operation greedy meetings, operation focus, reduction of illegal fire arms, monitoring of liquor outlets, mobilization of the community, fight against crime and victim empowerment program. Structures for community involvement in policing are Reservists (SAPS), CPF (SAPS Act), community patrol groups, street watches, street committees, neighborhood watches and business watches.

- **Community Safety Forums and Street committee**

Crime prevention in South Africa is based on the principles of community policing; that is, partnerships between the community and the SAPS. Partnerships between police officers (who are appointed as sector managers) and communities strengthen existing community policing forums (CPFs), which have been in place since 1993. Community Police Forum objectives according to Sec 18 of SAPS Act, 1995 (Act No 68 of 1995) are establishing and maintaining a partnership between the community and the Service, promoting communication between the Service and the community, promoting co-operation between the Service and the community in fulfilling the needs of the community regarding policing, improving the rendering of police services to the community at national, provincial, area and local levels, improving transparency in the Service and accountability of the Service to the community and promoting joint problem identification and problem-solving by the Service and the Community Policing Forums (CPFs) in all Police Stations and Community Safety Forums (CSFs) in all local municipalities are functional. Department of Community Safety is currently providing stipends to CPF and CSF members. However there is a need for local municipalities to consider the possibility of having a funding model for the CSF structures. The local municipalities are also expected to establish street committees in all wards.

- **Rural and urban safety**

Government views the safety and security of the rural community in South Africa as a priority. The seriousness of continued acts of violence against the rural community, required from the South African Police Service to formulate a comprehensive and holistic strategy. The rural safety strategy aimed at addressing rural safety as part and parcel of an integrated and holistic day to day crime prevention approach, based on the principles of sector policing which addresses the needs of the entire rural community, including the farming community. Rural safety on the South African borderline will further be strengthened in terms of integrating and coordinating of local deployment along borderline operations to combat illegal cross border movement of people, goods and contraband.

Table 6.50 below shows 7345 people in Thulamela followed by 3463 in Makhado has the highest number of people experienced home robbery and Collins Chabane has the lowest number 2618 of people experienced home robbery in the district.

Table 6.50: Experience of crime						
Crime	Experience	Musina	Thulamela	Makhado	Collins Chabane	Vhembe
Theft of motor vehicle/motorcycle	Yes	336	837	195	127	1495
	No	9765	22070	12499	9713	54047
	Unspecified	121907	474330	404034	338134	1338407
	Total	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949
Theft of livestock; poultry and other animals	Yes	1172	598	342	380	2492
	No	9247	22416	13269	8969	53900
	Unspecified	121591	474224	403117	338625	1337557
	Total	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949
Robbery	Yes	2050	4585	2794	2344	11772
	No	8283	19171	10725	7740	45919
	Unspecified	121676	473482	403209	337890	1336257
	Total	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949
House breaking	Yes	6844	17134	9071	5382	38431
	No	3831	6983	5403	5215	21432
	Unspecified	121334	473120	402254	337378	1334086
	Total	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949

Table 6.50: Experience of crime						
Crime	Experience	Musina	Thulamela	Makhado	Collins Chabane	Vhembe
Home robbery	Yes	2959	7345	3463	2618	16384
	No	6868	15554	9563	7164	39149
	Unspecified	122182	474339	403702	338193	1338416
	Total	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949
Murder	Yes	418	384	201	50	1053
	No	9700	23301	13107	9868	55976
	Unspecified	121892	473552	403420	338056	1336920
	Total	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949
Source: Stats-SA, Community Survey, 2016						

• Sector policing program

Sector Policing means policing that focuses on small manageable sectors of a police station area and a tool to implement Community Policing. Its purpose is to perform targeted visible police patrols, ensure a rapid response to complaints, address crime generators, investigate reported cases and provide a localized policing service to the community in accordance with their respective needs. In Vhembe district sector, policing is visible however there is a need to strengthen the sector by establishing more sectors. There are 36 sectors of which 04 in Levubu are not fully functional.

• Tourism safety

The tourist areas that need security attention are Songozwi, Nwanedi, Mapungubwe and Phafuri. The main factors that negatively affect tourism safety in the district are insufficient registered tourist guides, not readily available sites security, and vandalism of fence by the undocumented people around the area of Nwanedi, poor road conditions, pouching, racism, and tribalism at Makuleke game farm.

• CORRECTIONAL SERVICES

Overview of Thohoyandou Management Area

The Management Area consists of four (04) Correctional Centres, one (01) Community Corrections and two (02) satellites with 16 offices. The office has two Community

Corrections and 14 sub offices and it caters for three municipal districts which is Vhembe, Mopani and Capricorn.

Vision Providing the best Correctional Services for a safer South Africa

Mandate of Department of Correctional Services on Community Corrections

- Smooth reintegration of parolees and probationers back into the community.
- Providing skills developments to both parolees and probationers and also victims of crime
- Provisioning of labour in the community-initiated projects
- Assist in the employment of parolees and probationers
- Participate in the IDP and Intergovernmental Forums in the various municipalities.

There are programmes and community projects that they offer to parolees and offenders, like vegetable gardens community projects, cleaning, fencing, paving, beads, building and cellphone repair.

Thohoyandou Medium A Correctional Centre: the centre was built in 1988 and it was handed over for operations in 1991. The centre incarcerates maximum and Remand Detainees classified inmates as from 01 April 2023. The approved bed space is 691. Daily average total of 1023 inmates, which represents 149.34% overcrowding status. The facility is servicing 40 prosecutorial courts.

It is a feeder for Kutama Sinthumule Maximum Correctional Centre. All the high risk offenders from other Regions destined to Kutama Sinthumule Maximum Correctional Centre are incarcerated at this Centre before their admission and after their release. The incarcerations of these offenders who are in transit to and from Kutama Sinthumule Maximum Correctional Centre increases the total number of offenders at the Correctional facility.

Thohoyandou Medium B Correctional Centre: the centre was built in 1979 and incarcerates medium classified offenders. Approved capacity is 219 against the daily average total of 434 plus 01 state patient awaiting bedspace at observation facility in which represents 193.33% overcrowding status. The centre is overcrowded by 43, 33%.

Thohoyandou Female and Juvenile Correctional Centre: the centre was built in 1988 and incarcerates female and male juvenile inmates. Its approved capacity is 140 against the daily average total of 225 inmates which represents 160, 71% overcrowding status. The centre is overcrowded by 10, 71%.

Makhado Correctional Centre: the centre was built in 1958 and incarcerates medium offenders and remand detainees. Its approved capacity is 305 against the daily average total of 683 inmates which represents 223, 93% overcrowding status. The centre is overcrowded by 173, 93%.

Achievements

Smooth reintegration of parolees and probationers, Good working relationship with stakeholders, Training of 25 victims in beading and cell phone repairs

Challenges

Vast area of monitoring, Reoffending of parolees and probationers and loss of support system due caregivers withdrawing support.

- **Demarcations of magisterial courts and Police Stations**

Transformation on magisterial courts is a serious problem in the district, e.g. Tshilwavhusiku is still referring their cases at Thohoyandou whilst Makhado magistrate is in the same jurisdiction area. There are however approximately 18 magisterial courts and 1 high court in the district.

6.1.6.5 Provision of Sport, Arts and Culture Facilities

Table 6.50: Sports, Arts and Culture Facilities Per Local Municipality								
Sports Facilities	Thulamela		Makhado		Collins Chabane		Musina	
Multipurpose Sport Courts	Makwarela, Thohoyandou	2	Rabali, Tshakhuma,	2	Malamulele, Tiyani, Bungeni	3	-	
Indoor sports center Centers	Thohoyandou indoor sports center	1	Makhado indoor sports center	1	-		-	
Multipurpose Stadiums	Makwarela, Tshifulanani, Tshikombani, Tshifudi, Makhuvha,	5	-		Merve, Mdabula, Malamulele, Saselamani	4	Lesly Manyathela, Madimbo, MTD stadium, Nancefield Ext 06 & 07,	4

Table 6.50: Sports, Arts and Culture Facilities Per Local Municipality								
Sports Facilities	Thulamela		Makhado		Collins Chabane		Musina	
Stadiums	Thohoyandou , Makonde	2	Rabali, Makhado showground, Vhuilafuri (dilapidated), Makhado Rugby	5	Bungeni	1	Malale, Musina Rugby	2
Multipurpose Sport and Recreation Hall	Thohoyandou Indoor,	1	Makhado Indoor Sports Center, Makhado College Multipurpose	4	-		-	
Museum	-		Dzata, Schoemasdal	2	-			
Heritage site							Mapungubwe world heritage site	1
Community hall	Makwarela, Thohoyandou , Tshilamba,	3	Muduluni, Hamutsha, Ravele, Makhado showground hall, Dzanani hall, Waterval (Njhakanjhaka)	6	Njhakanjhaka/Bungeni , Vuwani,	2	Agricultural hall, Nancefield, Ext 01 , Malale, Madimbo, Masisi,	6
Arts and culture center	Thohoyandou Arts and Culture	1	Makhado Arts and culture center	1	-		-	
Recreational parks	Shuma park, Shayandima park, River side, block G, Miluwani, Tshilamba	6	Caravan park, Civic centre, Tshirululuni	3	-		Nancefield Ext 1 & ext.5, Eric Meyer	3
Source: Local municipalities, 2023								

Table 6.50 above illustrates that there are 02 Museum, 1 heritage site, 6 community halls in Makhado, however Collins Chabane has two community halls and no recreational park. The main challenges are lack of designated names for facilities, dilapidated infrastructure and poor maintenance.

Figure 6.6: Vhembe District Municipality stadia

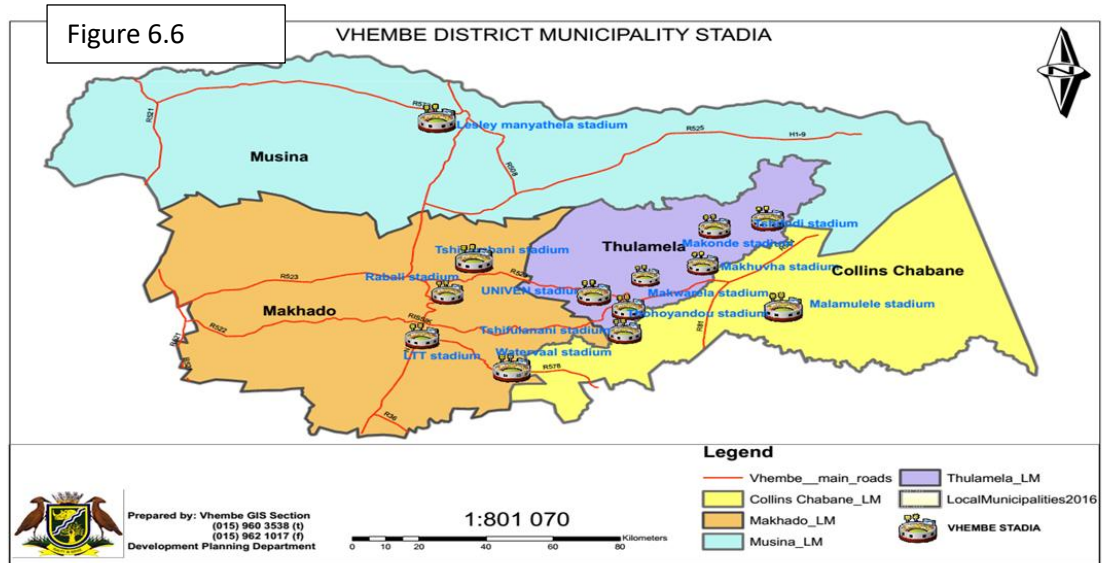


Figure 6.6 above indicate the available and functional stadiums in Vhembe District Municipality.

- **Environmental and Natural Resource Management**

The majority of the VDM landscape is characterized by undulating rolling hills with flat plains occurring in the east. The topography of the VDM is also characterized by the Soutpansberg, the northern most mountain range in South Africa. Its altitude ranges from 250 meters above mean sea level to 1748 meters at Lajuma, the highest peak (VDM, 2017).

The Vhembe District Municipality has Integrated Waste Management Plan and Environmental management plan which are in line with National Environmental Management Act, 2008 (NEMA) and other environmental legislations such as Environmental Conservation Act 73 of 1989, Air Quality Act, 39 of 2004, Heritage Resources Act, 25 of 1995. District has a wealth of natural resources which unfortunately is faced with a variety of challenges ranging from resources over-exploitation to land degradation. Better life for all the residents of the Vhembe District can be achieved through sustainable development, which ensures efficient balance between social, economic and environmental needs. Deforestation, erosion, invasion of alien species, rodents, insects and pests plague, drought, pollution, destabilisation of wetlands, veldfires, poaching and floods are main environmental challenges in the district.

- **Climate Change and Air Quality**

Climate

Vhembe climate is typically subtropical, with mild, moist winters and wet, warm summers characterized by Lowveld (Arid and Semi-Arid) (Poto & Mashela, 2008). The area experiences annual rainfall of approximately 500mm per annum out of which about 87.1% falls between October and March. The rainfall pattern is largely influenced by the Orographic rain effect of the Drakensberg Mountains joining the Soutpansberg perpendicularly hence decreases from east to the west of the district. The annual temperature ranges from a minimum of 10°C during winter to a maximum of up to 40°C especially around the Musina Local Municipality. The area experiences frequent droughts most particularly in the most parts of the Thulamela and Musina Local Municipalities which are predominantly semi-arid.

Climate Change

Vhembe District Municipality acknowledges that climate change poses a threat to the environment, its residents, and future development. Actions are required to reduce carbon emissions (mitigation), and prepare for the changes that are projected to take place (adaptation) in the District. Vhembe District Municipality has therefore prioritised the development of a Climate Change Vulnerability Assessment and Climate Change Response Plan. The plan was developed through the Local Government Climate Change Support (LGCCS) program, with support from the Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) and the Deutsche Gesellschaft for International (GIZ). The plan is currently awaiting endorsement by the council. The progress and innovation are testament to the willingness of municipal authorities to address climate change. The challenges faced within the district is also addressed through District Integrated Environmental Management Forum which is chaired by the Development and Planning Portfolio head and representatives of all local municipalities, Sector departments, NPO, CBO's, and Vhembe Biosphere Reserve.

Table 6.52: Environment sector support to Vhembe DM & LMS: Human & Technical support

MUNICIPALITY	POST SUPPORTING MUNICIPALITY	DUTIES

Vhembe	Assistant Director/Control Env Officer GrA	Integration environment planning and management in municipal planning; Facilitation and coordination of environmental capacity building for municipalities; Improve environmental governance systems within municipality; Facilitation of ward environmental advocacy including environmental education and awareness including waste clean-up campaigns; Support the planning and implementation of departmental management programmes in municipalities; and Youth empowerment on environmental related issues. Facilitate District Development Model for Environment Sector
Thulamela	Youth Environmental Coordinators (2 Yr Contract)	
Musina	Youth Environmental Coordinators (2 Yr Contract)	
Makhado	Youth Environmental Coordinators (2 Yr Contract)	
Collins Chabane	Youth Environmental Coordinators (2 Yr Contract)	

Table 6.53: A summary of the key vulnerability indicators is provided in the table below.

Theme	Indicator Title	Exposure Answer	Sensitivity Answer	Adaptive Capacity Answer
Agriculture	Change in other crop production areas	Yes	High	Low
Agriculture	Increased exposure to pests such as eldana, chilo and codling moth	Yes	High	Low
Biodiversity and Environment	Loss of Grasslands	Yes	High	
Human Health	Increased water borne and communicable diseases (typhoid fever, cholera & hepatitis)	Yes	High	Low
Human Health	Increased Occupational health problems	Yes	High	Low
Water	Less water available for irrigation and drinking	Yes	High	Low
Water	Increased impacts of flooding from litter blocking sewer system	Yes	High	Low

Pictures below show the major causes of climate change which is harmful to our environment sustainability.



- **Air Quality**

LEDET has commissioned a portable Ambient Air Quality Monitoring System (AQM 65) in Musina (Nancefield). The monitoring station continuously measures SO₂, NO₂, O₃, CO, and PM₁₀ as well as meteorological parameters (Wind Speed, Wind Direction and Relative Humidity). The station uses solar panels for electricity supply. Monitoring data is captured, stored on an SD Card and manually retrieved for validation, review and reporting by LEDET.

Vhembe District Municipality has an Air Quality Management Plan which needs to be reviewed. The mission and Vision statements of VDM AQMP are: To provide and maintain a healthy clean air within the district in line with the constitution and, ensuring a strict and continuous adherence of the AQMP practices in view of maintaining good ambient air quality standards within the district and aspire to achieve the lowest possible air pollution.

Vhembe District Municipality sources of air pollution is largely constituted of formal and informal industries (point and non-point), domestic fuel burning, vehicle emissions and dust entrainment, biomass burning as well as waste disposal, i.e.: Residential and commercial sources include emissions from the following source categories: Braziers (Imbaula) used for home-based Aluminum Pots manufacturing) Wood Stoves, Backyard Burning, Barbecues, Natural Gas Heating, Structural Fires, Household Heating, and Consumer Products. Commercial sources include emissions from the following source

categories: Oil and Gas Industry, Land Clearing Burning, Restaurants, Light Industry, Welding Shops, Space Heating, Agriculture, Landfills, Building Construction/Demolition, Gravel Pits, Bakeries, Asphalt Application, Dry Cleaning, Metal Degreasing, Printing Inks, Glues Adhesives and Sealants, and Paint Applications. Mobile sources are mostly associated with transportation and internal combustion engines with pollutants being emitted along the path taken. These sources include motor vehicles (Light Duty Vehicles, Heavy Duty Vehicles, and Off-Road Vehicles), Road Dust from Unpaved Surfaces, and Road Dust from Paved Surfaces.

Natural sources include VOC and NO_x emissions from Wildfires and Vegetation. It does not include particulate estimates. The criteria pollutants of concern include Carbon Monoxide (CO), Nitrogen Oxides (NO_x), Sulfur Oxides (SO_x), Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) and Fine Particulate Matter less than 10 microns in diameter (PM₁₀)

Agricultural activities are the major contributor to air pollution in the Municipal area. Methane (CH₄) arises from animal dung, biological decay and fermentation in the stomach of livestock. Vast quantities of dust are also generated during harvesting and ploughing. Pesticides (that kill insects) and herbicides (that kill weeds) are sprayed on crops to increase crop quality and quantity. These chemicals however remain in the soil and air, killing plants and animals and affecting the ecosystem. The spreading of nitrogen fertilizers on agricultural fields increases the content of nitrous oxide (NO_x) in the atmosphere. During winter accidental wild fires occurrence is very high and contribute to air pollution.

Mining and its waste dumps are also responsible for air pollution in the district. Poorly managed coal mines can leak methane into the atmosphere, and coal waste dumps contains materials that can burn on their own (self-combustion) and produce poisonous particles and gases. Fugitive emissions from brickworks/ clamp kilns process are main contributor to air pollution including dust fallout at mine and brick yards. The Vhembe district municipality has a designated air quality management officer based in the community services department under environmental health unit.

- **Hydrology/ Water Resources**

The District has a relatively limited supply of both the ground and surface water. The area comprised of few catchments areas which are stressed by high demand of water for development activities such as agriculture, human consumption and mining. Water management in the district faces the following challenges: imbalance between the supply and demand for water, alien invasion, and inappropriate land uses in the river valleys, the impact of fertilizers and pesticides, inadequate monitoring, poorly managed sewage systems, high concentrations of pit latrines, flood events and droughts (Limpopo State of the Environment, 2023).

The Limpopo River System on the northern part of the district is considered as the life blood of the Northern Vhembe semi-arid area. Limpopo River is the country's third most important river which provides sustenance to the predominantly hot and dry lands through which it meanders. Vhembe area is also boasted by a widely known Lake Fundudzi with a lot of cultural history. There is also the Mutale and Luvuvhu Catchments area with a number of tributaries emanating from the catchments (LEDET, 2024).

There are also a variety of Wetlands in the District, among others include: the Sambandou Wetlands, Makuleke in Thulamela which is one of the two RAMSAR recognized Wetlands in the entire Limpopo Province. The most prominent features within the Makuleke wetlands include the Riverine Forests, Riparian Floodplain forests, and Floodplain Grasslands, River Channels and Flood-pans. Flood-pans are of significant importance in this area as they hold water right into the very dry seasons, thus acting as refuge zone for wildlife and water birds during both winter and summer seasons (GTZ, 2008). Samples for water obtainable from rivers, dams and bore hole are routinely taken. Some rivers have been heavily polluted with sewage water.

- **Land cover/ Flora and Fauna**

Vhembe area has amazing biological diversity of flora and fauna; this rich biodiversity can be attributed to its biogeographically location and diverse topography. The district falls within the greater Savanna Biome, commonly known as the Bushveld with some small pockets of grassland and forest Biomes. These and other factors have produced a unique assortment of ecological niches which are in turn occupied by a wide variety of plant and animal species. The area is comprised of the mountain fynbos, sacred forests as well as centuries old baobab trees.

There are large extensive areas within the Vhembe District that are conservancies' areas among others the Natural Protected areas within the District includes the Kruger National Park (Phafuri and Punda Maria Gates in Musina and Collins Chabane Local Municipalities respectively), Makuya Park which is part of the Kruger National Park. There is also a Mapungubwe National Park in Musina Local Municipality which is also known as the World Heritage Site.

Vhembe Biosphere reserve in Makhado municipality is declared conservation area by UNESCO. The Biosphere Reserve provides a habitat to a diverse number of species including those that are on the brink of extinction. The Biodiversity of the Vhembe District is a strategic resource in nature which provides the district communities with a lot of potential mostly in rural areas. It provides materials for shelter, food, fuel wood as well as medicinal plants (DEDET, 2024). The district Fauna and Flora is under some enormous pressure primarily due to uncontrolled development activities which also protrudes to the sensitive ecosystems thereby negatively affecting even the endangered species that are on the brink of extinction.

- **Waste Management**

Waste collection in the district

Waste collection in the district is characterized by urban and rural areas. Musina municipality collects 13 000 tons in urban and rural areas per month, Collins Chabane 576 tons in town per month, while Makhado collect 9127 cubic per months and Thulamela municipalities collect 5761 cubic meters in town and rural per week respectively.

Waste collection in rural areas: Musina 54 villages, Collins Chabane 170 villages, Makhado Villages are not done systematically therefore they constitute backlog. Table 6.54 indicates that Musina has highest number of 24575 Household followed by 22911 in Thulamela, Makhado has 11816 and Collins Chabane has 3 839 which is the lowest number of Household refuse removed by local authority/ private company/ community members at least once a week.

Table 6.54: Refuse removal					
	Musina	Thulamela	Makhado	Collins Chabane	Vhembe
Removed by local authority/private company/community members at least once a week	24575	22911	11816	3836	63138
Removed by local authority/private company/community members less often than once a week	450	945	431	120	1946
Communal refuse dump	3026	2181	4322	1394	10923
Communal container/central collection point	400	160	1406	80	2046
Own refuse dump	13118	97586	93068	79045	282816
Dump or leave rubbish anywhere (no rubbish disposal)	1733	6076	4318	6343	18470
Other	428	460	1012	1117	3017
Total	43730	130319	116373	91935	382356
Source: Stats-SA Community Survey, 2016					

- **Waste disposal sites**

There are 4 licensed landfills in Vhembe District Municipality of which 2 are privately owned. Thulamela municipality has 3 licensed Landfills (Muledane-Tswinga, Gundani and Makwilidza) and Licensed Transfer stations- Tshikombani, Tshaulu and Makonde. Collins Chabane has 1 licensed (Malamulele) landfill and 3 licensed transfer station in Xhikundu/ Saselamani, Mulenzhe and Vuwani. Makhado municipality has 1 licensed (Vondeling Makhado town) and 2 licensed transfer stations Dzanani and Waterval. Musina municipality has 2 licensed landfill (Musina and 1 Venetia (private)). The pictures below are some of the examples of dumping sites in the district which are health risk.

Dumping sites in the district



Reference

1. LEDET. 2024. **Vhembe District Bioregional Plan Revision 4: Reviewed by the Review Panel for Bioregional Plans.**

- **Municipal/ Environmental Health Services**

It refers to the theory and practice of ascertaining, correcting, controlling and preventing those factors in the environment that can affect adversely the health of the present and future generation. It also aims to provide an integrated approach for those aspects of human health, including quality of life that are determined by physical, chemical, biological, social and psychological factors in the environment.

The provision of municipal health services is guided by a number of legislations which includes amongst others the following; Constitution of RSA, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996), National Health Act, 2003 (Act No. 61 of 2003), Health Professions Act, 1974 (Act No.54 of 1974), National waste Management Act, 2007 etc.

Implementation of standard operating procedures include, but not limited to the following activities as determined per the Scope of Profession of Environmental Health and defined in the National Health Act,2003 (Act No. 61 of 2003); Water monitoring, food control, waste management and general hygiene monitoring, health surveillance of premises, surveillance and prevention of communicable diseases, vector control, environmental pollution control, disposal of the dead, chemical safety, environmental law enforcement, sanitation programs, health and safety, initiation school and monitoring, administrative support services.

- **Food and Nonfood premises**

Inspection and monitoring are carried out to all food premises. Trainings and Awareness are done to food handlers. All food premises are entitled to have both Certificate of Fitness and Certificate of Acceptability. Food control committees are established to communities. Food samples are carried out in case there is an outbreak. Food-sample runs are carried out as per schedule from National Department of Health. Health Surveillance of all premises is carried out regularly. The certificate of Fitness is issued to all business premises to indicate that building do comply with minimum health requirements.

Inspection of mortuaries and funeral Parlors is routinely carried. Certificate of Competence is issued to Funeral Parlors, which comply. Pauper burials are done by local municipalities with the support of funeral undertakers in some cases. The District Municipality Environmental Health Practitioners monitors pauper's burials and exhumation.

Water samples are carried out to monitor water quality around the district. Waste management and Air Quality management monitoring programs are done. Vhembe District Municipality has both Integrated Waste Management and Air quality plans.

Trainings are done annually to Vho-Maine for the establishment of Initiation schools. Environmental Health Practitioners have to embark on monitoring all processes at the Initiation Schools and investigation of all communicable diseases: Typhoid, Covid 19 etc. Municipal Health Services also focuses on climate change, health and vector control issues, air quality control, EIA and OHS. The program of chemicals management and hazardous substances management is being monitored too.

Pictures below indicate food handling and Personal hygiene to our Food premises during 2021/22 financial years.



6.55: Food Premises Inspections						
Financial Year	Food Premises	Inspection frequencies	Food Condemned per units			Compliance Notices issued
			Units (unspecified)	KG	Litters	

							(Legal action) issued
2017/18	4600	4600	50 500	46 000	960	10	-
2018/19	3600	3600	40 300	39000	860	9	-
2019/20	3600	3600	65 500	51 256	1000	32	-
2020/21	4600	5600	8970	76000	1760	65	-
2021/22	5800	5800	11000	90000	10000	50	-
2022/23	6000	6000	29000	97000	2860	70	
Source: VDM EHP, 2023							

Table 6.55 above indicate food premises condemned increase per year . Health education /promotion are carried out on communicable diseases control, food safety, sanitation, air pollution, and waste management at communities. The NSNP at Schools is also monitored by EHP. Health reports for Day Care Centers and Crèches are issued.



The pictures above show poor food preparations in our area and EHP giving health education.

Fire and Rescue Services

Fire and Rescue services is the function of the District and has five fire stations namely, Ramushwana, Obed Mashaba, Makhado, Mutale, Xigalo, Vuwani fire station and training center, which the district is in the process of getting accreditation to start with the training processes. The fire services main objectives are operations, fire safety and

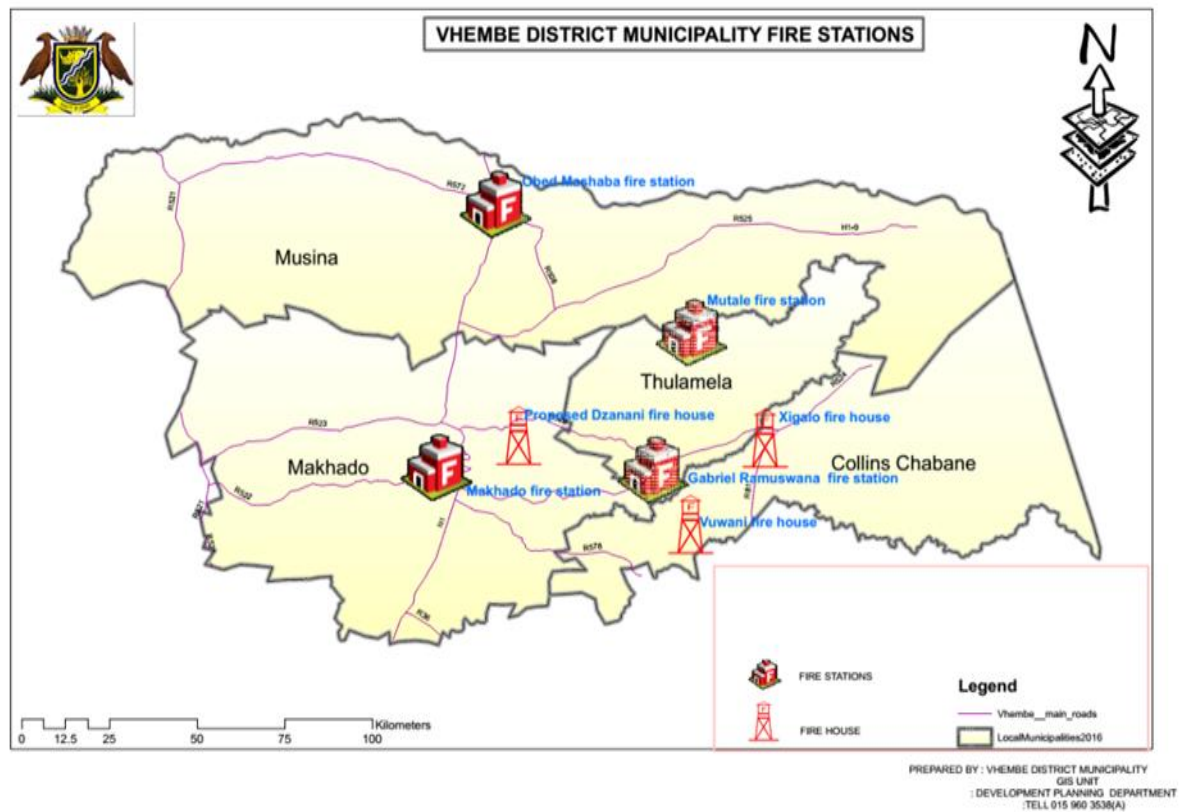
training. In terms of operations duties includes Motor Vehicle Rescue, Structural Fires, Special operations e.g. Filing of swimming pools. Fire safety duties involve fire safety inspection.

Pre fire plans have been developed in order to ready fire fighters for any eventuality in a high risk building. All fire stations in the district participate in arrive and alive campaigns during festive and Easter Holidays by performing standby duties on major routes and crossings to ensure visibility of emergency services. Vehicles for normal firefighting, rescue and special services are available, although some of them are beyond economic repair and the equipment to deal with a host of eventualities are available. The district however does not have commercial diving capability as only scuba divers have been trained. Heavy duty rescue equipment has been purchased for all the fire stations. The district has rapid response vehicles equipped with heavy duty rescue equipment and water, rescue vehicles, firefighting water tankers, heavy duty major urban pumps, medium duty pump units, Light duty pump units, heavy duty pump units, grass tenders and service vehicles.

The pictures below display some of the fire and rescue vehicles and equipment's available in the district.



Figure 6.7 below indicate the fire stations in Vhembe District Municipality



- **Disaster Risk Management**

Disaster Management is a continuous and integrated multi-sectoral and multi-disciplinary process of planning and implementation of measures aimed at disaster prevention, mitigation, preparedness, response, recovery, and rehabilitation. Natural and man-made hazards or disasters affect the district and impacts on both national, provincial and the district's development initiatives.

The district developed Disaster Management Plan as required by the Disaster Management Act (Section 53). The aim of the plan is to establish uniform approach in assessing and monitoring disaster risks, implementation of integrated disaster risk management plans and risk reduction programmes and effective and appropriate disaster response and recovery to inform disaster risk management planning and disaster risk reduction. The service norms and standard for disaster response is to provide relief within 72 Hours. The district has through its District Disaster Management Centre's capacity building programme will train Ward Disaster Management Committees and Ward Councillors to enhance rapid and effective response. Challenges are delay in

reporting of incidents by communities and delay in conducting of assessments by local municipalities and lack of institutional volunteer policy.

Disaster Risk Identification, Assessment, Response and Recovery

The district has no regulations in place to deal with all the elements related to waste management such as the generation, treatment and transportation of waste. The areas of Makhado Town, Tshikota, Vleifontein, Waterval, Vuwani, Dzanani, Sibasa, Thohoyandou, Tshilamba, Malamulele, Elim, Siloam, Musina Town and Military Air Force, 15 SAI and Musina Military Base are serviced with proper waste management systems. Rural villages do not have a formal waste removal system and most households burn their waste, which poses as a health risk, especially to the younger children. Hospitals and private health practices have their own waste management systems to dispose of biological waste that could be harmful to the public.

Fires occur in all areas of the district causing great destruction to infrastructure and farmland. The annual fire season lasts from April to September and low rainfall during the winter months also increases the environment's susceptibility to fires. Hawkers and uncontrolled trading also poses a fire risk as the structures they erect are made of combustible materials such as wood, cardboard and plastics.

In Musina, hazardous material is transported on the N1 from Makhado to Musina and from Musina. Through R508 and R525 to Masisi. In Thulamela, hazardous material is transported via the main routes (R523, R524 and P277/1) from Makhado to Thohoyandou, Sibasa and Tshilamba. The poor conditions of Thulamela's major roads as a result of potholes is hazardous to all motorists utilizing the route.

In Collins Chabane hazardous material is transported on R524, R81 and D4 (Elim/Malamulele) roads. The increase in population and variety of land use practices impose pressure on water resources and the future need for alternative resources. The improperly constructed pit latrines are the possible cause of high concentrations of nitrate in ground water in Makhado.

Firewood which are used for cooking and to warm houses during the winter months are collected on a daily basis which caused deforestation in many rural areas. Some

communities cut down trees in the mountains in order to prepare the soil for ploughing and for erection of dwelling structures, which eventually poses a problem during the rainy season due to erosion. In Thulamela, Makhado, Musina and Collins Chabane many hardwood trees are cut down for firewood and income and there is almost no active management of this problem.

Thulamela has a large proportion of the population that belongs to the Venda culture. The use of 'muti' contributes greatly to the unsustainable harvesting of bark and indigenous plant species. Overgrazing, bush encroachment, poor settlement planning and high density rural areas is placing severe stress on the vegetation and soil. Drought periods only the worsen situation. Poor farming practices, especially by the subsistence farmers and deforestation, leads to severe land degradation in the whole of the district. Thulamela, Makhado Musina and Collins Chabane local municipalities have severe degradation along rivers where farming, brick making and both sand and gravel mining is practiced. Desertification in Musina, Makhado and Collins Chabane is affecting the water salinity. Desertification and loss of vegetation exacerbates the problem of landslides, and mudflows contribute to the silting up of dams. In Musina and Makhado mudflows are associated with the mine dumps. The table below indicates the district risk profile.

Table 6.56 : Vhembe District Disaster Risk Profile				
Hydro Meteorological Hazards:	Biological Hazards:	Technological Hazards	Environmental Hazards	Geological hazards:
Flood	Food poisoning	Dam failures	Air pollution	Landslide/ mudflow
Drought	Malaria	Derailment	Desertification	Earthquake
Hail storms	Foot & mouth disease	Hazardous installations	Deforestation	Sinkhole
Cyclone	Measles	Aircraft accidents	Land degradation	Fault
Severe storm	Rabies (animals)	Hazardous material by rail	Soil erosion	
Storm surges	Tuberculosis	Hazardous materials by road	Environmental Degradation	
Hurricane Lightning	Bilharzias Cholera	Disposable nappies		

Fire	Typhoid	Accidents		
Heat wave	Diphtheria			
Climate Change	COVID - 19			
Source: VDM Disaster Management,2023				

Post Office and Telecommunication Services

Table 6.57: Household mode for receiving of mail/post					
	Vhembe	Musina	Thulamela	Makhado	Collins Chabane
Delivered to the dwelling	14688	6047	1177	6520	943
Delivered to a post box/private bag owned by the household	142443	8549	59489	43436	30970
Through a friend/neighbour/relative	29086	813	15341	6267	6666
Through a shop/school	51199	3792	13672	14501	19234
Through a workplace	2948	435	488	1660	364
Through a tribal/traditional/local authority office	17830	204	6400	6916	4309
By email	6737	2119	2412	1504	701
Do not receive mail	111069	20685	30191	33110	27082
Other	6334	1070	1148	2450	1666
Unspecified	23	15	1	8	-
Total	382357	43729	130319	116372	91935
Source: Stats-SA Community Survey, 2016					

Table 6.57 above indicates that Makhado has high number of 6520 mails and Collins Chabane has lowest number of 943 mails delivered to the dwelling.

Table 6.58: Internet Usage						
Internet usage	Experience	Musina	Thulamela	Makhado	Collins Chabane	Total
Other	Yes	913	11892	9074	9493	31372
	No	128317	466931	394666	328741	1318655
	Unspecified	2779	18414	12988	9741	43922
Any place via other mobile access service	Total	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949
	Yes	6639	62735	27507	39075	135956
	No	111807	396518	356467	278463	1143255

Table 6.58: Internet Usage						
Internet usage	Experience	Musina	Thulamela	Makhado	Collins Chabane	Total
Other	Yes	913	11892	9074	9493	31372
	No	128317	466931	394666	328741	1318655
	Unspecified	2779	18414	12988	9741	43922
	Unspecified	13564	37984	32754	30437	114738
	Total	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949
Any place via cell phone	Yes	42966	233232	166226	135356	577780
	No	77995	237093	225337	187542	727967
	Unspecified	11049	26913	25164	25076	88202
	Total	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949
Internet cafe	Yes	3482	39483	28012	34997	105975
	No	114739	421573	357823	283128	1177263
	Unspecified	13788	36181	30893	29850	110712
	Total	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949
Internet cafe 2km or less from dwelling	Yes	3050	21380	22031	12110	58571
	No	113425	424717	351167	297677	1186987
	Unspecified	15534	51140	43530	38187	148391
	Total	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949
Connection at place of work	Yes	5386	16819	11405	6169	39779
	No	109607	415604	351139	293233	1169584
	Unspecified	17017	64814	54184	48572	184586
	Total	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949
At school/university/college	Yes	1663	27167	6858	18798	54486
	No	114893	410804	353347	279839	1158884
	Unspecified	15453	59266	56523	49338	180580
	Total	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949
Connection from a library	Yes	2513	9371	4524	2124	18533
	No	115246	433926	364482	303914	1217568
	Unspecified	14251	53940	47722	41936	157848
	Total	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949
Connection in the dwelling	Yes	5235	23122	15967	11675	55999
	No	118040	438923	369389	313083	1239435
	Unspecified	8734	35193	31372	23216	98515
	Total	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949
Internet services	Yes	9798	39321	30742	13554	93416
	No	120858	446147	378370	328593	1273968
	Unspecified	1353	11769	7616	5827	26565

Table 6.58: Internet Usage						
Internet usage	Experience	Musina	Thulamela	Makhado	Collins Chabane	Total
Other	Yes	913	11892	9074	9493	31372
	No	128317	466931	394666	328741	1318655
	Unspecified	2779	18414	12988	9741	43922
	Total	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949
Source: Stats-SA Community Survey, 2016						

Table 6.58 above indicate 39483 people in Thulamela followed by Collins Chabane with 34997 utilise internet café.

6.2 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

6.2.1 Local Economic Development

LED is an economic development approach that emphasizes the importance of local activities: a participatory process where local people from all sectors work together to stimulate local commercial activity, resulting in a resilient and sustainable economy. LED is a result of joint planning by municipalities, its communities and business sectors. The district therefore aims to create enabling local economic environment through infrastructure led growth and development that attract investment, generate economic growth and job creation.

South Africa is a middle-income, emerging market with an abundant supply of natural resources; well-developed financial, legal, communications, energy, and transport sectors; a stock exchange that is 18th largest in the world; and modern infrastructure supporting an efficient distribution of goods to major urban centers throughout the region. Unemployment remains high and outdated infrastructure has constrained growth. Daunting economic problems remain from the apartheid era - especially poverty, lack of economic empowerment among the disadvantaged groups, and a shortage of public transportation.

Government has initiated interventions to address deep-seated inequalities and target the marginalized poor, to bridge the gap with the Second Economy, and ultimately to eliminate the Second Economy. AsgiSA includes some specific measures of response

to the challenges of exclusion and the Second Economy. Accelerated and shared growth Initiative for South Africa (AsgiSA) is a micro-economic reforms within GEAR macro-economic framework which intend to link the first and second economy, create the better conditions for business and close the skills gap in both short and long terms.

The AsgiSA process has also mandated the DPLG, in consultation with the DTI, to improve the capacity of local government to support local economic development. Local Economic Development (LED) is the process by which public, business and non-governmental sector partners work collectively to create better conditions for economic growth and employment generation. LED is based on local initiative, driven by local stakeholders and it involves identifying and using primarily local resources, ideas and skills in an integrated way to stimulate economic growth and development in the locality. The EPWP is a key Second Economy intervention. As part of AsgiSA, this programme will be expanded beyond its original targets (AsgiSA, 2006).

Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Programme (ISRDS) is a national policy aimed at attaining socially cohesive and stable rural communities with viable institutions, sustainable economies and universal access to social amenities, able to attract and retain skilled and knowledgeable people, who are equipped to contribute to growth and development. Elements of ISRDS are rural development, sustainability, Integration and rural safety net.

The Limpopo Employment, Growth and Development Plan [LEGDP] has specific programmes that are designed to achieve structural change in critical areas of the provincial economy. It provides a framework for the provincial government, municipalities, the private sector and all organs of civil society to make hard choices in pursuit of the strategic priorities as encapsulated in the Medium Term Strategic Framework.

National Development Plan was developed and envisage an economy that serves the needs of all South Africans, rich and poor, black and white, skilled and unskilled, those with capital and those without, urban and rural , women and men. In 2030, the economy should be closed to full employment; equip people with the skills they need; ensure that ownership of production is less concentrated and more diverse (where black people and

women own a significant share of productive assets); and be able to grow rapidly, providing the resources to pay for investment in human and physical capital.

Limpopo Development Plan (LDP) outline the contribution from Limpopo Province to the National Development Plan objectives and national MTSE, provide framework for the strategic plan for each provincial government as well as IDPs and sector plans of district and local municipalities; create a structure for the constructive participation of private sector business and organized labour towards the achievement of provincial growth and development objective and encourage citizens to become active in promoting higher standard of living within their communities.

Vhembe LED Strategy depicts that, the district economic growth potential is in Agriculture, Tourism and Mining refer to for more information from LED Strategy summary. District through Supply Chain policy encourage procurement from local business and economic transformation thereby procuring from Historically Disadvantaged Individual (HDI) which are principles of Black Economic Empowerment (BEE).

Vhembe district has developed Enterprise, Tourism, Agriculture and Forestry strategies for smooth prioritization and proper planning in relevant field. The feasibility studies has been done on the following projects: Footsteps of Ancestors; Poultry abattoirs; Development of fish farm; Preservation of dried fruit/vegetables; Goats milk dairy products; Mutale goats farming and Beneficiation of forestry products. The assessment done on biogas usage in the district shows that there is potential of using it as an alternative source of energy. There is a need to conduct feasibility study for an Exhibition and Convention center to promote Trade shows and Meetings, Incentives, Conferences and Exhibition (MICE) and Tourism Signage's, however they require funds to be implemented: the availability of funds will determine implementation time.

- **Job Creation and Poverty Alleviation**

The National Development Plan seeks to create a South African economy that is more inclusive, more dynamic and in which, the fruits of growth are shared more equitably. The plan envisages an economy that serves the needs of all South Africans - rich and poor, black and white, skilled and unskilled, urban and rural all gender. In 2030, the

economy should be close to full employment; equip people with the skills they need; ensure that ownership of production is less concentrated and more diverse (where black people and women own a significant share of productive assets); and be able to grow rapidly, providing the resources to pay for investment in human and physical capital.

To eliminate poverty and reduce inequality, the economy must become more inclusive and grow faster. Government's New Growth Path aims to create 5 million new jobs by 2020. It seeks to do so by providing a supporting environment for growth and development, while promoting a more labour-absorptive economy.

Its proposals are intended to lower the cost of living for poor households and for businesses through targeted micro-economic reforms, especially in transport, public services, telecommunications and food. The National Development Plan proposes to create 11 million jobs by 2030.

Limpopo Development Plan is aligned with National Development plan objectives. LDP strategy aims for Annual improvements in job-creation, production, income, access to good public services and environmental management are the instruments or means to reach the goal of development. Meaningful employment in the context of career development is therefore, a key consideration throughout this LDP. The district has focused on creation of jobs and poverty alleviation programmes, although there are negatively confronted by the lack of business management skills, lack of market research, lack of scarce skills, food insecurity, transfer of indigenous skills and lack of information about opportunities.

- **Jobs created through EPWP in Vhembe District Municipality**

The district municipality however organizes and facilitates various training programmes to improve and transfer business skills to both unemployed and employed people as one of the principles of EPWP. The district is complying with EPWP as since 2009 have been winning trophies for compliance to the programme. Table below shows the targets achieved through EPWP in the district.

Job creation and skills development remain the key priorities of the South African Government. The Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) is the South African

Government initiated programme aimed at creating work opportunities and reducing poverty. The Programme is implemented by all spheres of government, across four (4) defined sectors, namely the Infrastructure, Social, Non-State and Environment and Culture sectors. The Program's overall coordinator is the National Department of Public Works (NDPW), as mandated by Cabinet.

The Programme is not implemented in isolation with other Government strategic initiatives, the New Growth Path (NGP) outlines Key Job drivers, such as targeting more labour-absorbing activities across the main economic sectors; and substantial public investment in infrastructure both to create employment directly, in construction, operation and maintenance as well as the production of inputs, and indirectly by improving efficiency across the economy.

EPWP work opportunities are all linked to the NGP Job drivers and expected to contribute to the NGP targets through its Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) targets. The EPWP National primary target is to create at least 6.3 million Work Opportunities (WO) over five year period (2014 – 2019). The Provincial target is at least 723,498 WO and the target for the Vhembe District Municipality is 24,541.

The following are amongst the key challenges facing the Vhembe District Municipality in the Implementation of EPWP:

- Lack of Commitment of political and administrative leadership.
- EPWP not included in the performance agreements of Senior Managers.
- Noncompliance of regulation by service provider.
- Lack of Capacity in terms of designing projects labour-intensively.
- Low incentive draw-down.
- Achievement of longer duration of work opportunities targets.

Table 6.59: Jobs created through Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)					
Item	Thulamela	Makhado	Collins Chabane	Musina	District Total
No of Youth employed	346	120	105	75	646

No of Women employed	325	128	115	84	652
People with disability	08	02	03	02	15
Total number employed	679	250	223	161	1313
Source: VDM EPWP, 2023/24					

Table 6.59 above indicates number of 1313 people benefited from EPWP jobs during 2023/24 Financial Year.

Table 6.60: Local skills based					
	Collins Chabane	Thulamela	Makhado	Musina	Vhembe
Management	713	3064	904	154	4835
Marketing	85	1194	394	128	1800
Information technology and computer science	281	1640	786	310	3017
Finance	177	1435	617	227	2456
Office administration	619	1081	628	303	2631
Electrical infrastructure construction	154	1128	286	223	1790
Civil engineering and building construction	235	1298	443	88	2065
Engineering	546	2767	894	603	4809
Primary agriculture	73	242	106	81	502
Hospitality	230	935	472	101	1738
Tourism	101	367	157	50	675
Safety in society	254	394	331	197	1175
Mechatronics	-	173	29	188	391
Education and development	436	999	1310	72	2817
Other	1186	3635	1375	389	6585
Do not know	31	108	97	-	236
Not applicable	341692	476029	405174	128078	1350974

Table 6.60: Local skills based					
	Collins Chabane	Thulamela	Makhado	Musina	Vhembe
Unspecified	1162	747	2725	818	5452
Total	347974	497237	416728	132009	1393949
Source: Stats-SA Community Survey, 2016					

Table 6.60 above indicates the numbers of local skills based in the district wherein the highest number of 2767 register for engineering in Thulamela followed by Makhado with 894 engineering registrations. Main challenges are that majority of school facilities do not meet the required standard, and Musina municipality has no specials school.

Table 6.61: Field of higher educational institution by Geography hierarchy 2016					
	Collins Chabane	Thulamela	Makhado	Musina	Vhembe
Agriculture	326	502	396	115	1340
Architecture and the built environment	56	416	164	43	679
Arts (Visual and performing arts)	24	99	44	-	168
Business	655	2307	1435	443	4839
Communication	212	179	338	57	785
Computer and information sciences	141	455	437	91	1124
Education	3705	6399	4022	654	14781
Engineering	352	685	665	293	1995
Health professions and related clinical sciences	786	2061	1200	76	4123
Family ecology and consumer sciences	50	69	16	-	135
Languages	58	144	110	26	338
Law	221	782	441	204	1649
Life sciences	105	155	154	34	448
Physical sciences	75	170	143	54	442
Mathematics and statistics	79	243	95	19	436

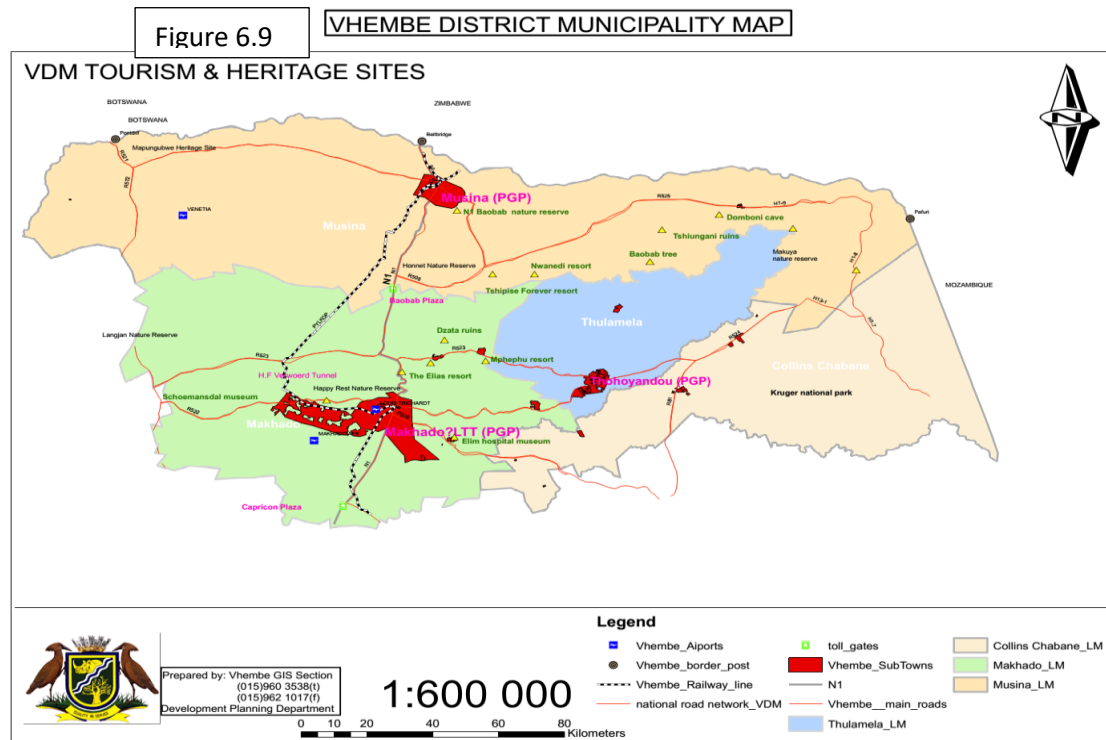
Table 6.61: Field of higher educational institution by Geography hierarchy 2016					
Military sciences	24	52	-	-	76
Philosophy	92	108	100	-	300
Psychology	75	263	47	133	518
Public management and services	189	686	516	188	1578
Social sciences	272	526	333	113	1245
Other	959	1944	1330	233	4467
Do not know	62	95	43	85	284
Not applicable	338295	478149	401976	128327	1346747
Unspecified	1162	747	2725	818	5452
Total	347974	497237	416728	132009	1393949
Source: Stats-SA Community Survey, 2016					

Table 6.61 above indicates that majority of people has education qualification with 6 399 in Thulamela followed by Makhado with 4022 and Musina has 654 which is the lowest.

- **Tourism development**

Vhembe region has real, authentic, and mostly unspoilt resources. The scenery ranging from sub -tropical and mountainous to the unspoiled bushveld and majestic Baobabs. It has real people, real animals, real live culture and historical sites that hold the myths and legends of our ancestors and forefathers. The district developed tourism strategy to assist in designing an effective Marketing Plan and Strategy, and identify appropriate Marketing Tools, to achieve maximum exposure and awareness for the Vhembe District Municipal region.

The district market the District tourism products through Makhado, Musina, Johannesburg Shows, Tourism INDABA, Umzumbe Festival, DRJSMLM Show, ITB, WTM and Zimbabwe show, the annual showcase Tour and Cultural Festival, district tourism manual and tourism attractions maps. The district tourism development is also boosted by Zion Apostolic Church (Mureri) in Nzhelele, two TFCAs, one bordering Botswana and Zimbabwe, the other one borders Mozambique and Zimbabwe, and Vhembe biosphere reserve. Figure 6.9 below shows the tourism and heritage available within the district.



The challenges that affect tourism development are implementation of the “Footsteps of the ancestor” business plan, formation of the Regional tourism association, operationalization of Awelani eco-tourism project and upgrade of roads to tourism hotspots, less involvement by municipality and sector department officials, deterioration of heritage sites, lack of a proper stadium for big soccer events, inaccessibility of some tourism sites, lack of signage, marketing, lack of heritage officials in municipalities, unprotected heritage sites, vandalism, low service standards in some tourism destinations, majority of accommodation not graded, less marketing, data collection / statistics gathering, most of the tourist guides do not have full knowledge of the entire district, uncoordinated tourism routes, unregistered tour guides, few PDI use golf courses and lack of coordination of tourism product events from local municipalities.

• Tourism activities

Vhembe nevertheless is rich in cultural activities and has more than 70 heritage and cultural attractions. A number of activities or events are done on annual basis such as Golf Tournament, Cycle Centre Challenge, Land of Legends Marathon, Two Countries Marathon, Powerade Kremetart Cycle Race, 4x4 challenges in Thathe Vondo and Tshipise. There is one first division team which brings about nine soccer matches per

season to the District. The detailed information on tourism development is compiled in the district Tourism strategy.



Various sports and recreation tourism activities are available in the district. The Soutpansberg Birding Route has 38 bird watching sites and 540 different species. This means one can see 90% of species in Vhembe of the total number of species of the Limpopo province. There are few formal and informal hiking trails in the district.

- **Tourism facilities**

There are 142 accommodation establishments in the district whereby 28% are graded as following: 2 stars accommodation are three, 23 by 3 stars, 13 by 4 stars and 2 by 5 stars. The total number of beds is 2 830 while the value of bed-nights sold per annum is R273m and most of the accommodations are found in Makhado and Musina. The district has about 60 tourist guides registered to operate in Vhembe district.

The district has three golf courses which are club based and an annual cycling event is held in Makhado. Curios are most found in areas with large volume of visitors likes Tshipise. The district has an advantage of having many crafters. There are four Community Tourism Associations aligned and recognized by the four Local Municipalities and the process to form a Regional Tourism Association is underway as district Tourism Forum is established and working. Tourism destinations in Vhembe District: Vhembe Biosphere Reserve, Nwanedi Conservancy, Western Soutpansberg

tourism plan, Lake Fundudzi, Matshakatini, Nandoni Dam, Breathing stone on Tswime mountain, Komatiland forests, Mutale gorge, Mukumbani waterfall, Tshatshingo Potholes, Mandadzi waterfall, Big Tree, Dongodzivha Dam, Tshavhadinda cave, Tshipise Sagole, Aventura Tshipise, Route development, Archeological and heritage sites and Trans frontier parks, Mapungubwe heritage site.

Tourism destinations in Vhembe District



Table 6.62: Recreational facilities								
RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	THULAMELA		MAKHADO		COLLINS CHABANE		MUSINA	
Parks	Botanical gardens, Acacia park, Nandoni dam, Dzindi nature park, Tshatshingo pothole, Fundudzi Lake, Makuya park	7	Caravan Park, Palm, Roose, DeBeers, Mimosa, Kameel, Tshirululuni, Eltivillas, Total, Tree, Civic Center, CSQ Park, Makhado Park, Corner Tshirululuni-Meer, Monument, Town Swimming LTT, Tswime breathing stone,	17	Kruger national park (Shangoni gate)	1	Musina Town Area ,Erich Mayor Park, Vhembe Dongola National park, Makuya, ,Mutavhatsindi, KNP (Phafuri), Baobab (Big Tree), Domboni (Cave), Awelani Eco-Tourism	10
Heritage sites			Dzata ruins		Thulamela (inside Kruger national Park)		Mapungubwe	1
Resort		-	Mphephu Resort	1	-		Tshipise Aventura, Nwanedi/Luphephe Resort, Sagole Spa,	3

Table 6.62 above indicates that Makhado municipality has 17 parks followed by Thulamela and Musina municipality with both 10 parks , however Thulamela and Collins Chabane both does not have Resorts.

- **MINING**

The Mining Sector contributed 38% of Musina local municipality GDP. The mining sector is regarded as one of the three pillars of the Limpopo Province, hence its strategic importance to the development of the economy of the district. The mineral occurrences and zones within the district include:

- ✓ Tshipise Magnesite field
- ✓ Mudimeli coal fields
- ✓ Tshipise, Phafuri and Mopane coal fields
- ✓ Beitbridge Complex (Limpopo Belt) which hosts mineral; ranging from Iron, Diamonds, Graphite, marble
- ✓ Talc deposits
- ✓ Gemstone deposits
- ✓ Clay dominant minerals used in brick making.
- ✓ Vele coal field
- ✓ Tshikondeni coal field
- ✓ Fumani gold mine

Figure 6.10 below indicate the mineral potential in the district.

Figure 6.10

VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY MAP

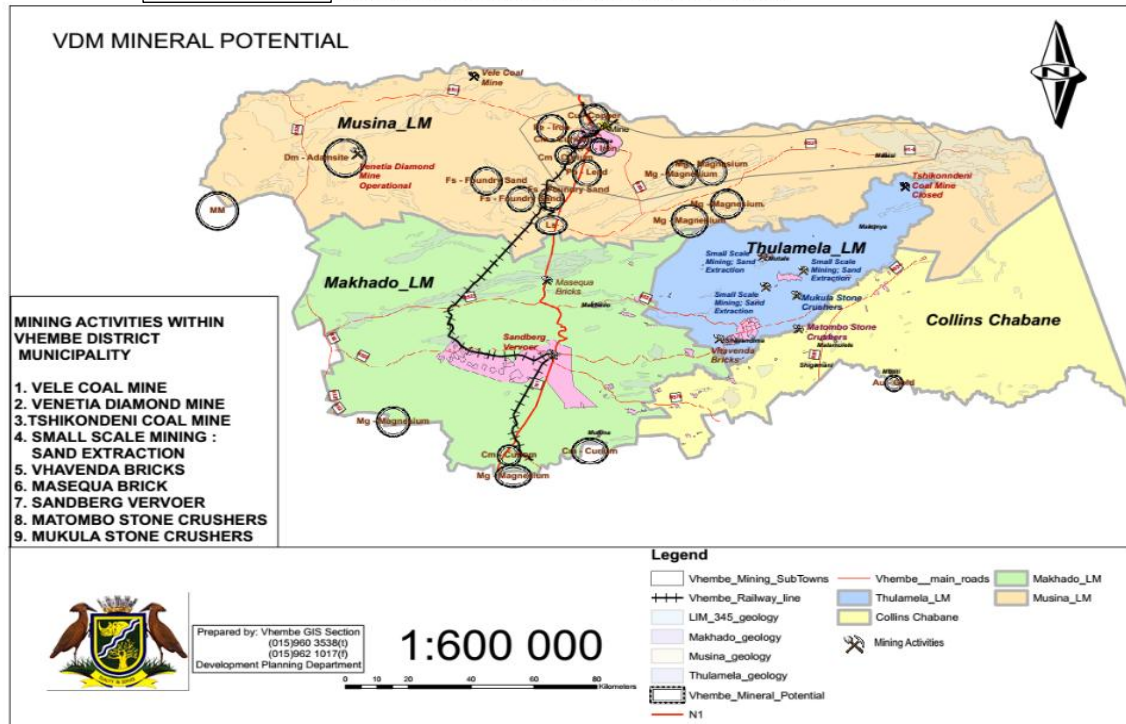


Table 6.63: Opportunities in the mining sector	
Opportunities	Potential Projects
Existing mines	• Supply of manufacturing inputs in the mines
	• Subcontracting of cleaning and catering services
Mineral Deposits not yet extracted	• Small scale mining cooperatives
	• Local mineral processing and beneficiation activities
	• Steel beneficiation
	• Jewel making
	• Coal beneficiation
	• Magnesium production
Low grade talc	• Tombstone manufacturing
Gemstone deposits	• Water filtration using garnet crystals
	• Gemstone production
Graphite deposits	• Graphite extraction and beneficiation
Increasing demand for bricks	• Expand brick production capacity
Increasing demand for concrete	• Expand concrete production

Though opportunities exist the mining sector as indicated in table 6.63 above is faced with some obstacles hindering its full development. The challenges include lack of capital to maximize production potential, use of substandard extraction techniques resulting in depletion of resources, lack of skilled workforce, high transport costs and lack of access to market.

- **Enterprises Development**

The district developed Enterprise strategy to undertake a strategic evaluation of the potential of SMMEs in the district and to identify trends as well as specific gaps within the sector. Various types of businesses exist which are distributed amongst different sectors within the four local municipalities in Vhembe District. There is an uneven distribution of enterprises in the different sectors, with the retail sector claiming the biggest share in each local municipality as well as in the district as a whole. The majority

of retail enterprises are “a one employee or family business” (due to their small sizes), resulting in their minimal contribution to employment opportunities and income generation. SMMEs in the district are also negatively affected by the lack of contracts with producer, poor-skilled workforce, poor infrastructure, lack of access to finance, lack of space and business information. Despite these challenges there are 4373 enterprises recorded in the district in 2009 of which agriculture enterprises accounts for 28%, mining 1%, manufacturing 5%, construction 4%, retail 45% and tourism 16%. The district comprised of nine types of businesses: Fruit and vegetables constitute 16%, food 15%, retail 9%, supermarkets 8%, hair salons 6%, motor spares 6%, butchery 5%, dress making and clothing 4%, liquor stores 3% and, others 27%.

- **Green Economy**

Green economy is defined as a system of economic activities related to the production, distribution and consumption of goods and services that result in improved human well-being over the long term, while not exposing future generations to significant environmental risks or ecological scarcities .It implies the decoupling of resource use and environmental impacts from economic growth and characterized by substantially increased investment in green sectors, supported by enabling policy reforms. Green economy is a resource efficiency, low carbon development, economic growth and job creation.

The Industrial Development Corporation (IDC) has committed R25-billion to new investments in South Africa's "green economy" over the next five year and started with the installation of solar water geysers in new low-cost houses. The district together with UNIVEN/Gondal/CLGH and Eskom are engaged in supporting the Bio energy projects and manufacturing of Solar power in the district. Limpopo Eco-industrial park and Musina to Africa Strategies Hub Initiative (MUTTASHI) which are LEGDP catalytic projects and Musina has been declared special economic zone (SEZ).

- **Agriculture, Forestry and Rural Development**

- ✓ **Agriculture**

Vhembe district's land is primarily used for grazing. Cultivated Land is concentrated in South-Western and Eastern borders of the Vhembe District. There is also a small area of cultivated land in the North-eastern part of the Vhembe District along the border with Zimbabwe.

The district has got a total area of 2,140,708 hectares of which 249,757 hectares declared arable land, 1,227,079 hectares declared marginal land and 661,859 hectares declared non arable land. The agricultural system is divided into two types i.e. Large scale commercial farming and small scale farming. 174,830 hectares arable land which is 70% is owned by white commercial farmers while small scale farmers which are black dominated own 74,927 hectares (30% arable land).

There are two existing Agricultural hubs in the district: Levubu and Nwanedi valleys while the third hub which is Nandoni hub is still at planning stage. Commodity groups and committees have been established for each commodity (citrus, avocado, macadamia, mango, banana, litchi, garlic,). Information days, symposiums & farmers days are held to provide technical knowledge and advice to farmers. Partnership with farmers Subtrop Tzaneen, ARC and LDA support emerging farmers through the fruit tree model.

The district has Agriculture strategy which presents the strategic evaluation of the agricultural potential in the district and identifies trends as well as specific gaps within the sector. The challenges that affect agriculture sector in the district are high input costs, lack of ploughing machinery, increasing cases of stock theft and lack of succession plan to farmers.

The district managed to undertake the following projects: Musekwa mbudzi, Mphalaleni orchard, Itsani piggery, Khakhanwa youth project, Budeli poultry, Makuya feedlot and fresh produce market. Annual Forestry & Agriculture information day, Agriculture summit, Female farmer of the year competition and young farmer of the year are hosted in the district.

- **Crops farming**

There are 13145 hectares of maize production in the district with estimated yield of 157740 tons per season. The total maize monetary value in the district is R237 million (R1500/ton). The Citrus production covers 4431 hectares with an estimated yield of 155085 tons per year. The monetary value of the Citrus in the District is R388 million (R2500/ton). Mango production covers 4122 hectares with an estimated yield of 103067 tons per season/year. The mango monetary value in the district is R309 million (R300/ton). Banana production covers 2158 hectares with an estimated yield of 64755 per season/year with monetary value of R 648 million (R10 000/ton). Avocado production covers 1670 hectares with 16703 tons per season/year and monetary value of R134 million (R8000/ton).

Table 6.64: Type of farm practice for crop production					
Farming type	Musina	Thulamela	Makhado	Collins Chabane	Vhembe
Irrigation	8095	36625	28107	12226	85053
Dry land	6272	112956	51550	36427	207205
Both irrigation and dry land	11072	77844	49825	41117	179858
Not applicable	106570	269812	287247	258204	921833
Total	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949
Source: Stats-SA Community Survey, 2016					

Table 6.64 above indicates farming practice for crop production per municipality.

- **Bee Farming**

Bee farming is a new commodity in the district whereby ARC and LDA facilitated EU funding for the project. Vhembe bee association and cooperatives has been established. ARC conducted training on bee farming of which harvesting and processing of honey is taking place. Theft or unlawful harvest of honey and shortage of bee hives equipment are the main problem encountered by bee farmers.

- **Livestock Farming**

Stock theft, High feeds cost, diseases, lack of day old chick supply, lack of proper marketing channels and use of poor quality rams/buck are the major challenges for small stock farming in the district. Large stock farming however is mostly endangered by stock theft, drought, lack of water supply in the camps, shortage of grazing camps and vandalisms of fences. Nonetheless, there are 42 grazing camps with the total area of 9362 hectares in the district.

Goats do well in Vhembe district especially in Makhado, Mutale and Musina municipalities; and there is an estimated number of 77516 Goats in the District with the total monetary value of R47 million (R600/Goat). Majority of poor rural households are keeping goats in the homesteads for socio-economic reasons.

Sheep are mainly reared by commercial farmers in Makhado and Musina municipalities with an estimated number of 17477 Sheep. The total monetary value of sheep is R14 million (R800/Sheep). The estimated total number of Pigs in the District is 21818 with the total monetary value of R21,8 million (R1000/Pig). There are 204 poultry farms with estimated weekly production of 51719 broilers with the total Poultry monetary value of R107,6 million per year. The estimated total number of cattle is 180673 with the total monetary value of R722.7 million (R4000/Cattle).

- **Aquaculture**

The commodity is organized into a cooperative and there are 18 fish projects in the district. This type of farming is devastated by lack of funding to establish earth dams and water scarcity.

- **Irrigation schemes**

Lack of access roads and lack of debushing machineries are the main problems in this farming system. The district has 42 Irrigation schemes covering the total area of 6363 hectares whereby 544 hectares are under furrow Irrigation while 5819 hectares are under sprinkler and drip Irrigation. There are 4914 Registered Orchards farmers. The average orchard size hectares per farmer is at 3 hectares whereby 7659 hectares are fully developed

while 6493 are still under developed. And 3183 are under irrigation while 10969 are under dry land.

There are 68 Agricultural cooperatives in the district. 29 are crop related, 15 Livestock and 24 are for multi-purposes and 4914 Registered Orchards farmers. The average orchard size hectors per farmer is at 3 hectors. 7659 hectors are fully developed while 6493 are still under developed. 3183 are under Irrigation while 10969 are under dry land.

- **Forestry**

Poor transport for agricultural products, shortage of necessary skills and few processing factories are the main challenges facing forestry sector in the district. The district has 23 commercial forestry companies with a total of 23 203 planted hectares which composed of 7 173 ha of gum and 15 066 ha of pine species. There are 34 small timber growers with the average land under plantation of 259 ha from the total land size of 372 ha. They specialize in pine and eucalyptus. The estimated yield of commercial plantations is 238 9909 tons while for small timber growers is 26 780 tons. There are 4 sawmill, 4 manufacturers and 5 treatment plants in the district. Sawmill produce mainly pallets planks while manufactures products are mainly window frames and doors, and the treatment plant produce poles mainly. Two forestry plantation project under land reform: Rossbach and Ratombo had been handed over to the communities and there are 44 woodlots project in the district.

- **Rural Development**

Agriculture and tourism are the main source of rural economic development in Vhembe district; however there are various challenges that hinder their development: Land tenure system (Communal land rights), Accessibility to business opportunities, Lack of mechanization in agriculture, High input cost, Disease outbreak, Waste management, Disasters, None Compliance to Legislation (environmental) and Communication between Traditional leaders, municipalities and other key stakeholders.

- **Land Reforms**

Land Tenure system is confronted by the lack of knowledge of Interim Protection of Informal Land Right Act by Tribal Authorities (IPLRA), unavailability of Permission to Occupy to farmers claiming the portion in food security projects and delays in finalizing lease agreement between investors and tribal Authority as the major problems.

The transfer of ARDC (12) projects from government to communities has been finalized. ARDC projects are classified into two categories: commercial and food security. Commercial project like Tsianda, Delmon Green and Mununzu entered into new agreements (lease or strategic partnership) between tribal Authority and the private investors. In food security project farmers who are issued with permission to occupy by the Tribal authority are settled in their portion. LDA busy verifying the tenure system in all former ARDC projects.

18 farms have been purchased to previously disadvantaged individual /groups through Land Redistribution for Agricultural Development (LRAD) programme. 41 communities have been restored to their rightful land and 2 of the communities in Levubu have strategic partner, where all other 5 communities of Levubu farms have farm managers. The rest of the communities have entered into interim farm management with the previous owners through lease agreement (Dept. Agric, 2009).

Land Redistribution and Restitution programme are negatively affected by post settlement support to land reform beneficiaries which is insufficient (only CASP), infighting amongst the group members and lack of agricultural skills by land reform beneficiaries, lack of agricultural business by communities, insufficient post settlement support especially financially and dilapidated infrastructure.

The National Development Plan seeks to create a South African economy that is more inclusive, more dynamic and in which, the fruits of growth are shared more equitably. The plan envisages an economy that serves the needs of all South Africans. In 2030, the economy should be close to full employment; equip people with the skills they need. Government's New Growth Path aims to create 5 million new jobs by 2020.

- **Regional Economic Development and Integration**

Vhembe has parts of the two Trans Frontier Parks that involve four countries. The Kruger National Park of South Africa, Gonarezhou of Zimbabwe and Limpopo National Park of Mozambique form the Great Limpopo Trans frontier. Mapungubwe National Park of South Africa, Tuli Circle Safari Area in Zimbabwe, and Northern Tuli Game Reserve of Botswana are integrated to form Limpopo-Shashe Trans frontier Park. This presents Vhembe with a great potential to grow in the tourism sector.

Vhembe is strategically located to SDAC markets as it is easy for companies to access these markets through the three border gates found in Vhembe. The district has a twinning agreement with Buhera municipality while Musina municipality with Beitbridge rural district council in Zimbabwe.

6.3 Spatial planning and management

The National Spatial Development Framework seeks to make a bold and decisive contribution to bring a peaceful, prosperous and truly transformed South Africa, as articulated in the freedom charter, the Reconstruction and Development Programme and the National Development Plan.

The 2050 National Development Vision is provided which serves to make: (1) the future more tangible and (2) our infrastructure investment and development spending actions more measurable in terms of moving our country from where it is now to where we want to be. In order to: (1) give spatial expression to the National Spatial Development Vision, and (2) support the shifts that need to be made in accordance with the new National Spatial Development Logic, a series of 'National Spatial Development Levers' were developed which are as follows:

- Urban and Regions as engines of National Transformation, Innovations and inclusive Economic Growth;
- National Spatial Development Corridors as incubators and drivers of new economies and quality Human Settlements;

- Productive Rural Regions as drivers of National Rural Transitions and cornerstones of our National Resource foundation;
- A National Spatial Social Service Provisioning Model to ensure effective, affordable and equitable social delivery;
- A National Ecological Infrastructure System to Ensure a shared, Resilient and Sustainable National Natural Resource Foundation;
- A National Transport, Communications and Energy Infrastructure Network to ensure a shared, inclusive and Sustainable Economy.

The province has a Spatial Development Framework which is a provincial space planning and development policy providing the guiding principles for selecting the preferred physical, economic, and social growth and development investment decisions with which to achieve efficient settlement pattern and functionality closely related to socio-economic growth objectives; hierarchy of settlements and provides the basis for interpretation and understanding the development potential of the provincial space economy and infrastructure investment scenario to be used in decision-making and Limpopo Economic Growth and Development Plan (LEGDP) to deal with the contribution from Limpopo Province to the National Development Plan objectives and national MTSF , provide framework for the strategic plan for each provincial government as well as IDPs and sector plans of district and local municipalities; create a structure for the constructive participation of private sector business and organized labour towards the achievement of provincial growth and development objective and encourage citizens to become active in promoting higher standard of living within their communities.

District has SDF which is aligned to NSDP, Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 16 of 2013, Limpopo Spatial Development Framework, National Development Plan and Limpopo Development Plan which deals with spatial issues. The local municipalities have SDF and LUMS aligned to above plans.

Hierarchy of settlement

The settlement hierarchy for the district can be described as follows:

1st Order Settlements- Settlements which includes the Provincial Growth points (PCP),

District Growth Points (DGP) and Municipal Growth Points (MGP)

Provincial Growth Points (PGP) see (1) on Figure 6.10

These PGPs are characterised by large populations and high levels of service infrastructure. These settlements have a high growth potential and contribute significantly to the district and provincial economy. These towns should receive long term fixed infrastructure expenditure.

District Growth Point (GDP) see (2) on figure 6.10

DGPs are characterised by significant surrounding population numbers, often laid out in the form of suburban agglomerations. These have a medium level of service infrastructure and high growth potential.

Municipal Growth Points (MGP) see (3) on Figure 6.10

MGPs are medium settlements that are mainly significant at the municipal scale. Medium settlements are transitional settlements that should be evaluated on an individual merit basis for the appropriate type of investment.

2nd Order Settlements- Settlements which comprise of the Population Concentration Points (PCP) see (3) on Figure 6.10

3rd Order- Population Concentration Points consist of towns/villages or a group of villages located close to each other, which have virtually no economic base, but a substantial number of people located at these villages. Invest in social facilities and services on strategic localities by identifying focal points or nodes adjacent to dominant regional routes or intersection of regional routes to increase accessibility to social facilities effective public transport system within the rural areas.

4th Order Settlements- Settlements which are Local Service Points (LSP)

Local Service Points (LSP) see (4) on figure 6.10

LSPs have relatively low growth potential. Settlements with low growth potential could receive emergency or basic infrastructure, e.g. periodic market infrastructure and social programs spending that would lead to the empowerment of the individuals with necessary subsistence / survival skills.

The district has a total of 56 settlement clusters;

The 20 settlement clusters consist of 3 types of growth points which are also referred to as first and second order settlements in terms of the proposed settlement hierarchy (Limpopo PSDF). The number and type of first order settlements, growth points, include:

3 provincial growth points namely Musina, Makhado (Louis Trichardt) and Thohoyandou; 3 district growth points namely Sibasa, Elim/Waterfall and Malamulele; and, 14 municipal growth points namely Tshilamba/ Mutale; Tshaulu; Makonde; Mukula; Khubvi; Rabali; Bungeni; Ka-Majosi; Saselamani; Vuwani; Hlanganani; Madombidzha; Dzanani(Proposed); Masisi.

There are a total of 20 growth points in the Vhembe District. Most of the growth points are situated in the Thulamela Local Municipality [8 growth points]; Collins Chabane [05 Growth Points] Makhado Local Municipality [4 growth points] lastly Musina [02 Growth]. The district has a total of 9 population concentration points and 27 Local concentration points. 9 Population Concentration points namely Ravele, Tshino, Tshakhuma, Maebane, Magoro, Olifanthoek; Tiyani; Mhinga; Gijani. 27 Local Service Points namely Buys drop, Thalane, Amancisini, Valdezia, Vleifontein, Waterpoort, Mukhomi, Xikundu, Chavani Tshimbupfe A & B; Lwamondo, Vhufuli, Tshixwadza, Tshikombani, Makuya; Madimbo, Folovhodwe, Muswodi-Dipeni, Tshipise, Mopane; Tshikuwi, Phaphazela, Dzwerani, Maebane; Tshirando

Settlement Clusters indicate priority development areas/ nodes in which primarily first order settlement and second order settlements are identified. Growth Points are therefore the highest order in the settlement hierarchy, with population concentration points being the second order in the settlement hierarchy. Vhembe District Municipality Spatial Development Framework comprises of the development priority areas as indicated in figure 6.11 below.

6.3 Spatial planning and management

The National Spatial Development Framework seeks to make a bold and decisive contribution to bring a peaceful, prosperous and truly transformed South Africa, as

articulated in the freedom charter, the Reconstruction and Development Programme and the National Development Plan.

The 2050 National Development Vision is provided which serves to make: (1) the future more tangible and (2) our infrastructure investment and development spending actions more measurable in terms of moving our country from where it is now to where we want to be. In order to: (1) give spatial expression to the National Spatial Development Vision, and (2) support the shifts that need to be made in accordance with the new National Spatial Development Logic, a series of 'National Spatial Development Levers' were developed which are as follows:

- Urban and Regions as engines of National Transformation, Innovations and inclusive Economic Growth;
- National Spatial Development Corridors as incubators and drivers of new economies and quality Human Settlements;
- Productive Rural Regions as drivers of National Rural Transitions and cornerstones of our National Resource foundation;
- A National Spatial Social Service Provisioning Model to ensure effective, affordable and equitable social delivery;
- A National Ecological Infrastructure System to Ensure a shared, Resilient and Sustainable National Natural Resource Foundation;
- A National Transport, Communications and Energy Infrastructure Network to ensure a shared, inclusive and Sustainable Economy.

The province has a Spatial Development Framework which is a provincial space planning and development policy providing the guiding principles for selecting the preferred physical, economic, and social growth and development investment decisions with which to achieve efficient settlement pattern and functionality closely related to socio-economic growth objectives; hierarchy of settlements and provides the basis for interpretation and understanding the development potential of the provincial space economy and infrastructure investment scenario to be used in decision-making and Limpopo Economic Growth and Development Plan (LEGDP) to deal with the contribution from Limpopo Province to the National Development Plan objectives and national MTSF , provide framework for the strategic plan for each provincial government as well as IDPs

and sector plans of district and local municipalities; create a structure for the constructive participation of private sector business and organized labour towards the achievement of provincial growth and development objective and encourage citizens to become active in promoting higher standard of living within their communities.

District has SDF which is aligned to NSDP, Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 16 of 2013, Limpopo Spatial Development Framework, National Development Plan and Limpopo Development Plan which deals with spatial issues. The local municipalities have SDF and LUMS aligned to above plans.

Hierarchy of settlement

The settlement hierarchy for the district can be described as follows:

1st Order Settlements- Settlements which includes the Provincial Growth points (PCP), District Growth Points (DGP) and Municipal Growth Points (MGP)
Provincial Growth Points (PGP) see (1) on Figure 6.11

These PGPs are characterised by large populations and high levels of service infrastructure. These settlements have a high growth potential and contribute significantly to the district and provincial economy. These towns should receive long term fixed infrastructure expenditure.

District Growth Point (GDP) see (2) on figure 6.11

DGPs are characterised by significant surrounding population numbers, often laid out in the form of suburban agglomerations. These have a medium level of service infrastructure and high growth potential.

Municipal Growth Points (MGP) see (3) on Figure 6.11

MGPs are medium settlements that are mainly significant at the municipal scale. Medium settlements are transitional settlements that should be evaluated on an individual merit basis for the appropriate type of investment.

2nd Order Settlements- Settlements which comprise of the Population Concentration Points (PCP) see (3) on Figure 6.11

3rd Order- Population Concentration Points consist of towns/villages or a group of villages located close to each other, which have virtually no economic base, but a substantial number of people located at these villages. Invest in social facilities and services on strategic localities by identifying focal points or nodes adjacent to dominant regional routes or intersection of regional routes to increase accessibility to social facilities effective public transport system within the rural areas.

4th Order Settlements- Settlements which are Local Service Points (LSP)

Local Service Points (LSP) see (4) on figure 6.11

LSPs have relatively low growth potential. Settlements with low growth potential could receive emergency or basic infrastructure, e.g. periodic market infrastructure and social programs spending that would lead to the empowerment of the individuals with necessary subsistence / survival skills.

The district has a total of 56 settlement clusters;

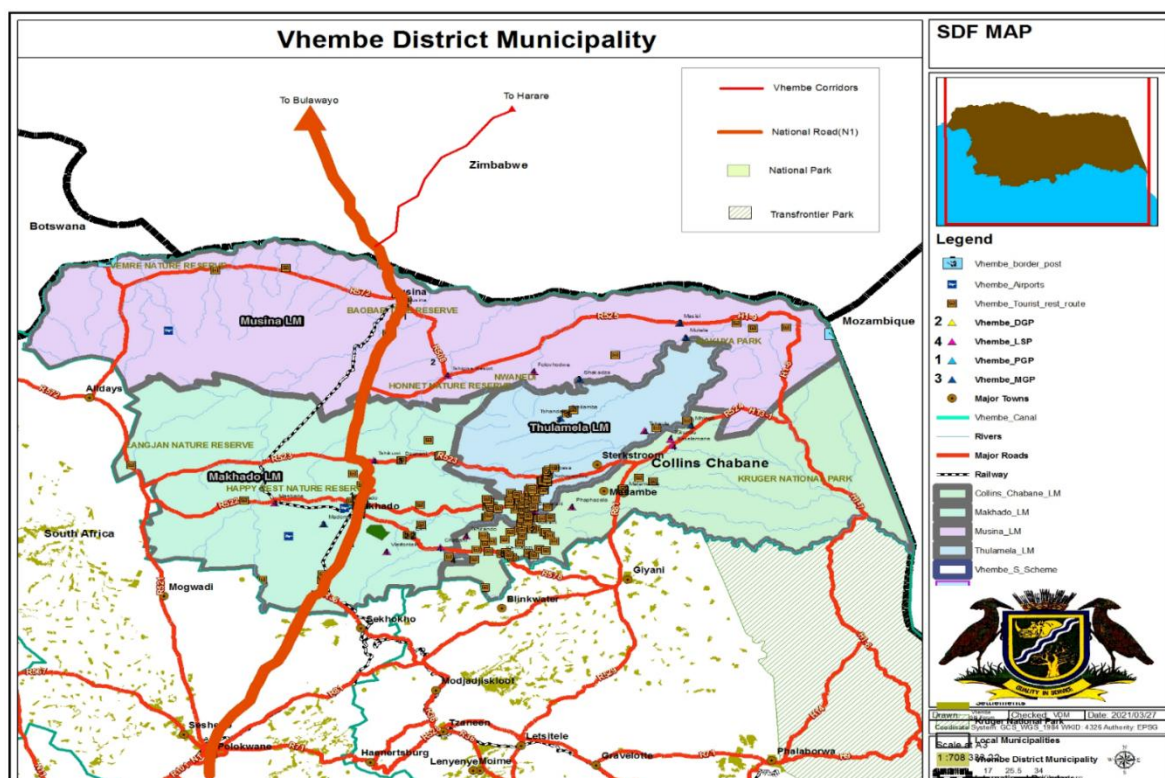
The 20 settlement clusters consist of 3 types of growth points which are also referred to as first and second order settlements in terms of the proposed settlement hierarchy (Limpopo PSDF). The number and type of first order settlements, growth points, include: 3 provincial growth points namely Musina, Makhado (Louis Trichardt) and Thohoyandou; 3 district growth points namely Sibasa, Elim/Waterfall and Malamulele; and, 14 municipal growth points namely Tshilamba/ Mutale; Tshaulu; Makonde; Mukula; Khubvi; Rabali; Bungeni; Ka-Majosi; Saselamani; Vuwani; Hlanganani; Madombidzha; Dzanani(Proposed); Masisi.

There are a total of 20 growth points in the Vhembe District. Most of the growth points are situated in the Thulamela Local Municipality [8 growth points]; Collins Chabane [05 Growth Points] Makhado Local Municipality [4 growth points] lastly Musina [02 Growth]. The district has a total of 9 population concentration points and 27 Local concentration points. 9 Population Concentration points namely Ravele, Tshino, Tshakhuma, Maebane, Magoro, Olifanthoek; Tiyani; Mhinga; Gijani

27 Local Service Points namely Buys drop, Thalane, Amancisini, Valdezia, Vleifontein, Waterpoort, Mukhomi, Xikundu, Chavani Tshimbupfe A & B; Lwamondo, Vhufuli, Tshixwadza, Tshikombani, Makuya; Madimbo, Folovhodwe, Muswodi-Dipeni, Tshipise, Mopane; Tshikuwi, Phaphazela, Dzwerani, Maebane; Tshirando

Settlement Clusters indicate priority development areas/ nodes in which primarily first order settlement and second order settlements are identified. Growth Points are therefore the highest order in the settlement hierarchy, with population concentration points being the second order in the settlement hierarchy. Vhembe District Municipality Spatial Development Framework comprises of the development priority areas as indicated in figure 6.11 below.

Figure 6.10:



- **Transport mobility**

The following corridors link nodes in the district:

- N1 National Road from Polokwane to Beitbridge
- R522 from Vivo to Makhado
- R523 from Vivo via Waterpoort to Musekwa poort
- R521 from Vivo to Pont drift Border
- R572 from Musina to Pont drift
- R524 from the Makhado central business district to Punda Maria and Mozambique
- R529 from Basani, Malamulele, Giyani to Moiketsi
- R81 from Road R524 to Giyani
- R525 from Mopani the N1 Road to Phafuri Gate
- R578 from Kruger National Park, Malamulele, Vuwani, Giyani via Elim to the N1 National Road, Thohoyandou, Masisi, Tshikondeni and Phafuri gate
- D4 from N1, Vleifontein, Elim Vuwani Malamulele to shangoni gate

- **Informal Settlement in the District**

Table 6.65: Informal settlement in the district				
Municipalities	Thulamela	Makhado	Musina	Collins Chabane
Informal Settlement	None	None	None	04 (Rhulani, Xipurapureni, Madonsi and Mozambiquecan's settlement)
<i>Source: Local municipalities</i>				

Table 6.65 above indicates that Collins Chabane Municipality has 04 informal settlements on the other hand Thulamela, Makhado and Musina municipality has no informal settlement.

- **Land Administration**

The major problems in land administration are lack of survey general plans by villages, land invasion, backyard rooms, rezoning, breaking new grounds human settlements (Integrated settlements) and property rates.

- **Land ownership**

Table 6.66: Tenure status (Land ownership)									
Municipality	Rented from private individual	Rented from other (incl. municipality and social housing ins)	Owned; but not yet paid off	Owned and fully paid off	Occupied rent-free	Other	Do not know	Unspecified	Total
Musina	35504	1401	14932	57028	13644	6823	2570	107	132009
Thulamela	11066	475	25352	427057	14907	17564	626	189	497237
Makhado	11961	910	22308	316274	43042	17443	4515	275	416728
Collins Chabane	2456	108	28161	259314	48163	6726	2939	108	347974
Vhembe	60988	2893	90753	1059673	119757	48556	10651	679	1393949
Source: Stats-SA Community Survey 2016									

Table 6.66 above shows the district tenure status of which 427 057 are owned and fully paid off in Thulamela and in Collins Chabane is 259 314. The rented from private individual status in the district is 60 988. The District is characterized by private land i.e. freehold title and state owned land i.e. leasehold/Permission To Occupy by public works, Municipalities and Department of Rural Development and Land Reform. Privately owned land is 124 378.155 ha, 67 085.746 ha Parastatals land, 56 631.6707 ha Tribal land and 512 049.983 ha Government.

- **Zoning and land-use**

Local municipalities have land available for industries, residential and business and more information is available in Local Municipalities' Integrated Development Plans, Spatial Development Framework, and Land Use Management Schemes. District key developmental areas are indicated in Local Economic Development figures in section 6.5, which includes Land availability for mining and agriculture. The main challenge is unsettled claims which impact on planning & develop on claimed land. Table 6.69 below indicates land acquisition since 2009-2019 through various government programmes in the district: 25 905.83 ha acquired.

Table 6.68 Land acquisition in the district		
Land Programmes	Hectors (ha)	Beneficiaries
One household one hectare since 2016/17- 2018	880	880
Recapitalization and development programme since 2009/10-2019	18 376	1 013
Total	25 905.83	3 987
Source: DRDLR, 2019		

Table 6.68: Restitution Land Claims							
Total Land Claims Lodged	Total No. of Claims Settled	Number of claims finalized				Not Yet Finalized	
2568	2330	Land Restoration = 26	Financial Compensation = 1902	Dismissed = 70	Alternative redress/development = 309	Land restoration and with property not yet transferred = 1	Financial compensation (Settlement approved but payment not finalized) = 22

Table 6.69: Number of outstanding claims per municipality		
No.	Municipality	Number
1.	Makhado	133
2.	Thulamela	50
3.	Musina	44
4.	Collins Chabane	11
TOTAL		238

6.4 GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT (TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT)

- **Public Participation and Good Governance**

Good governance describes how public institutions conduct public affairs and manage public resources. Public participation is defined as a process of decision making and the process by which decisions are implemented or not implemented with consultation with the communities. The district aims to provide democratic and accountable government for local communities.

- **Community needs analysis**

The district and local municipalities have engaged communities on 2024/25 IDP Review and 2024/25-2026/27 budget. Communities raised their needs and expectations during consultations in relation to service delivery amongst others water supply and sanitation services, electricity, roads, job opportunities, health, safety and security matters.

The needs put forward when analysed using Maslow hierarchy of needs model, depicts that communities are still struggling to be satisfied with the provision of basic services such as water and sanitation, food and shelter of which are in bottom level of hierarchy as per Maslow model.

The model identified five hierarchy level of needs as indicated in figure 6.9 below: Physiological needs, safety needs, love and belonging needs, esteem needs and self-actualisation.



Figure 6.9: Maslow's hierarchy of needs

Model indicates that people could not focus on the needs higher up the pyramid until they had mostly obtained the needs in the lower levels. The lowest and biggest level represent basic and highest priority needs that are essential for survival. Smaller and higher sections represent self-esteem and self-actualisation which are essential for fulfilment or emotional well beings. Majority of communities need raised during consultation are basic needs water, roads, sanitation, shelter (houses), safety (socio-economic and environment) and electricity respectively. This indicate that more work should be done to ensure that communities are provided with basis services before focusing on the needs higher up the pyramid. Love and belonging to the municipality, esteem and self-actualisation needs in higher pyramid can only be achieved when the lower ones or below are taken care of. Communities trust on government depends on services rendered and status as to whether they feel worth of respect and dignity as enshrined in the bill of right: they need to be served with dignity and respect.

- **Inter-governmental relations (IGR)**

- **IGR Clusters**

IGR Clusters (G&A, Economic, Infrastructure, Social and Justice), District Technical (Municipal Manager's) IGR forum and District Mayors' forum are available and functional. Meetings are held on a quarterly basis as per the district Process plan. Special meetings are held to deal with emergency issues. There is no challenge

- **Mayors' forum and Municipal Manager's forum**

The forums are functional and adhere to the developed schedule of the meetings. Meetings are held on a quarterly basis. Special meetings are held to deal with emergency issues. There is no challenge.

- **Joint Portfolio Committee**

District Joint Portfolio Committee is a consultative forum for the municipalities to discuss and consult on matters of mutual interest, including- information sharing, best practice and capacity building; co-operating on municipal developmental challenges affecting more than one municipality; and any other matter of strategic importance which affects the interests of the municipalities. The committee is functional.

- **Governance Structures and Systems**

Governance structures and systems such as Internal Audit Unit, Audit committee and MPAC are functional in Vhembe District Municipality.

- **Internal Audit**

The Internal Audit Unit has been established in terms of section 165 of the MFMA and prepares a three (3) year rolling risk-based audit plan and an annual internal audit plan for each financial year. Internal Audit is required in terms of section 165 of the MFMA to advise the Municipal Manager and report to the audit committee on the implementation of the internal audit plan and matters relating to:

- a) Internal audit.
- b) Internal controls.
- c) Accounting procedures and practices.
- d) Risk and risk management.
- e) Performance management; and
- f) Loss control; and Compliance with the MFMA, the annual Division of Revenue Act and any other applicable legislation.

Section 62(1) (c) (ii) of the MFMA requires that the accounting officer of a municipality must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains effective, efficient and transparent systems of internal audit operating in accordance

with prescribed norms and standards. The “prescribed norms and standards” referred to are the *International Professional Practice Framework which includes International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing* and Code of Ethics which provide guidance for conducting internal auditing and evaluating the effectiveness of performance at both organizational and individual auditor levels.

Internal audit assesses and makes recommendations for improving governance objectives such as promoting appropriate ethics and values within the municipality; ensuring effective organizational performance management and accountability; communicating risk and control information to appropriate areas of the municipality; and coordinating the activities of and communicating information among the Audit and Performance committee(APC), Auditor General South Africa(AGSA), Management and Municipal Public Accounts Committee(MPAC).

Internal Audit is also responsible for providing assurance to management and the audit committee on the effectiveness of the risk management process. Risk management is a key responsibility of the accounting officer and management. Based on the results of the risk assessment internal audit evaluates the risk assessment and develops an internal audit plan to review the municipality’s governance, risk management and Internal controls.

Internal Audit reports functionally to the Audit Committee and administratively to the Municipal Manager. Internal Audit plans, which are aligned with the municipality’s strategies and most pertinent risks are supported by senior management and approved by the Audit and Performance Committee. Internal Audit reports are communicated to various levels of management including senior management as well as other assurance providers, the APC and MPAC.

- **Audit and Performance Committee**

The Audit and Performance Committee (APC) was established in the municipality in accordance with section 166 of Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003. The Committee consists of four independent members with different professional expertise such as financial management, Auditing, Risk management and Governance proficiency. The Committee is being shared with one local municipality within the district.

The mandated role of the APC is to assist Council in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities with regard to the adequacy and effectiveness of internal controls and accounting

functionality, internal auditing and external auditing and reporting practices of the municipality and other such duties as may be directed by Council and the Accounting Officer.

The Committee advises Council, Political office-bearers, the Accounting Officer and management of the municipality on matters relating to:

- a) Internal financial control and internal audits.
- b) Risk management.
- c) Accounting policies.
- d) The adequacy, reliability and accuracy of financial reporting and information.
- e) The alignment and non-contradiction of financial and non-financial information contained in the integrated report.
- f) Performance management.
- g) Effective governance.
- h) Compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) and any other applicable legislation.
- i) Application of a coordinated combined assurance model to all assurance activities.
- j) Performance evaluation; and
- k) Any other issues referred to it by Council.

The Committee meets on a quarterly basis to discharge its oversight responsibilities as per the MFMA and the audit committee charter. In terms of the charter, the Committee conducts regular meetings with management and the Municipal Public Accounts Committee as an observer.

- **Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)**

The Council has appointed Municipal Public Accounts committee (MPAC) to provide the oversight role in the municipality on performance and financial matters, to ensure good governance in the municipality, in terms of Sec 79A (1) Municipal Structures Act. MPAC helps to increase Council and Public awareness on the financial and performance issues of the municipality and its entities. The committee is functional and sits regularly as per corporate calendar and is composed of a fulltime chairperson, 9 Committee members (Including a Traditional Leader representative) and Coordinator. The committee also provides Support and Coordinating role to MPAC's of Local

Municipalities. Challenges are lack of support staff (researcher and administrator); and deprived implementation of oversight report recommendations.

- **Supply Chain Committees**

Three committees are in place and functional i.e. Bid specification, Bids evaluation and Adjudication committees. The Committees meet as and when required.

- **Ward Committees and Community Development Workers**

Ward committees and Community Development Workers are established by Local municipalities and are functional in all four local Municipalities.

- **Communication & Public Participation**

The district has developed Communication strategy to deepen democracy and to assist the municipality in fulfilling its obligations, constitutional and legal mandates. The strategy among others seeks to educate, create awareness, promote and, popularize policies. Its objectives are also to mobilize for action and reassurance, change attitudes towards involvement in issues of governance, change negative perceptions on local government and its ability to deliver services. The strategy promotes municipality programs (SDBIP) and government priorities. Public Participation Programme is a communication platform that enhance participatory democracy. Vhembe district involved its citizens and stakeholders on matters of governance.

- **Research, media & community liaison**

The district conducts quarterly service delivery researches in each local municipality for regular monitoring and assessment of service delivery impact in our community. Research close the gap between government and citizens as issues raised are answered back. The district has a good working relationship with the media. Media engagements are conducted through media briefing and media conferences. District communicator's forum is functional and holds quarterly meetings. Communication conferences are convened annually for capacity building. There is good coverage of municipal activities such as ceremonial activities of the mayor broader service delivery

and important SDBIP programs. Therefore, there is a need to conduct awareness campaigns in communities.

- **Marketing**

Information brochures and banners of the district are developed and distributed to publicize municipal information. National and International publications are utilized to market the district. Newsletters and publications, articles are produced to share information. Signage boards are in place at entry, exit points and the vicinity points of the district.

- **Thusong Service Centre**

There are four Thusong Service Centres in Vhembe District, Makhado Municipality has Musekwa, Madimbo (Musina), Mtititi (Collins Chabane) and Makuya Thusong Service Centre (Thulamela). Communities are getting various government services closer to their homes. Madimbo and Mtititi are fully functional and is an important government information hub for communities. Thusong services centres Local Inter-Sectorial Steering committee (LISSC) meetings are held as per schedule. Makuya Thusong services centre LISSC and Awareness campaigns not adhering to schedules due to its non-functionality. Local Inter-Sectorial Steering committee holds Bi-monthly meetings in all Thusong Services Centres and service awareness campaigns are conducted quarterly. Makuya infrastructure challenges are being attended for the center to re-open for community to get services.

- **Community outreach programme and Capacity building**

Imbizos, IDP Rep Forum, IDP and Budget Public Consultative meetings, and Traditional Leaders engagements are held as per approved process plan to give various communities time to participate and give inputs on IDP and service delivery processes. IDP Representative Forum meetings and Imbizos are held once per quarter. The IDP steering committee is also functional. The schedule of the district IDPs and Imbizos is developed annually. Awareness campaigns on IDP process & its importance are conducted. Traditional Authorities visits by Executive Mayor strengthen relations with important stakeholders, and they form part of IDP Rep Forum. Public participation

programme being implemented quarterly throughout the district and engagement with traditional leaders also being done.

- **Legal Services**

Vhembe District Municipality is complying with all the governing legislative frameworks and meeting time-frames. The municipality has appointed a panel of legal firms which deal with all litigations.

- **By-laws**

The district has gazetted the following by-laws on the 24 October 2008 under gazette number 1550: Tariffs, Customer care, Credit Control, Debt control and Emergency Services, as well as Water and Sanitation by-laws. Fire and Rescue by-laws were gazetted in 2009. Water and sanitation by-laws have been gazetted on 26 September 2014 under gazette number 2422.

Table 6.71: District Gazetted by-laws		
By-laws	Date of the Gazette	Gazette Number
Tariff by-laws, Customer care, Credit Control, Debt control and Emergency Services, Water and Sanitation	24 October 2008	1550
Fire and Rescue	2009	
The water and sanitation	26 September 2014	2422

- **Risk management, Anti- Fraud and Corruption**

Risk Management is a systematic process to identify, evaluate and address risks on a continuous basis before such risks can impact negatively on the service delivery capacity of a Municipality.

The Council has approved the Risk Management Strategy, Risk Management Policy, Anti- Fraud and Corruption strategy, Whistle Blowing Policy, Risk Management Committee Charter and Risk Management Implementation Plan.

The Risk Management Committee is fully functional, comprising of Municipal Senior management and an independent Chairperson who is not in the employment of the municipality, appointed by Council to review the effectiveness of the municipal's risk

management system, practices, and procedures, and provide recommendations for improvement. On an annual basis risk assessment and reviews is conducted to identify risks that might impact on the achievement of the municipality's objectives by putting in place preventative and protective measures and mitigation actions are implemented to reduce the impact and/or likelihood of the risk. The risk management committee meetings are held to monitor the implementation of risk mitigation strategies employed by departments on a quarterly basis.

Top Ten Risk of the Municipality

1. Dilapidated infrastructure
2. Inability to respond effectively
3. High rate of mortality and morbidity
4. Inability to attract investors
5. Community protests
6. Increased UIF
7. Low revenue collection (Water)
8. Underspensing of conditional grants
9. Unfavorable audit outcome
10. Loss of critical business information

Anti-Fraud and Corruption

The municipality has established a shared Fraud and Ethics Hotline which is shared with the local municipalities namely; Thulamela Local Municipality, Collins Chabane Local Municipality, Makhado Local Municipality and Musina Local Municipality. The hotline empowers employees and any member of the community to report fraudulent activities anonymously without fear of victimization. Different channels of reporting are available as such:

- Free Call Number - **0800 115 446**
- Email - vhembe@thehotline.co.za
- Website - <https://www.thehotline.co.za/report> - (use 0800 115 446 to report)
- SMS – 30916
- Mobile application – Vuvuzela Hotline app – (use 0800 115 446 to report)
- Fax – 0867261681
- **Security services**

Security services is an essential activity in a municipality for safeguarding municipal assets and infrastructure as well as protection of employees. The municipality has a number of sites most of which are guarded on a 24hr basis. Security services is provided on a co-sourced basis by both in-house and private security service providers.

- **Complaint management systems**

The district has a functional suggestion box, help desk and is in the process of establishing customer call center to deal with complaints. Communication section responsible for registering all complains and refers to relevant department for intervention.

6.4.1.5 Social Cohesion

Social Cohesion is the process through which individuals or groups are included to participate fully in the society they live e.g. Social cohesion allows young people to participate and engage in activities that build their social capital and networks and strengthen the relations that bind people together. Various special programmes are functional as part of social coherent in the district: People with disability, Children, Gender, and Senior citizens programmes. Challenge is postponement of events.

- **Gender**

The district has developed gender development strategy to address the needs of people with different experiences and status, in particular women, the purpose of strategy is to identify and direct the manner in which any proposed policy, and plan or action is likely to impact on the empowerment of men and women. The strategy is part of the broader objective to ensure the empowerment of all special focus group: promoting women empowerment and gender equality in the service provision for the external clientele, internal employment policies and practices; raising public awareness about gender in dealing with stakeholders in the private and community sectors. The district Gender forum is functional and host the following programmes: Gender based violence workshop, 16 days of activism. The main challenges are gender inequality in workplace and in households.

- **People with disability**

The district has developed Draft District Development Disability Policy to address and bridge the gaps for persons with disabilities in the district. This Policy document is a guide to all Vhembe District Municipality Officials and its Citizens on how to ensure that Persons with Disabilities in our District are empowered. The District Disability Forum has been established as per Disability Framework for Local Government and it is very functional. The forum went to its bi-annual conference in May 2012 and holds the following programmes as per our SDBIP: annual district economic empowerment summit, disability month celebration, Special Olympics games and sports for persons with disabilities, district educational summit (road information show) and casual day celebrations. However there are challenges on the functionality of Local Disability Forums but programmes and activities are taking place at local municipalities through special programmes units. Table 6.72.1 below shows the number of people with difficulty in seeing and disability status in the district.

Table 6.71.1: People with Difficulty Seeing

Municipalities	No difficulty	Some difficulty	A lot of difficulty	Cannot do at all	Do not know	Not applicable	Unspecified
Musina	107329	6043	1609	176	32	16807	13
Thulamela	409979	19422	3802	279	81	63553	121
Makhado	340614	19639	3658	325	129	52279	84
Collins Chabane	282177	16793	2911	328	58	45643	65
Vhembe	1140099	61897	11981	1109	300	178282	282

Table 6.71.2 :Disability status

Area of disability	Experience	Musina	Thulamela	Makhado	Collins Chabane	Vhembe
Use a wheelchair	Yes	360	811	931	675	2777
	No	114817	432660	363290	301302	1212069
	Do not know	12	92	144	290	539
	Unspecified	13	121	84	65	282
	Not applicable	16807	63553	52279	45643	178282
	Total	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949

Table 6.71.2 :Disability status						
Area of disability	Experience	Musina	Thulamela	Makhado	Collins Chabane	Vhembe
Use a walking stick; walking frame or crutches	Yes	857	4316	4144	2935	12253
	No	114314	429064	360117	298999	1202494
	Do not know	18	184	105	300	607
	Unspecified	13	121	84	97	314
	Not applicable	16807	63553	52279	45643	178282
	Total	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949
Use a hearing aid	Yes	174	1415	1334	795	3718
	No	114959	431882	362820	301191	1210853
	Do not know	56	267	211	252	786
	Unspecified	13	121	84	93	310
	Not applicable	16807	63553	52279	45643	178282
	Total	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949
Use eyeglasses/spectacles/contact lenses	Yes	3691	13538	12305	6066	35599
	No	111464	419925	351536	296060	1178984
	Do not know	35	88	525	141	789
	Unspecified	13	133	84	65	295
	Not applicable	16807	63553	52279	45643	178282
	Total	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949
Difficulty with self-care	No difficulty	113441	423687	356549	290315	1183993
	Some difficulty	1081	6945	5415	7678	21119
	A lot of difficulty	478	2188	1671	3511	7848
	Cannot do at all	190	667	608	714	2179
	Do not know	-	77	122	48	247
	Unspecified	13	121	84	65	282
	Not applicable	16807	63553	52279	45643	178282
	Total	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949
Difficulty remembering	No difficulty	112866	424616	356873	294876	1189230
	Some difficulty	1697	6082	5584	5796	19159
	A lot of difficulty	558	2415	1597	1318	5888
	Cannot do at all	67	292	144	158	661
	Do not know	2	159	167	105	433
	Unspecified	13	121	84	79	296

Table 6.71.2 :Disability status						
Area of disability	Experience	Musina	Thulamela	Makhado	Collins Chabane	Vhembe
	Not applicable	16807	63553	52279	45643	178282
	Total	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949
Difficulty communicating	No difficulty	114078	428760	360312	298601	1201752
	Some difficulty	668	3174	3055	2585	9483
	A lot of difficulty	237	1203	734	787	2961
	Cannot do at all	146	363	174	217	900
	Do not know	61	64	89	58	272
	Unspecified	13	121	84	83	300
	Not applicable	16807	63553	52279	45643	178282
	Total	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949
Difficulty hearing	No difficulty	112169	425204	356093	295182	1188648
	Some difficulty	2144	6616	6710	5760	21229
	A lot of difficulty	714	1556	1290	1154	4715
	Cannot do at all	132	130	180	118	560
	Do not know	31	57	93	52	234
	Unspecified	13	121	84	65	282
	Not applicable	16807	63553	52279	45643	178282
	Total	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949

- **Youth and children**

Vhembe District municipality organizes pre-event celebration of the youth day to galvanize communities to support National and Provincial event of the day. The following Youth Events are annually conducted: Young Women in Dialogue, Youth Parliament, Youth Camp, go back to school campaign, District Youth Election Seminar and Youth Parliament are celebrated. The purpose of the young women in dialogue was to interact on the socio-economic and political issues that affect women. Youth parliament's main purpose is to deliberate on issues that affect Youth and the aim of Go back to school campaign is to encourage learners to take their studies seriously. There

is partnership with Local Youth Council on training of young entrepreneurs who registered in the Municipality's Database. LED unit hold annual Youth Award during Youth Month. Children Advisory Councils were launched and children forums are functional in 4 local municipalities. Children's rights months is also celebrated in the district.

- **Senior citizen**

The district facilitated Campaign on abuse to elders and District Celebration events at Thohoyandou Magistrate and Town Hall in Thulamela local municipality. The main aim was to do awareness campaign on abuse to elders to the public, and bring together Senior Citizen and stakeholders to share challenges. The Senior Citizen recommended the establishment of Pensioners Committees in pay points and ward structures. There is a joint ABET programme between District municipality and Dept. of Education. Older Persons are engaged knitting, gardening and poultry projects at Makhado and Thulamela Municipalities. The challenges are lack of programmes empowering the aged through establishing socio-economic projects and lack of indigenous knowledge imparting plan / policy in the district municipality.

- **Moral regeneration**

Politicians, religious leaders and social commentators have all spoken about a breakdown in morality in South Africa, with crime as the most commonly cited evidence. The moral regeneration initiative is one response to this crisis, emerging in parallel to countless other initiatives aimed at reducing crime, some of which have themselves contained explicit appeals to morals, values or ethics. Moral Regeneration Movement is the movement at the Centre of Collective Activism for moral regeneration initiatives whose vision is to build an ethical and moral community and the mission is to promote positive values. The objective of the moral regeneration movement is to assist in the development of a caring society through the revival of the spirit of botho / ubuntu and the actualization and realization of the values and ideals enshrined in our constitution, using all available resources and harnessing all initiatives in government, business and civil society.

July marks the commemoration of Moral Regeneration Month, an initiative of the Moral Regeneration Movement (MRM), which is aimed at encouraging people to recommit to efforts of building communities grounded on positive values and rededicate to building

a caring society in pursuit of creating lasting peace and prosperity in the country. The commemoration takes place specifically in July to coincide with the celebration of Mandela Day on 18 July and the birthday month of former President Nelson Mandela, an icon who is considered to be the main leader of the formation of the Moral Regeneration Movement, and to Mark the adoption of the Charter for Positive Values on 28 July 2008.

District and local MRM forums are not functional and it is very difficult to coordinate their programmes. The district is in the process of reviving them and some of the activities are taking place such as 16 Days of Activism campaign and men's dialogue in partnership with Munnandinnyi.

- **Indigenous Sport, Arts & Culture**

Cultural groups performing different activities are available in the district and they enhance social cohesion. The Arts & cultural groups are as follows -Tshikona, Malende, Zwigombela, Kiba, Visa, Magagase, Xigubu, Mchongolo and Xicai – cai in partnership with Phalaphala FM and Radzambo Cultural foundation. Indigenous games like khadi, Mufuvha, Muravharavha, Nnode, Jukskei, Khokho, Drie stokies, Duvheke, Ntonga. Sport, Arts and Culture Achievers Awards are effective in the district.

6.4.1 Municipal Transformation & Organizational Development

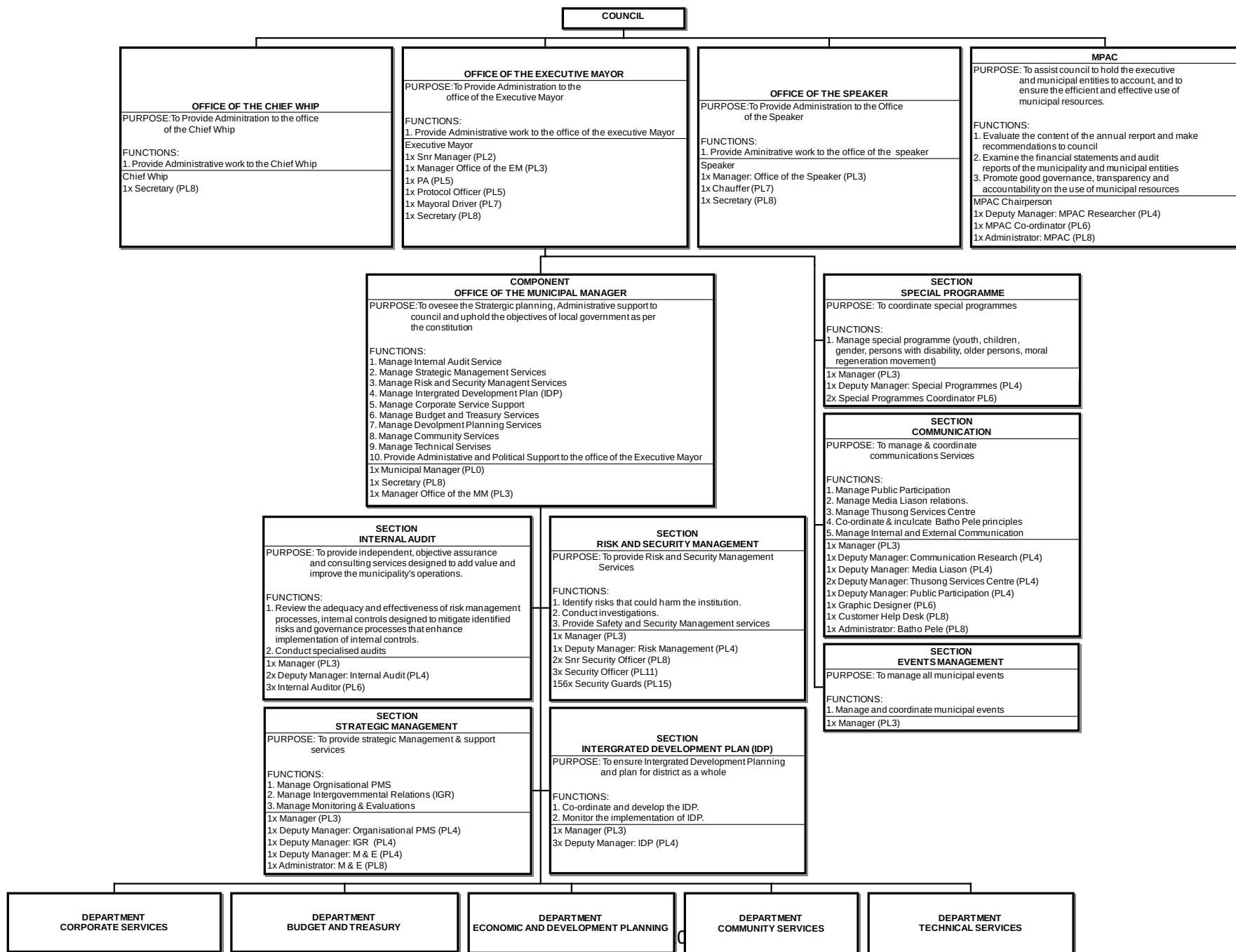
- **Human resource development**

Transformation is the complex multifaceted and integrated of continuous institutional renewal in all aspect the functionality administrative and support services in an on-going effort to represent excellence through diversity with the aim of achieving its vision and mission towards providing services. Organization Development (OD) is a deliberately planned, organization-wide effort to increase an organization's effectiveness and/ or efficiency. The district aims to provide democratic and accountable government for local communities.

- **2024/25 Organizational Structure**

District Organisational structure is reviewed annually in line with IDP Review processes, to ensure institutional readiness and capacity to implement the IDP. 2024/25

organisational structure has been reviewed and approved by council, below is the high-level organisational structure. (Organisational structure Annexure A)



District Vacancy Rate

July 2024: 38.7%

May 2025: 33.5%

Vacancy rate declined by 5.2% on the second quarter because of new appointments from Technical Services, Corporate Services and Office of the Municipal Manager. 5.3% of employees has since terminated through resignations, deaths and retirement.

ANALYSIS PER DEPARTMENT				
DEPARTMENT	DEPARTMENT	NUMBER OF POSITIONS	May-25	
			FILLED	VACANT
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SERVICES	180	110	70
	OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	6	4	2
	OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP	4	1	3
OFFICE OF THE MM	OFFICE OF THE MM	187	134	53
	OFFICE OF THE EM	22	17	5
BUDGET & TREASURY	BUDGET & TREASURY	128	108	20
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING	35	20	15
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	221	165	56
TECHNICAL SERVICES	TECHNICAL SERVICES	1376	876	500
		2159	1435	724

Table 6.73: EMPLOYEES AGE ANALYSIS PER DEPARTMENT AS AT 28 FEB 2024										
DEPARTMENT	18-35		36-40		41-50		51-60		61+	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Office of the Speaker	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Office of the Chief Whip	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
MPAC	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Office of the EM	0	1	0	0	1	4	6	1	1	0
Office of the MM	2	1	9	7	39	29	26	15	3	1
Corporate Services	6	1	5	5	9	16	30	23	13	20
Budget & Treasury	6	7	3	9	17	17	15	20	6	10
Economic & Development Planning	0	1	1	0	3	3	9	1	2	0
Community Services	6	9	17	11	28	31	29	22	12	1
Technical Services	28	27	31	25	104	48	216	77	147	80
Total	50	47	67	57	202	149	331	160	184	112
Source: VDM, 2024										

The district organizational structure is characterised by different age and gender groups. Table 6.73 above depicts that in all ages majority of employees are males than females, out of 1 359 total employees in the district 331 employees are males between age of 51 -60 years.

- **Human Resources policies, Systems & structures**

The district municipality allocates human resources and other resources to ensure effective performance in the district. Remuneration, disciplinary and grievance procedure, and performance management systems are in place and implemented. The Local Labour Forum is functional and assists both the management and organised labour to engage on matters of mutual interest. The district aims to create an outcome-driven culture that elevates performance, unlocks potential, and accelerates employee growth.

Table 6.74 below shows approved human resource policies in the district both statutory and regulatory policies: Recruitment policy, Internship policy, Gender policy, Bereavement policy, Landline and cell phone policy.

Table 6.74: Human Resource Policies
STATUTORY EMPLOYMENT POLICY
Employment Equity Policy
Disciplinary and grievance procedure
Training and Development policy
REGULATORY POLICY
Landline Telephone policy
Cell phone Policy
Bursary policy
Furniture and Equipment policy
Travelling and Subsistence policy
Overtime policy
IT Security backup policy
Fleet management policy
Record management policy
HIV/AIDS policy

- **Employment equity**

Employment equity policy is available however meeting the target is the main challenge. Table 6.75 below indicate district work force per race (occupational level) including the employees with disabilities.

Table 6.75: Total number of employees											
Occupational levels	Male				Female			Foreign nationals			Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	Male	Female	
Top management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior management	3	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	4
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid – management	102	0	0	0	52	0	0	0	0	0	156
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, and superintendents	143	0	0	0	113	0	0	0	0	0	256
Semi- skilled and discretionary decision making	273	0	0	0	224	0	0	0	0	0	
Unskilled and defined decision making	340	0	0	0	156	0	0	0	0	0	466
Total permanent	861	0	0	1	517	0	0	0	0	0	1378
Grand total	861	0	0	1	517	0	0	0	0	0	1378
Source: VDM Employment equity, 2023											

Table 6.76 below shows the number of disabled employees per race and gender, in which there are three (3) disable African males employed permanently in the municipality.

Table 6.76: Number of employees with disabilities											
Occupational levels	Male				Female				Foreign nationals		Total
	African	Colored	Indian	White	African	Colored	Indian	White	Male	Female	
Top management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid – management	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, and superintendents	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Semi- skilled and discretionary decision making	01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Unskilled and defined decision making	01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Total permanent	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary employees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grand total	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	03
Source: VDM Employment equity, 2023											

- **Labor Relations**

The Local Labour Forum is fully active and functional. Its purpose is to engage on matters of mutual interest between the Employer and Organised Labour solely to promote Labour Peace within the institution. SAMWU and IMATU are the only recognised union within local government sphere under the auspices of SALGABC. Training and workshops provided by SALGA also assist immensely to both management and labour unions on addressing labour related matters such as conclusion of collective agreements. In the 2022/2023 financial year, the municipality has maintained relatively stable labour relations wherein consequence management was observed for those who happened to bridge the Code of Conduct of Municipal Staff wherein dismissal sanctions were effected. Maximum level of compliance is monitored and observed on all HR policies as well as other related legislative laws. Induction on the code of conduct for municipal staff was conducted for the newly appointed municipal staff in order to minimize rates of misconducts.

- **Occupational Health and Safety (OHS)**

Vhembe District Municipality has an Occupational Health and Safety section which ensures the health and safety of all employees and to maintain a conducive working environment. Health and Safety Policy is in place and being reviewed on an annual basis and adopted by district Council. In 2019 the district in partnership with SALGA launched the District OHS Forum which comprises of all local municipalities within the district under the theme: "Joining hands towards an OHS Vision Zero tolerance in Municipalities"

The Municipality is in a procurement process for Occupational Health Medical Practitioners to conduct baseline medical surveillance, pre-periodical and exit surveillance to all employees especially those that are vulnerable in the Technical Department. OHS awareness Campaigns and inductions are conducted to all employees. The dilapidated infrastructure at the various satellites offices are still a challenge as they pose health and safety hazard to all employees.

- **Employee Wellness Programme (EWP)**

Employee Wellness Programme regarded as one of the workplace interventions programmes that enhance productivity free from personal and work related problems. The most common problems that are regularly reported include substance abuse, family problems, financial problem, gambling, bereavement, HIV/AIDS, Stress, sexual harassment and any other work related problems

Financial wellness, substance abuse and absenteeism has been identified as three (03) major contributing factors to poor performance in the workplace, as most of the employees are drowning in debts that they cannot even manage their finances properly. Employees report for duty under the influence of alcohol or drugs, employees with alcohol problems are being referred to SANCA for rehabilitation services and follow-ups are made afterwards. Regular educational programmes that involve specialists are conducted to address these challenges.

Majority of employees are challenged with personal and work related problems. Employee Wellness Programme has now appointed two service providers for 3 years, effective from May 2023 to May 2026 due to a huge demand for counselling services on individual basis or in groups.

The programme conduct wellness programmes and life skills programmes regularly to make employees aware of health related issues and the importance of being physically active to avoid chronic illnesses that may impact negatively on their performance. The programmes are done in accordance with national health calendar or national commemoration days. Wellness day is done once per year whereby there will be fun walks, medical screening and many more activities. Other activities include women s day celebrations, youth day, cancer awareness month, condom awareness week and many more. The district and provincial Employee Wellness Programme committees are in place and well-functioning for proper networking, sitting once per quarter.

Employee Wellness Programme also deals with sports in the workplace aiming to promote healthy lifestyle amongst employees through sporting activities. There is eight active sporting codes which are soccer, netball, volleyball, pool, fishing, darts, table tennis and Athletics. Practices are done on every Wednesday and soccer is

participating on the VDM Inter-Departmental league and they also won the league again in 2023 monitored and supported by Employee Wellness Programme.

- **Skills Development**

Skills development plays an important role in the growth of the economy, service delivery and builds confidence and dignity in people, so it is crucial for the municipality to ensure that the workforce is well-skilled and developed. Vhembe District Municipality adheres to Skills Development Levy Act, Act No 09 of 1999 and Skills Development Act, Act 97 of 1998. The Workplace Skills Plan and the Annual Training Report are submitted to LGSETA on or before 31st April annually.

The municipality has signed memorandum of understanding with Vhembe TVET and University for Venda for Science and Technology with the aim of enhancing skills development amongst the youth within the district.

- **Skills needs per department**

The municipality has the following key skills needs per department:

Technical Services Department: Water & Wastewater Reticulation, Water process, Engineers, Artisan plumbers, Mechanical, Electrical, Bricklayers, Painting and Carpentry and natural science programmes.

Finance Department:

Project management, Budgeting, interpretation, and development of AFS, financial reporting, supply chain management processes.

Community Services Department: Fire Fighting and Disaster Management

Development Planning: Agricultural and Tourism development, GIS, Town and Regional Planning, new venture creation

The municipality continuously receives mandatory grants and which further assist in addressing the skills needs /gaps amongst employees. Budget constraints on training and development have a direct impact on enhancing skills development for both employees and councillors. Table 6.77 below shows that 324 learners employed and unemployed were trained during 2023/24 Financial year.

Table 6.77: Training interventions						
Programme	Intervention Type	Funder	Employed (8.1)/Unemployed (18.2.	People with Disabilities	Number of learners	Entered/ Completed
End user Computing	Learner ship	LGSETA	18.1	None	17	On-going
Landscaping	Learner ship	LGSETA	18.1	None	05	On -going
Public Management, Human Resources Management, Marketing Management and Farming Management	Learner ship	Edzani Community Development and Consultant	18.2	None	17	Completed
Water and Wastewater Reticulation Services NQF Level 3	Learner ship	LGSETA	18.2	None	48	Ongoing
Water and Wastewater Process Controller NQF Level 3	Learner ship	LGSETA	18.2	None	49	Ongoing
Water and Waste Water Treatment Process NQF level 2	Learner ship	EWSETA	18.1	None	50	Ongoing
National Diploma in Financial Management	Internship	Treasury	18.2	None	10	On-going
Municipal Finance NQF Level 6	Learner ship	Municipal Funding	18.1	None	04	Completed
Chemical Engineering	WIL	Vhembe TVET College	18.2	None	14	On-going
Chemical Engineering	WIL	None	18.2	None	12	Completed

Table 6.77: Training interventions						
Programme	Intervention Type	Funder	Employed (8.1)/Unemployed (18.2.	People with Disabilities	Number of learners	Entered/ Completed
Financial Management	WIL	None	18.2	None	08	Completed
New Venture Creation	Skills Programme	LGSETA	18.2	None	35	On-going
Public Management	WIL	None	18.2	None	13	On-going
Chemical Engineering	WIL	None	18.2	None	05	On-going
Chemical Engineering	WIL	None	18.2	None	10	Ongoing
Public Management	WIL	None	18.2	None	04	Ongoing
Public Administration	WIL	None	18.2	None	01	On-going
Bachelor in Public Administration	WIL	None	18.2	None	02	On-going
Human Resources Management	WIL	None	18.2	None	05	On-going
Natural Scientist	Internship	National Treasury	18.2	None	05	On-going
GIS- Geographical Information	Internship	National Treasury	18.2	None	04	On-going
Town and Regional Planning	Internship	National Treasury	18.2	None	03	Ongoing
Municipal Staff Regulation	Workshop	CoGHSTA	18.1	None	03	Completed

Table 6.77: Training interventions						
Programme	Intervention Type	Funder	Employed (8.1)/Unemployed (18.2.	People with Disabilities	Number of learners	Entered/ Completed
				TOTAL	324	
Source: VDM 2024						

NB: The municipality will embark on training key officials and councillors on basic sign language in the next financial year (2024/2025)

Table 6.78 below indicate the number of people who received trainings including people with disabilities.

Table 6.78: Total number of people who received trainings including people with disabilities									
Occupational levels	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top management	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
Senior management	4	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	4
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid – management	03	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	07
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, and superintendents	30	0	0	0	23	0	0	0	53
Semi- skilled and discretionary decision making	15	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	35
Unskilled and defined decision making	22	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	37
Total permanent	72	0	0	0	89	0	0	0	161
Temporary employees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grand total	72	0	0	0	89	0	0	0	161
Source: VDM Employment equity, 2023									

Performance Management System

✓ Organisational Performance Management System (OPMS) and Individual performance management system (IPMS)

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) is compiled and aligned with IDP and Budget and inform report through municipal annual planning process. The SDBIP is approved by the Executive Mayor in line with MFMA Act no: 56 of 2003 and MSA Act no: 32 of 2000 inform establishment of performance management system and reporting. Quarterly performance review meetings are conducted to measure the performance of the municipality based on the SDBIP. Quarterly organizational performance reports and annual report are compiled and approved by Council before submission to Provincial Treasur, and Auditor General. The Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) is appointed by Council to conduct oversight functions on municipal Council activities in line with Treasury MPAC establishment guidelines. The approved 2023/24 SDBIP has been compiled and submitted to relevant stakeholders.

• Individual performance management system (IPMS)

Sections 57 Performance Agreements are signed within one month after the beginning of each financial year. Performance Management and Development System (PMDS) of the employees conducted on quarterly basis. Performance bonuses are paid to qualifying employees. The process of cascading IPMS to all lower levels is in progress. The main challenges are poor understanding of PMDS and reporting by departments, non-submission of portfolio of evidence on achieved targets, non-adherence to the planning and reporting processes.

• Monitoring & Evaluation (M & E)

Service delivery standards are approved and reviewed annually in line with IDP planning process. Implemented Projects are sampled and visited for monitoring purposes. Such projects are evaluated to determine if they are adding value to the communities. The district uses number of platforms which not limited to call centre, walk in, Premier and Presidential hotline which records service delivery complaints,

and Service complaints forum that discusses progress on walk-in reports, Khawuleza reports, Premier and Presidential Hotline reports and deal with all challenges in terms of resolution of incidents or complaints. The reports are tabled at Provincial Service Complaints forum (managed by the officials from Office the Premiers under Service Delivery Intervention directorate) where municipalities are rated according to their ability to resolve incidents and complaints.

- **Information technology (IT)**

ICT is a critical business enabler that has to support the entire business environment and provide a technology basis and framework that will support overall business processes and strategies. The current level of ICT service delivery and ICT maturity within the District is relatively low and the District Municipality need to take the initiative to play a leading role in the facilitation, structuring and coordinating of ICT within the district.

The district is working on implementing Shared Services Centre that can be used to host specific business applications i.e. GIS, MIS, Water Management, ERP, etc. as well as a Call Centre that will be one single point of contact for emergencies and other municipal service related queries.

The district has procured their own computers with latest software and up-to-date anti-virus installed on all client machines & servers. There is 100% functionality on internet, website and as well housed server room to host the data Centre. Information security - Online backup is conducted by a service provider to an offsite location for FMS and HR and Payroll. VPN (WAN) connecting satellites and local municipalities implemented. Qualifying officials are been issued with working tools. The District ICT forum has been revived and its focus is on integration, harmonizing and sharing of services such as VPN, applications and support.

The challenges are that satellite offices needs to be connected to main office and be able to transact on live application e.g. able to access Financial Management System (FMS) , due to poor Infrastructure, acquisition/SCM process, appointment of non-IT suppliers, Staff losing equipment and Physical security systems broken and non-integrated Financial Management Systems

- **Photocopy services**

Printing room is available and District has entered into Lease agreement with service provider to provide photocopier machines. The total of 59 photocopier machines has

been leased: 02 heavy-duty, 6 colours, 5 copiers with fax and 1 for pay slips Machines.

- **Telephone**

Telephone policy is in place and monthly limits for employees are enforced. Cellphone contract has been renewed for qualified personnel. Telephone system has been upgraded resulted in establishment of telephone extensions in all satellites offices. Switchboard in Head office and Post Office are functional.

- **Records & Registry services**

Registry office is functional. The district is broadening records storage area and will establish records management committee which will be composed of all internal departments in order to address utilisation of records system. The district planned to conduct records management training for all employees on utilisation of file plan.

- **Council support (Mayoral & Portfolio committees) and Office of the Speaker's programme**

All committees are in place and functional. There is consolidated programme of meetings. Agenda package and compilation of minutes are produced and distributed as per the approved service standards. The speaker's programmers are running.

The Executive Mayor has Traditional leaders (Mahosi/Tihosi) visitation programme. Some Traditional leaders are members of Council. Office of the Speaker coordinates Wards Committee capacity building programme.

6.5 FINANCIAL VIABILITY

The ability of municipality to financially maintain the level of services anticipated by its rate payer: the ability to generate sufficient revenue to meet the short and long term obligations. The district aims to promote a culture of accountability, participatory, responsiveness, transparency and clean governance. The district 5-year Financial Plan has been developed in 2007, and it reviewed after 5-years to ensure alignment with IDP process to assist the Municipal Councillors, municipal officials and relevant decision-making bodies, with the making of informed decisions and to facilitate and encourage stakeholder participation. The Financial plan is further detailed as a

Medium Term Strategic Financial Framework for the allocation of all available municipal resources, through a proper process of municipal budgeting in order to address development and ascertain effective and efficient service delivery, as well as, viability and sustainability of the municipality's operations and investments.

Budget

In preparing the 2023/2024-2025/2026 Medium Term Revenue Expenditure Framework Budget, the Vhembe District Municipality was guided by the following documents:

- The State of the Nation Address
- The Limpopo State of the Province Address
- The Budget Speech by the Minister of Finance and
- MFMA Circular 115 and 116.

Revenue

The anticipated revenue allocation for 2023/2024 has increased by **32%** from the adjusted budget of **R 2,653,174** billion to **R 3,496,079** billion.

Revenue is derived from grants and subsidies received from National spheres of government as per gazette No: 48017 of 10 February 2023 on Division of Revenue Bill. Revenue is also derived from municipal own funding received through water sales, new connections, interest on outstanding debtors, interest earned on bank accounts, sale of tender documents, hiring of municipal premises, health certificate, Fire services, landing depot, Development engineering service contribution, anticipated assets disposal income and third-party administration. Conditional and unconditional grants allocations were based on the Division of Revenue Bill (10 February 2023) issued by National Treasury.

Table 6.79: Budgeted Financial Performance by Functional Classification				
Description	Ref	2023/2024 Financial Period		
R thousands	1	Budget 2023/24	Budget 2024/25	Budget 2025/26
<u>Revenue - Functional</u>				
Municipal governance and administration		226,278	253,475	255,542
Executive and council		16,416	17,702	18,982
Finance and administration		215,638	229,545	243,238

Table 6.79: Budgeted Financial Performance by Functional Classification				
Description	Ref	2023/2024 Financial Period		
R thousands	1	Budget 2023/24	Budget 2024/25	Budget 2025/26
Revenue - Functional				
Internal audit		5,776	6,228	6,678
Community and public safety		53,323	57,498	61,653
Community and social services		53,232	57,403	61,553
Sport and recreation		-	-	-
Public safety		91	95	100
Housing		-	-	-
Health		-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		308,291	324,948	348,472
Planning and development		305,533	322,165	345,459
Road transport		2,416	2,524	2,638
Environmental protection		342	359	375
Trading services		2,896,327	3,028,589	3,196,129
Energy sources		-	-	-
Water management		2,896,327	3,028,589	3,196,129
Waste water management		-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-
Other	4	299	314	328
Total Revenue - Functional	2	3,496,079	3,664,824	3,875,480

REVENUE PROJECTIONS BUDGET 2024/2025

DESCRIPTION	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24	DRAFT BUDGET 2024/25 4.9%	DRAFT BUDGET 2025/26 4.6%	DRAFT BUDGET 2026/27 4.6%
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	- 579,773,000.00	- 594,505,000.00	- 625,338,000.00	- 682,722,000.00
Equitable Shares	- 1,385,786,000.00	- 1,474,623,000.00	- 1,564,097,000.00	- 1,656,332,801.58
Department of Transport Grant (Rural Road Asset Management Grant)	- 2,416,000.00	- 2,524,000.00	- 2,638,000.00	- 2,758,000.00
Local Government Financial Management Grant	- 3,000,000.00	- 3,000,000.00	- 3,000,000.00	- 3,000,000.00
EPWP	- 6,394,000.00	- 5,114,000.00	-	-
Department of Water Affairs -WSIG	- 97,000,000.00	- 78,605,000.00	- 125,217,000.00	- 142,737,000.00
ISDG	- 3,500,000.00	- 4,800,000.00	- 4,800,000.00	- 5,866,000.00

DESCRIPTION	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24	DRAFT BUDGET 2024/25 4.9%	DRAFT BUDGET 2025/26 4.6%	DRAFT BUDGET 2026/27 4.6%
Interest on Investment	- 39,370,000.00	- 41,299,130.00	- 43,198,889.98	- 45,186,038.92
Interest on Debtors	- 81,611,705.00	- 85,610,678.55	- 89,548,769.76	- 93,668,013.17
Sale of Tender Documents	- 179,710.00	- 188,515.79	- 197,187.52	- 206,258.14
Equipment Landing Deport	- 380,420.00	- 399,060.58	- 417,417.37	- 436,618.57
Water Sales	- 765,186,447.55	- 455,000,000.00	- 475,930,000.00	- 497,822,780.00
Other Income SETA	- 1,947,036.45	- 2,042,441.24	- 2,136,393.53	- 2,234,667.64
Health Certificates	- 674,575.00	- 707,929.00	- 740,493.73	- 774,556.45
Fire Service fee	- 182,310.00	- 191,243.19	- 200,040.38	- 209,242.23
Sale of manure	- 265.00	- 277.99	- 290.77	- 304.15
New connection water	- 1,587,865.00	- 1,665,670.39	- 1,742,291.22	- 1,822,436.62
New connection sewer	- 7,025.00	- 11,998.00	- 12,549.91	- 13,127.20
Waste management: Disposal facility	- 148,000.00	- 486,004.57	- 508,360.78	- 531,745.38
Water Sales Prepaid	- 1,030,070.00	- 3,449,185.43	- 3,607,847.96	- 3,773,808.97
TOTAL	- 2,970,174,429.00	- 2,754,223,134.71	- 2,943,330,532.91	- 3,140,095,399.00

CONDITIONAL GRANTS PROJECTIONS BUDGET 2025/27 MTREF PERIOD				
Description	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2023/24	2024/25 ANNUAL BUDGET	2025/26 FORECAST	2026/27 FORECAST
CPI Inflation: Forecast		4.9%	4.6%	4.6%
Municipal Infrastructures Grant	-621,329,000.00	-594,505,000.00	-625,338,000.00	-682,722,000.00
Department of Transport Grant (Rural Road Asset Management Grant)	-2,524,000.00	-2,416,000.00	-2,638,000.00	-2,758,000.00
Local Government Financial Management Grant	-3,000,000.00	-3,000,000.00	-3,000,000.00	-3,000,000.00
EPWP	-6,394,000.00	-5,114,000.00	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development	-3,500,000.00	-4,800,000.00	-4,800,000.00	-5,020,800.00
Department of Water Affairs -WSIG	-97,000,000.00	-78,605,000.00	-125,217,000.00	-142,737,000.00

TOTAL	-733,747,000.00	-688,440,000.00	-760,993,000.00	-836,237,800.00

In addition to the direct grants and subsidies listed above, the municipality has been allocated the following in kind grants and subsidies of which the projects will be implemented through other sector departments.

Description	2024 FY full year forecast	2025 Annual budget	2026 Annual Budget	2027 Annual Budget
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-100,000,000	-147,254,000	-215,800,000	-245,800,000
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-2,498,000	-4,292,000	-2,406,000
TOTAL	100,000,000	-149,752,000	-220,092,000	-248,206,000

○ OPERATING EXPENDITURE BUDGET

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs and remuneration of councillors for the 2024/25 is 40% of the total operating expenditure. The budget allocation for both items amounts to **R836, 175** million. Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. The budget allocation amounts to **R430, 567** million for 2024/25. The municipality has also budgeted for possible irrecoverable debts to an amount of **R15, 000** million for 2024/25.

Water Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of water from Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). The budget allocation for 2024/25 amounts to **R205, 500** million. MFMA circular 93 dated 07 December 2018 urge municipalities in arrears with bulk suppliers to ensure that the payment arrangements are affected in the budget. Vhembe District Municipality is continuing honouring the debt owed to DWS. Repairs and maintenance is very imperative given the aging of the Municipality's water infrastructure. The budget allocation for 2024/25 is **R71, 374** million.

The municipality has also budgeted for infrastructure maintenance plan of an amount of **R10,000** million, that will assist the municipality to maintain water infrastructure assets before.

The municipality has also made the provision for the repairs of municipal buildings for an amount of **R15, 000** million for 2024/25 financial year.

Other Expenditure includes various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality; i.e. Municipal services (electricity), cleaning materials, fuel, printing and stationery, legal fees, and other contracted services.

Budget allocation type

Expenditure	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24	DRAFT BUDGET 2024/25	DRAFT BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT BUDGET 2026/27
Employee related costs	R 780,335,209.00	R 816,340,644.00	R856,348,029.00	R897,866,083.00
Remuneration of councillors	R 18,919,039.00	R 19,834,196.00	R 20,746,569.00	R 21,700,910.00
Inventory consumed	R 135,783,490.00	R 235,567,368.00	R 246,403,467.00	R 257,738,026.00
Debt impairment	R 620,000,000.00	R200,000,000.00	R 209,200,000.00	R 218,823,200.00
Depreciation and amortisation	R 219,958,373.00	R 230,566,966.00	R 241,173,045.00	R 252,267,006.00
Interest	R200.00	R959.00	R1,003.00	R1,050.00
Contracted services	R294,758,873.00	R372,391,839.00	R338,054,185.00	R353,427,877.00
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	R15,000,000.00	R15,690,000.00	R16,411,740.00
Operational costs	R	R211,842,402.00	R219,098,548.00	R229,177,087.00
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	R 180,790.00	R189,106.00	R197,805.00
Total Expenditure	R2,280,895,503.00	R2,101,725,164.00	R2,146,903,952.00	R2,247,610,784.00

• CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget of **R 765,445** million (Vat exclusive) for 2024/25 which is **9%** below the 2023/24 Adjusted capital budget of **R 844,314** million while the two outer years has decreased by **-24%** and increase by **3%** respectively. Capital projects are funded through conditional grants and own revenue sources.

The municipality has budgeted for the Drilling of boreholes within the district for an amount of **R15,000** million for 2024/25 financial which will be the continuation from the 2023/24 Adjusted budgeted amount of **R60,000** million as water has become a crisis to all areas within the district and the country at large.

CAPITAL BUDGET PER FUNCTION

Capital Expenditure - Functional	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/24	DRAFT BUDGET 2024/25	DRAFT BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT BUDGET 2026/27
Executive and council	R 94,114.00	R 60,000.00	-	-
Finance and administration	R 78,255,359.00	R 65,351,949.00	R 9,209,348.00	R 1,427,108.00
Internal audit	-	R 1,365,218.00	-	-
Community and public safety	R 1,303,526.00	R 597,170.00	-	-
Planning and development	R 506,143,270.00	R 11,489,887.00	R 3,661,000.00	R 3,829,406.00
Water management	R 93,932,724.00	R 633,912,629.00	R 475,183,060.00	R 496,570,481.00
Waste water management	R 64,085,488.00	R 52,233,347.00	R 92,024,055.00	R 96,165,139.00
Other	R 499,998.00	R 434,783.00	-	-
Total capital expenditure - functional	R 844,314,479.00	R 765,444,983.00	R 580,077,463.00	R 597,992,134.00

Table 6.83: SUMMARY OF DRAFT REVENUE, OPERATING EXPENDITURE AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FOR 2022/2023 – 2024/2025 MTREF

DESCRIPTION	ADJUSTED BUDGET	2024/25 DRAFT BUDGET	2025/26 DRAFT BUDGET	2026/27 DRAFT BUDGET
Total Revenue	R 2,970,174,429.00	R 2,754,223,135	R 2,943,330,532	R 3,140,095,399
Operating Expenditure (Including non-cash Items)	R 2,280,895,503.00	R 2,101,725,164	R 2,146,903,952.00	R 2,248,060,784.00
Capital Expenditure	R 844,314,482.00	R 765,444,983	R 580,077,463.00	R 597,992,134.00
Total Expenditure	R 3,125,209,985.00	R 2,867,170,147	R 2,726,981,415.00	R 2,846,254,918.00
Surplus/(Deficit)	R -155,035,556	R -112,947,012	R 216,349,117	R 293,840,481

TARIFFS

The municipal used the following macro-economic forecast to increase the tariff for all services as per circular 123 of the MFMA issued by the National Treasury.

MACROECONOMIC PERFORMANCE AND PROJECTIONS, 2024/2025-2026/2027

VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY						
DRAFT TARIFFS FOR 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR						
NO	NATURE OF SERVICE	REMARKS	Current	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027
	INFLATION RATE: FORECAST		5,3%	4,9%	4,6%	4,6%
1.	WATER	A) Private dwelling (conventional meter)				

VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY						
DRAFT TARIFFS FOR 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR						
NO	NATURE OF SERVICE	REMARKS	Current	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027
		i) For the first 6kl or thereof..... (0-6kl)	8	8	9	9
		ii) For consumption in excess of 6kl (6-30kl)	10	11	11	12
		iii) Above 30kl(30kl and above)	11	12	12	13
		Basic Charge for Private dwelling (Conventional meter)	31	33	34	36
		B)Private dwelling (Prepaid meter (per kl))	10	11	11	12
		C) Basic charge	-	-	-	-
		D) Water tag (Lost or Damaged)	264	277	289	303
		A) Business(conventional meter)				
		i) All businesses and shops,malls,hotels and lodges,mortuaries,surgeries and private businesses and car washes	25	27	28	29
		ii) Universities,FET,Colleges,schools,clinics, hospitals,parks,health centre,churches,creche	23	24	25	26
		Basic charge for Business	64	67	70	73
		B) Business (Prepaid)				
		i) All businesses and shops,malls,hotels and lodges,mortuaries,surgeries and private businesses and car washes	-	-	-	-
		ii) Universities,FET,Colleges,schools,clinics, hospitals,parks,health centre,churches,creche	-	-	-	-
		A) Indigent family				
		i)Water consumption(0-6kl)	-	-	-	-
		ii) For consumption in excess of 6kl (6-30kl)	10	10	11	11
		iii)Above 30kl(30kl and above)	12	12	13	13
2.	Water connection within 50m distance	A) Private dwelling(conventional and prepaid)				
		i) Indigent Family	269	331	393	1 457
		ii) Residential	823	059	292	5 536

VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY						
DRAFT TARIFFS FOR 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR						
NO	NATURE OF SERVICE	REMARKS	Current	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027
		B) Business				
		i) Industry and Business (Shopping Malls, Hotels and Lodges, University, FET Colleges, Schools, Car Washes, Gvt Departments, Private Parks, Hospitals, Clinics, Health Centres, Spazas, bottle stores, Private Business, Surgeries, Mortuaries, Shops, Churches, Creches				
		20-25mm size of meter	109 8	507 8	898 8	9 307
		30-50mm size of meter	189 23	343 24	463 25	26 635
		55-150mm size of meter	206 23	343 24	463 25	26 635
		155mm and above size of meter	741 30	247 32	731 33	35 282
		C) Grave yard	001 4	197 4	390 4	4 592
3.	Sewerage	A) Private dwelling both indigent and non indigent				
		(i) Connection	960	007 1	053 1	1 102
		(ii) Basic Charge	80	84	88	92
		B) All businesses				
		(i) Connection	600 1	679 1	756 1	1 837
		(II)Basic Charge	160	168	176	184
		C) Dumping of raw sludge sewage				
		i) Less than 5 000 litres	827 2	966 2	102 3	3 245
		ii) Between 5 000 - 10 000 litres	654 5	932 5	204 6	6 490
		iii) Between 10 000 - 15 000 litres	361 6	673 6	980 6	7 301
		iv) Above 15 000 litres	068 7	414 7	755 7	8 112
		D) Honey sucker services 10 000 litres	000 1	049 1	097 1	148 1
4.	Unauthorised utilisation of unmetered purified water from fire hydrant, bulk pipe lines					
		All businesses	056 23	185 24	298 25	26 462
		Quality testing of private boreholes	753	790	827	865
5.	Unauthorised connection / by passing meter					
		Water	110 16	899 16	676 17	18 490

VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY						
DRAFT TARIFFS FOR 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR						
NO	NATURE OF SERVICE	REMARKS	Current	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027
		Sewerage	530 8	948 8	360 9	9 790
6.	Damage to water meters (conventional or prepaid)		001 4	197 4	390 4	4 592
7.	Damage to pipe					
		(i) Diameter of 20-50 mm	600 1	679 1	756 1	1 837
		(ii) Diameter of 63-110 mm	801 4	036 5	268 5	5 510
		(iii) Diameter of 160-700 mm	018 16	803 16	576 17	18 385
8.	Water tankering					
		8 000 litres	167 4	371 4	572 4	4 782
		10 000 litres	556 5	828 5	096 6	6 377
		18 000 litres	724 9	200 10	669 10	11 160
9.	Shifting of existing measuring device to another position same stand		777	815	852	892
10.	Tender documents (15% vat inclusive)	Increase as per cost reflective				
		Description				
		Inflation Rate				
	1	Micro Projects	410	430	450	471
	2	Small Project	683	717	750	784
	3	Medium Projects	139 1	195 1	249 1	1 307
	4	Large Projects	898 1	991 1	082 2	2 178
		Classification should be limited to the following categories:				
		Micro projects more than R30 000 but less than R150 000				
		Small projects more than R150 000 but less than R 500 000				
		Medium projects R 500 000 but less than R 2 000 000				
		Large projects more than R 2 000 000				
11.	Health services					
		CPI Inflation Rate				

VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY						
DRAFT TARIFFS FOR 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR						
NO	NATURE OF SERVICE	REMARKS	Current	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027
	1	Manure (One tone)	151	158	165	165
	2	Certificate of acceptability (Caterers)	304	319	334	334
	3	Certificate of Acceptability (Foodpremises BEE)	357	375	392	392
	4	Certificate of Acceptability (Foodpremises Big Outlets)	625	656	686	718
	5	Certificate of fitness for premises (Small Business)	446	468	489	512
	6	Certificate of fitness for Big Outlets	625	656	686	718
	7	Certificate of competency funeral undertakers	892	936	979	1 024
	8	Health report	535	561	587	614
	9	Site inspection for circumcision schools	624	654	685	716
	10	Building Plans (Residence)	267	280	293	306
	11	Building plans (Business)	624	654	685	716
12.	Landing depot					
		CPI Inflation rate				
	1	Plough per hactor	435	505	574	1 647
	2	Disc Harrowing per hactor	148	204	259	1 317
	3	Ripper per hactor	545	621	695	1 773
	4	Furrow per hactor	148	204	259	1 317
	5	Ridge per hactor	148	204	259	1 317
	6	Wheeldozer per hactor	513	538	563	589
13.	Sale of manure					
		CPI Inflation rate				
		Sale of manure per bakkie	143	150	157	164
14.	Description of premises					
		CPI Inflation rate				
	1	Bulk Deposit	562	590	617	645
	2	Dry cleaning rooms	300	315	329	344
	3	Spraying rooms	300	315	329	344
15.	Fire services					
		CPI Inflation rate				
	1	Up to 2 000 litre storage capacity	228	239	250	261

VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY						
DRAFT TARIFFS FOR 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR						
NO	NATURE OF SERVICE	REMARKS	Current	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027
	2	Up to 5 000 litre storage capacity	452	474	496	519
	3	Up to 20 000 litre storage capacity	906	950	994	1039
	4	Above 20 000 litre storage capacity	816	905	992	1084
	1	Road tank wagon	178	187	195	204
	2	Motor vehicle	158	166	174	182
	3	Any vehicle	80	84	88	92
	1	Rescue tender	322	338	354	370
	2	Service vehicle	203	213	223	233
	3	Trailer or portable pump unit	203	213	223	233
	1	Heavy duty pump unit	847	888	929	972
	2	Medium duty pump unit	762	800	837	875
	3	Light duty pump unit	678	711	744	778
	4	Water tanker	762	800	837	875
	1	Per fire fighter per hour	267	280	293	306
	1	Filling of Swimming Pool	421	491	559	631
	1	Approval of Building plans (Fire safety plans)	178	187	195	204
	1	Issuing of Fire Reports	115	120	126	132
16	Rental of facilities					
Rental payable per month for the lease of offices will be as follows and the rental of a hall						
	1	Offices (Per square meter)	39	41	43	45
	2	Hall				
	a) Category A: Schools					
	1	Pre-school	283	297	311	325
	2	Primary School	425	446	466	488
	3	Private School (Primary / Secondary Level)	568	596	623	652
	4	Secondary School level	568	596	623	652
	5	Tertiary School level	708	743	777	813
	6	Secondary and Primary level	992	1041	1089	1139
	7	Hall and Kitchen	142	149	155	163

VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY						
DRAFT TARIFFS FOR 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR						
NO	NATURE OF SERVICE	REMARKS	Current	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027
	b) Category B: Churches					
1	Day		568	596	623	652
2	Night		708	743	777	813
3	Day and Night		133	189	243	301
4	1Hour		142	149	156	163
5	3Hours		425	446	467	488
	c) Category C: Private activities					
1	Wedding		133	189	243	301
2	Music festival (During the Day)		247	407	563	727
3	Music festival (During the Night)		495	813	126	454
4	Parties (During the Day)		133	189	243	301
5	Parties (During the Night)		276	339	400	465
	d) Category D					
1	Community function		325	341	357	374
2	Community meeting (Civic within Mutale LM).		65	68	71	74
3	Departmental Meeting		432	454	475	496
4	e.g Union association		325	341	357	374
5	Departmental functions		649	681	713	745
17	Other Charge					
1	Re-issuing of statement (per statement)		11	11	12	12
2	Lost of receipt		31	33	34	36
3	Interest charged on outstanding amounts		7% Per annum	7% Per annum	7% Per annum	7% Per annum
18	Third Parties Payments					
1	Commission Fee on third parties payments		2,63%	2,76%	2,89%	3,02%
NB: The increase on tariffs is based on the Inflation rate forecast as per the Budget MFMA Circular No: 12						

- **Overview of Budget Related Policies**

- Budget Policy
- Virement policy
- Cash management and investment policy

- Credit control and debt management policy
- Petty cash policy
- Supply chain management policy
- SCM policy for infrastructure procurement and delivery management
- Inventory policy
- Asset management policy
- Debt Impairment policy
- Tariff Policy
- Asset Disposal policy
- Indigent Policy
- Creditors Payment policy

• Auditor General Opinion

Municipality is complying with Monthly, Quarterly and Half-yearly reports in terms of the MFMA. Financial Statements were submitted to AG in time and the outcomes are indicated in table 6.86 below in which Vhembe District Municipality received qualified Audit Opinion Report in 2020/2021, 2021/2022, 2022/23 and 2023/24 financial year; on the other hand Thulamela local municipality has maintained Unqualified Audit Opinion throughout financial year.

Table 6.87.: District Auditor General Opinion				
Municipality	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Vhembe	Qualified	Qualified	Qualified	Qualified
Musina	Unqualified	Qualified	Unqualified	Unqualified
Collins Chabane	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified
Makhado	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified
Thulamela	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Qualified

The following financial plans and policies has been reviewed this financial year:

Budget Policy, Vehement policy, Cash management and investment policy, Credit control and debt management policy, Petty cash policy, Inventory policy, Debt Impairment policy, Tariff Policy, Asset Disposal policy, Indigent Policy and Creditors Payment policy. The district has developed the following new policies: Contract management and Unauthorized, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure (UIF&W) policy.

- **Budget-Related Policies in IDP**

In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations of 2009, Council is required to annually review all Budget-related policies to ensure alignment with the IDP, Budget and SDBIP.

Status of the budget related policies	
Budget Related Policies	Status of the policies (Reviewed date)
Virement Policy Reviewed	2020-2021-1
Section 52 Q3 Report	2020
Credit Control Policy 2020-2021-2	2020
Debt Impairment Policy VDM	2019
Credit Control Policy Reviewed	2019
Section 72 Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report 2018-19	2018-19

- **National and Provincial Government Allocations**

Equitable Share and Total Allocations to Municipalities

National and Provincial Government Allocations			
Municipalities	Grants	Total Allocation Per Municipality	
		2023/24	2024/25
Vhembe District Municipality	Equitable share	R 1 385 786 000	R1 474 623 000
	Conditional Grants	R 737 516 000	R 1 192 124 000
Makhado Local Municipality	Equitable share	R 481 943 000	R 509 837 000
	Conditional Grants	R 127 639 000	R 129 462 000
Thulamela Local Municipality	Conditional Grants	R 589 600 000	R 622 909 000
	Equitable share	R 178 500 000	R 164 677 000
Musina Local Municipality	Equitable share	R 216 341 000	R 229 123 000
	Conditional Grants	R 386 323 000	R 38 534 000
Collins Chabane Local Municipality	Equitable share	R 486 442 000	R 513 239 000
	Conditional Grants	R 114 591 000	R 119 847 000

- **Revenue: Billing, Collection and Cost recovery**

Billing system is in place, and the District municipality has separate bank accounts for Thulamela, Former Mutale area, and Makhado local municipalities. Challenges are poor collection, lack of water meter readings at rural areas and pre-paid meters not maintained.

- **Municipal Trading Services**

Vhembe district municipality trade in water while Makhado and Musina local municipality trade in electricity as indicated in table 6.87 below.

Table 6.88. Vhembe District Municipality Trading Service: Water					
Financial Year	Raw Water Billed/Expenditure	Quantity of water produced per Kiloliter (kl)	Expenditure (Repairs & Maintenance)	Water Sales	
2018/19	R107 245 208	38 410 914 kl	R59 807 035	R149 936 614	
2019/20	R88 827 149		R171 493 207	R189 072 097	
2020/21	R95 053 206	67 008 193 kl	R220 154 193	R309 284 653	
2021/22	R100 193 362	50 646 960 kl	R177 559 879	R515 078 064	
Table 6.88: Musina Local Municipality Trading Service: Electricity					
	2020/21	2019/20	2018/19	2017/18	2016/17
				Rands	Rands
Bulk purchase	94 151 828	98 262 261	99 379 403	100,385,648	97,676,688
Sales	72 144 940	75 411 866	74 815 267	77,457,430	71,007,914
Usage	83 327 670	86 533 424	92 326 126	17,646,493	21,815,407
Total sales and usage	155 472 610	161 945 290	167 141 393	95,103,923	92,823,321
Free basic electricity	1 749 990	1 647 085	1 637 460	1,700,600	1,674,621
Grand total	157 222 600	163 592 375	16 877 853	96,804,523	94,497,942
KWh lost	10 824 158	11 728 837	5 415 817	3,561,125	3,178,746
Percentage loss	13.07%	11.96%	5.76%	3.68%	3.36%

- **Cost recovery / Credit control**

Credit control has been established in terms of Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, aiming to increase municipal revenue, however there are challenges underpinning this objective: billing is not done on monthly basis, non-distribution of consumer's statements, lack of consumer's data cleansing, lack of meter audit for businesses, Parastatals and government departments. Consumer debtors relates to net balance

after consideration of the writing off and impairment for the financial year. During 2022/23 financial year the municipality embarked on a data cleansing exercise in partnership with the Development Bank of Southern Africa to ensure the integrity of the billing data and that consumers are billed correctly, timeously, and that statements are delivered on time. Furthermore, the municipality will appoint a service provider for meter reading in Thulamela, Makhado and Collins Chabane Local Municipalities to ensure that all meters are billed for water consumed.

- **Indigent register**

The district has developed Indigent policy in order for the district to give priority to the basic needs of the community, promote the social and economic development of the community and ensure that all residents and communities in the municipality have access to at least the minimum level of basic municipal services. An application form used by local municipalities, shall be used by the district municipality in order to reach a common objective. The district provides water and sewer level of services to households who qualify in terms of this policy will be provided with the subsidy in accordance with the municipal tariffs for that particular financial year.

- **Assets verification and valuation**

Assets register is available and municipality is in a process to implement Asset Management System that is in compliance with GRAP reporting standard. Assets verification and assessment of impairment are done annually. Table 6.88 below show the district assets valuation information for 2021/22 financial year.

Table 6.89: 2021 ASSETS VALUATION											
	Land & Buildings	Plant and Machinery	Furniture and Fixtures	Motor vehicles	Office equipment	IT Equipment	Other PPE	Infrastructure	Leased assets	Community assets	Total
Balance as of 1 July 2020	101 364 746	2 262 984	4 639 168	43 237 339		1 593 905	10 407 862	2 875 359 138	325 044	32 005 735	3 027 958 303
Additions		7 488 160	1 289 599	15 741 207		5 641 033	630 515	42 053 552	0	1 304 154	74 148 220
Depreciation	(4 108 927)	(672 346)	(1 141 713)	(7 382 652)		(1 192 550)	(2 884 149)	(174 890 341)	(325 044)	(1 153 992)	(193 751 716)
Impairment		(149 923)	(55 193)	(105 734)		(6 927)	(59 359)	(3 173 954)			(3 551 090)
Carrying value as at 30 June 2021	97 255 540	8 928 875	4 725 796	51 490 157		6 029 469	7 961 944	2 848 372 476	0	18 978 517	2 904 803 717

- **Assets maintenance**

Management and maintenance of the building are done regularly. The district is presently occupying the parliamentary building and renting the Post Office building. The main challenges are that no building plans and assets are located on communal land and townships, no title deeds on some of municipal buildings such as Fire stations, Thusong centers and Disaster center. Lack of office space, no maintenance plans on all our assets and budget for maintenance it is minimal.

Fleet management policy and procedure are in place and fleet is regularly maintained. All departments submit the fleet monthly report to Corporate Services. Transfer of building, allocation of site to VDM by the Department of Public Works, Road and Infrastructure is underway and all Municipality's and DWA transferred assets are insured. Transaction Advisor in terms of National Treasury Regulation 16 on PPP has been appointed for the facilitation of Office Park establishment and development. The challenge is fleet accident rate impact negatively on fleet services.

- **Assets maintenance**

Table 6.90: Non-Current Assets (Infrastructure) value					
Municipality	Assets	F/Y	Value	Depreciation and Impairment loss	Current Value
Vhembe District	Non-Current Assets (Infrastructure)	2016/17	R8 367 642 996.00	R251 295 409.00	R8 116 347 587.00
		2017/18	R5 847 713 056.00	R586 316 329.00	R5 261 396 727.00
		2018/19	R3 407 182 637	R493 659 257	R2 913 523 380
		2019/20	R3 540 250 160	R667 859 702	R2 872 390 458
		2020/21	R3 691 570 261	R843 197 785	R2 843 372 476
Collins Chabane		2016/17	R383 911 555.00	R11 286 249.00	R372 625 306.00
		2017/18	R591 876 437.00	R15 204 534.00	R576 671 903.00

Table 6.90: Non-Current Assets (Infrastructure) value					
Municipality	Assets	F/Y	Value	Depreciation and Impairment loss	Current Value
		2018/19	R281 387 558	R20 296 059	R261 091 499
		2019/20	R399 757 137	R31 644 469	R368 112 668
		2020/21	R429 752 639	R 47 494 108	R382 258 531
		2016/17	R1 458 150 535.00	R61 043 178.00	R1 397 107 357.00
Thulamela		2017/18	R1 423 554 103.00	R50 533 083.00	R1 373 021 020.00
		2018/19	R1 190 620 342	R385 439 287	R805 181 055
		2019/20	R1 247 060 251	R420 257 447	R826 802 804
		2020/21	R1 265 173 253	R465 000 214	R800 173 039
		2016/17	R 2 529 243 227.00	R 832 735 962.00	R 1 696 507 265.00
Makhado		2017/18	R 2 638 533 426.00	R 1 048 963 821.00	R 1 589 569 605.00
		2018/19			
		2019/20	R1 598 726 937.00	R10 158 943.00	R 27 773 313.00
		2020/21	R1 621 449 352.00	R126 159 761.00	R222 408 464.00
		2016/17	R457 240 450.00	R26 849 088.00	R430 391 362.00
Musina		2017/18	R447 920 149.00	R28 088 843.00	R419 831 306.00
		2018/19	R386 405 305.00	R138 604 175.00	R247 801 130.00
		2019/20	R403 215 763.00	R166 998 158.00	R236 217 604.00
		2020/21	R428 620 730.00	R189 560 593.00	R239 060 137.00

- Supply chain management**

The Supply chain Management policy that complies with the Municipal Financial Management Act is available. Appointment and payments of service providers is at 82%. Challenges are late submission of invoices and delay in providing services by other service provider.

- **Auditor General Finding Action Plan**

The Auditor General concluded the 2024/25 audit report as qualified. The district has developed an audit action plan to address the issues raised in the audit report. ***See attached Annexure B.***

Section 7: OBJECTIVES, CHALLENGES, INTERVENTIONS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

TABLE 7.1: OBJECTIVES, CHALLENGES, INTERVENTIONS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS							
PRIORITY AREA	CHALLENGES	INTERVENTION	OUTCOME	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR			
				Outcome indicator	Unit target	Output indicator	Unit target
Key Performance Area (KPA) 1 : Services delivery and infrastructure development							
Strategic Objective: To ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner							
Water, sanitation services and infrastructure	Inadequate operation and maintenance of infrastructure Water interruption	Operation and maintenance plan	Improved access to water	Percentage of households with access to basic water supply	100%	-	-
				Frequency of water mains failures per 100 KMs of pipeline	0 times	-	-
				Frequency of unplanned water service interruptions	1 in 14 days	Percentage of callouts responded to within 24 hours (sanitation/waste water)	40%
				Percentage of customers satisfied with water and sanitation services	100%	Percentage of callouts responded to within 24 hours (water)	40%
			Improved quality of water (incl. wastewater)	Percentage of drinking water samples complying to SANS241	99%	-	-
				Total percentage of water losses	25%	-	-
Fire & rescue and disaster services	Insufficient fire engines	Compliance to fire services standards		Number of fire related deaths per 100 000 population	0	Percentage compliance with the required	100%

		Non-compliance to fire and rescue equipment service standards Non-compliance to response within service standard (3 minutes)	Compliance to Disaster legislations	Mitigated effects of fires and disasters	Number of disaster and extreme weather-related deaths per 100 000 population	0	attendance time for structural firefighting incidents	
Disaster risk management	Response and recovery	Non-compliance to response within service standard (72 hr.)		Capacitated local municipalities	-	0%	Percentage of incidents responded to within 72 hours	100%
	Disaster	Occurrence of Hydro Meteorological, Biological, Technological, Environmental and geological Hazards	Awareness campaign	Capacitated communities	Number of communities capacitated	12	Number of awareness campaigns conducted	12
Environmental health services	Air Quality	Environmental degradation	Enforcement and compliance to environmental legislations and by-laws	Improve healthy life and safe environment	-	-	Percentage of Air Quality monitoring stations providing adequate data over a reporting year	100%
	Inspection of food and non-food premises	- Non compliance to food safety - Non compliance to health standards	Inspection of food and non-food facilities	Improved municipal health	-	-	Number of all registered food premises inspected for compliance to relevant legislation	4600
Public transport		Unsafe, unreliable, ineffective public transport	ITP implementation	Quality transport infrastructure	Per centation of respondents indicating that they believe public transport to be reliable	100%	-	-

			and services for all	Percentage of persons with disability where access to public transport is problematic	0%	-	-
Key Performance Area (KPA) 2: Local Economic development							
Strategic Objective: To create enabling environment to attract investment to generate economic growth and job creation							
Local economic development	Economic disparities	LED programmes and projects	Inclusive local economies	Percentage of all qualifying households in the municipal area classified as indigent	50%	Percentage of total municipal operating expenditure spent on contracted services physically residing within the municipal area	60%
					-	Number of work opportunities created by the municipality through public employment programmes (including EPWP, CWP, and other related employment programmes	1890
Key Performance Area (KPA) 3: Spatial planning and environment management							
Strategic Objective: To be a spatially integrated district striving towards effective sustainable development, service delivery and improving accessibility to economic resources							
Spatial planning and management	Spatial disparities (inequalities)	Implementation of SPLUMA	Spatial sustainability	Percentage discouragement of development in cropping fields	100%	-	-
				Percentage protection of tourism routes and scenic views	100%	-	-

			Spatial resilience	Percentage discouragement of ploughing and development within 32m from the riverbanks, wetlands, dams, and lakes	100%	-	-	
Key Performance Area (KPA) 4: Good governance and public participation.								
Strategic objective: To provide democratic and accountable government for local people by encouraging the involvement of communities and community organizations in the matters of local government								
		Limited expertise in technical fields by Council members	Consider filling all Senior Management positions permanently except the Municipal manager position, to improve attraction and retention	Improved Council functionality	Percentage of Councillors attending Council meetings	100%	Number of agenda items deferred to the next Council meeting	0
		-	-	Improved municipal administration	Audit opinion	Unqualified	Number of repeat Audit findings	0
		-	-	-	-	-	Percentage of Councillors who have declared their financial interests	100%
		-	-	-	-	-	Percentage of administrative staff who have declared their financial interests	100%

		Lack of consequences management Disgruntled community members due to poor services delivery	Consequences management	Zero tolerance of fraud and corruption	Percentage of alleged fraud and corruption cases reported per 100 000 population	100%	-	-
					Percentage of dismissals for fraud and corruption per 100 000 population	100%	-	-
					Percentage of convictions for fraud and corruption by Municipal officials per 100 000 population	100%	-	-
Key Performance Area (KPA) 5: Organizational Development and Transformation (institutional arrangement)								
Strategic objective: To create an outcome-driven culture that elevates performance, unlocks potential, and accelerates employee growth.								
Municipal Capacity	Delay in filling of key management positions	Filling of all senior management posts within 3 months	Improved municipal capability	Percentage of municipal skills development levy recovered	100%	Staff vacancy rate	25%	
			Improved municipal responsiveness	Attendance rate of Municipal Council meetings by recognised Traditional leaders	100%	-	-	
Key Priority area (KPA) 6: Financial viability								
Strategic objective: To ensure sound financial management of municipality								
Financial sustainability	- Poor revenue collection - High Debt Rate	Effective Cost Control, Cash flow, Debt, Asset management and revenue growth	Municipal financial sustainability	Liquidity ratio- Current assets ratio	1:1 (assets vs liability costs)	-	-	
				Debt collection rate	15%	-	-	

SECTION 8. VDM 2025/27 PROGRAMMES, PROJECTS AND BUDGET PER FINANCIAL YEAR

Table 8.1 :2025/26 - 2027/28 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS

Table 8.1 :2025/26 - 2027/28 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS															
No:	Project Name	Project Description	Project outputs/ Deliverables	Output target			Project risk	Project location & beneficiaries	Project size (Duration)	Time frame		Source of funds	Budget		
				2025/26	2026/27	2027/28				Start date	End date		2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
Key Performance Area (KPA) 1: Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development															
Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner															
1.1. To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.															
1.2. To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.															
1.3. To improve access to sanitation services through provision, operation and maintenance of socio-economic and environmental infrastructure															
1.	VONDO RWS: Murangoni	Construction of VONDO regional water scheme (RWS):	R1 pump station is Pipe lying at the command reservoir Tshitangani borehole. Water reticulation. The water package plant.	20% Project completion	0	0	Community protest	Vondo RWS	24 months	30 June 2023	30 July 2025	MIG	R 63,370,386.00	R 66,285,423.00	R 69,201,982.00
2.	Mutshedzi Regional Water Scheme	Mutshedzi Regional Water Scheme (RWS)	Phase 3A river crossings and energizing and installation of pumps in the pumpstations Phase 3F Contractor's	100% Project completion	0	0	Weather Conditions and community unrest	Mauluma, Mavhunga, Divhani, Tshituni, Dzana ni, Ha-Rabali, Funyuf unyu	6 Years	7 August 2018	30 June 2025	MIG	R 72,764,908.00	R 76,112,094.00	R 79,461,026.00

								17431 House holds							
3.	Water Supply and Bulk Water Reticulation of Ngwenani Themeli	Construction of Water Supply and Bulk Water Reticulation in Ngwenani Themeli	800kl reservoir Constructed	08%	N/A	N/A	Budget escalation	Ngwenani Theme li, Ngulu mbi, Ngovh ela, Mada malala , Phindu la	10 Months	04-Mar-2023	18-Dec-2023	MIG	R 81,815,797.00	R 85,579,323.00	R 89,344,814.00
4.	Mutale Raw and Potable Bulk Water System Upgrade	Mutale Raw and Potable Bulk Water System Upgrade	Demolitio work, 1 office block Constructed. Permit from the Department of Labour application done.	70%	100%	N/A	None	Mutale and surrou nding village s	44 months	03-Feb-2024		MIG	R 207,210,512.00	R 243,533,138.00	R 257,277,535.00
5.	Increasing the Capacity of Vondo WTW & Upgrading of water	Increasing the Capacity of Vondo Water Treatment Works (WTW) & Upgrading of water:	Raw water pipe upgrade, Bulk water recorders' meters installed, and Loggers and water demand management equipment installed	71.5%	N/A	N/A	Delays to social issues and adverse weather conditions	Thula mela 76332 House hold Ward 14, 16, 17,18, 22,23, 24,29, 31,34, 35,36, 40 and 41	34 months	27 Feb 2023	05 Oct 2025 04 July 2025	MIG	R 14,253,388.00	R 14,909,044.00	R 15,565,420.00
6.	Upgrading the Vondo WTW & Related Bulk Infrastructure in the Area - Phase 2: Pump Main from Vondo WTW	Upgrading the Vondo WTW & Related Bulk Infrastructure in the Area -	Main Pump Upgraded.	20%	10%	N/A	Delays to social issues and adverse weather conditions	Thula mela 76332 House hold Ward 14, 16, 17,18,	21 months	27-FEB-2024	12-Nov-2025	MIG	R 38,463,410.00	R 40,232,727.00	R 42,002,967.00

	to Reservoirs R3A & R3B							22,23, 24,29, 31,34, 35,36, 40 and 41)							
7.	Construction of VIP Sanitation project at Collins Chabane	Construction of 276 units of Sanitation (VIP)	276 units of Sanitation (VIP) Constructed	276 units	None	None	protests and weather conditions	Collins Chabane LM	6 months			WSIG	R 2,392,000 .00	R 3,400,000 .00	R 2,100,000 .00
8.	Construction of 228 units of Sanitation project (VIP) at Musina	Construction of 228 units of Sanitation project (VIP)	228 units of Sanitation (VIP) Constructed	228 Units	None	None	Community protests and weather conditions	Musina LM	6 months			WSIG	R 2,726,000 .00	R 3,400,000 .00	R ,650,000. 00
9.	Makhado Sanitation project (VIP)	Construction of 363 units Of Sanitation project (VIP)	363 Units of VIP Sanitation Constructed	363 Units	0	0	protests and weather conditions	Makhado LM	6 months			WSIG	R 3,871,000 .00	R 3,500,000 .00	R 2,476,000 .00
10.	Construction of 400 Units Of Sanitation project (VIP) at Thulamela Local Municipality	Construction of 400 Units Of Sanitation project (VIP)	400 Units of VIP Sanitation Constructed	400 Units	0	0	Community protests and weather conditions	Thulamela LM	6 months			WSIG	R 3,350,000 .00	R 3,600,000 .00	R 2,398,000 .00
11.	Malamulele East RWS:	Construction of Bulk pipeline and internal reticulation at Tshamidzi village	Technical Report for Construction of Bulk pipeline and internal reticulation	1 Technical Report	0	0	Community protests and weather conditions	Tshamidzi	12 months			WSIG	R 5,350,000 .00		
12.	Drilling of borehole at	1 Borehole Developed at Mashamba	1 Borehole	0	0	0	Community protests and	Mashamba	6 months			WSIG	R 3,000,000 .00	R0	R0

	Mashamba village						weather conditions									
13.	Drilling of borehole at Makushu Village	1 Borehole Developed at Makushu	1 Borehole	0	0	0	Community protests and weather conditions	Makushu	6 months			WSIG	R 2,000,000.00	R0	R0	
14.	Development of borehole and asociated infrastructue at Tshikhudini	1 Borehole Developed at Tshikhudini	1 Borehole	0	0	0	Community protests and weather conditions	Tshikudini	6 months			WSIG	R 1,540,000.00	R0	R0	
15.	Drilling of Borehole and Construction of Associated Infrastructure Maraman zhi	1 Borehole Developed at T Maraman zhi	1 Borehole	1 Borehole completed	0	0	Community protests and weather conditions	Maramanzhi	6 months			WSIG	R 1,540,000.00	R0	R0	
16.	Development of Boreholes and Associated Water Services Infrastructure Watervaal	1 Borehole Developed at Watervaal	1 Borehole	1 Borehole completed	0	0	Community protests and weather conditions	Watervaal	6 months			WSIG	R 1,650,800.00	R0	R0	
17.	Development of Boreholes and Associated Water Services Infrastructure Tshivhulani	1 Borehole Developed at Tshivhulani	1 Borehole	1 Borehole completed	0	0	Community protests and weather conditions	Tshivhulani	6 months			WSIG	R 2,500,000.00	R0	R0	
18.	Development of Boreholes and Associated Water Services Infrastructure Tshilamus	1 Borehole Developed at shilamus	1 Borehole	1 Borehole completed	0	0	Community protests and weather conditions	Tshilamus	6 months			WSIG	R 1,540,000.00	R0	R0	
19.	Development of Boreholes and Associated Water Services Infrastructure Makhasa V	1 Borehole Developed at Makhasa V	1 Borehole	1 Borehole completed	0	0	Community protests and weather conditions	Makhasa V	6 months			WSIG	R 2,500,000.00	R0	R0	

20.	Development of 2 x Boreholes and Associated Water Services Infrastructure Mashau	1 Borehole Developed at Mashau	1 Borehole	1 Borehole completed	0	0	Community protests and weather conditions	Mashawane	6 months			WSIG	R 1,650,800.00	R0	R0
21.	Development of Boreholes and Associated Water Services Infrastructure at Matatani	1 Borehole Developed at Matatani	1 Borehole	1 Borehole completed	0	0	Community protests and weather conditions	Matatani	6 months			WSIG	R 2,204,500.00	R0	R0
22.	Development of Boreholes and Associated Water Services Infrastructure Mabidi vi	1 Borehole Developed at Mabidi vi	1 Borehole	1 Borehole completed	0	0	Community protests and weather conditions	Mabidi VI	6 months			WSIG	R 906,378.00	R0	R0
23.	Development of Boreholes and Associated Water Services Infrastructure Chabani v	1 Borehole Developed at Chabani v	1 Borehole	1 Borehole completed	0	0	Community protests and weather conditions	Chabani V	6 months			WSIG	R 906,378.00	R0	R0
24.	Development of Boreholes and Associated Water Services Infrastructure Mbokota v	1 Borehole Developed at Mbokota v	1 Borehole	1 Borehole completed	0	0	Community protests and weather conditions	Mbokota V	6 months			WSIG	R 906,378.00	R0	R0
25.	Development of Boreholes and Associated Water Services Infrastructure Ribungwani	1 Borehole Developed at Ribungwani	1 Borehole	1 Borehole completed	0	0	Community protests and weather conditions	Ribungwani	6 months			WSIG	R 906,378.00	R0	R0
26.	Development of Boreholes and Associated Water Services Infrastructure Starighar	1 Borehole Developed at Starighar	1 Borehole	1 Borehole completed	0	0	Community protests and weather conditions	Starighar	6 months			WSIG	R 906,378.00	R0	R0

27.	Development of Boreholes and Associated Water Services Infrastructure Ha-Khakhu	1 Borehole Developed at Ha-Khakhu	1 Borehole	1 Borehole completed	0	0	Community protests and weather conditions	Ha-Khakhu	6 months			WSIG	R 906,378.00	R0	R0
28.	Development of Boreholes and Associated Water Services Infrastructure Mphagane	1 Borehole Developed at Mphagane	1 Borehole	1 Borehole completed	0	0	Community protests and weather conditions	Mphagane	6 months			WSIG	R 906,378.00	R0	R0
29.	Development of Boreholes and Associated Water Services Infrastructure Domboni v	1 Borehole Developed at Domboni v	1 Borehole	1 Borehole completed	0	0	Community protests and weather conditions	Domboni V	6 months			WSIG	R 906,378.00	R0	R0
30.	Development of Boreholes and Associated Water Services Infrastructure Nwiini vi	1 Borehole Developed at Nwiini vi	1 Borehole	1 Borehole completed	0	0	Community protests and weather conditions	Nwiini VI	6 months			WSIG	R 906,378.00	R0	R0
31.	Development of Boreholes and Associated Water Services Infrastructure Dota vill	1 Borehole Developed at Dota vill	1 Borehole	1 Borehole completed	0	0	Community protests and weather conditions	Dota VIII				WSIG	R 906,378.00	R0	R0
32.	Development of Boreholes and Associated Water Services Infrastructure Mulima vi	1 Borehole Developed at Mulima vi	1 Borehole	1 Borehole completed	0	0	Community protests and weather conditions	Mulina VI				WSIG	R 906,378.00	R0	R0
33.	Development of Boreholes and Associated Water Services Infrastructure Pfumembev	1 Borehole Developed at Pfumembev	1 Borehole	1 Borehole completed	None	None	Community protests and weather conditions	Pfume mbe V	6 months			WSIG	R 906,378.00	R0	R0

34.	Development of Boreholes and Associated Water Services Infrastructure Smokey vi	1 Borehole Developed at Smokey vi	1 Borehole	1 Borehole completed	None	None	Community protests and weather conditions	Smoke y VI	6 months			WSIG	R 906,378.00	R0	R0
35.	Development of Boreholes and Associated Water Services Infrastructure Matshema	1 Borehole Developed at Matshema	1 Borehole	1 Borehole completed	None	None	Community protests and weather conditions	Matshema	6 months			WSIG	R 906,378.00	R0	R0
36.	Development of Boreholes and Associated Water Services Infrastructure Gudani vi	1 Borehole Developed at Gudani vi	1 Borehole	1 Borehole completed	0	0	Community protests and weather conditions	Gudani	6 months			WSIG	R 906,378.00	R0	R0
37.	Development of Boreholes and Associated Water Services Infrastructure Tshirundzi	1 Borehole Developed at Tshirundzi	1 Borehole	1 Borehole completed	0	0	Community protests and weather conditions	Tshirundzi	6 months			WSIG	1,650,800.00	R0	R0
38.	Drilling of New boreholes along Limpopo river (Musina)	1 Borehole Developed at Musina i	1 Borehole	1 Borehole completed	0	0	Community protests and weather conditions	Musina					R 7,456,123.00	R 7,791,648.00	R0
39.	Development of Boreholes at Tiyani (Siting drilling testing)	1 Borehole Developed at Tiyani	1 Borehole	1 Borehole completed	0	0	Community protests and weather conditions	Tiyani					R 1,700,000.00	R0	R0
40.	Development of Boreholes at Mailaskop	1 Borehole Developed at Mailaskop	3 Borehole drilling	3 Borehole completed	0	0	Community protests and weather conditions	Mailaskop					R 1,540,000.00	R0	R0
41.	Construction of Booster pump, Rising main and Steel tank at	Construction of Booster pump, Rising main and Steel tank at	Booster pump, rising main and	100% project completion	0	0	Community protests and	Makhado Town	12 months			WSIG	R 9,080,000.00	R0	R0

	Mowkop Reservoir for Upper section	Mowkop Reservoir for Upper section	Steel tank Constructed				weather conditions								
42.	Refurbishment of Bulk sewer pipeline from Miluwani to Thohoyandou west	Refurbishment of Bulk sewer pipeline from Miluwani to Thohoyandou west	Bulk sewer pipeline refurbished	25% project completion	65% project completion	100% project completion	Community protests and weather conditions	Miluwani and University of Venda	12 months			WSIG	R 11,930,000.00	R0	
43.	Malamulele East RWS:	Refurbishment of Malamulele WWTW	Malamulele WWTW Refurbished	25% project completion	65% project completion	100% project completion	Community protests and weather conditions	Malamulele Town	36 months			WSIG	R 51,600,000.00	R 53,973,600.00	R 56,348,438.00
44.	Tshitale Regional Water Scheme: Mulima Likhade Refurbishment	Refurbishment of Tshitale Regional Water Scheme: Mulima Likhade	Refurbishment of Tshitale Regional Water Scheme: Mulima Likhade	25% project completion	65% project completion	100% project completion	Community protests and weather conditions	Tshitale	36 months			WSIG	R 10,993,800.00	R 11,499,515.00	R 12,005,493.00
45.	Construction of 10ML Reservoir at Limpopo Pump station	Construction of 10ML Reservoir at Limpopo Pump station	Construction of 10ML Reservoir at Limpopo Pump station	0	0	100% project completion	Community protests and weather conditions	Musina	12 months			WSIG	R0	R0	R 5 000 000.00
46.	Construction of 10ML Reservoir at Limpopo Pump station	Construction of 10ML Reservoir at Limpopo Pump station	Construction of 10ML Reservoir at Limpopo Pump station	0	100% project completion	0	Community protests and weather conditions	Musina	12 months			WSIG	R0	R 12 640.00	R0
47.	Refurbishment and upgrading of Bergview Reservoir at Makhado Town	Refurbishment and upgrading of Bergview Reservoir at Makhado Town	Refurbishment and upgrading of Bergview Reservoir at Makhado Town	0	100% project completion	0	Community protests and weather conditions	Makhado	12 months			WSIG	R0	R 15 357 000.00	R0
48.	Construction of Malamulele Internal Water Reticulation Unit B Ext	Construction of Malamulele Internal Water Reticulation Unit B Ext	Construction of Malamulele Internal Water Reticulation Unit B Ext	100% project completion	0	0	Community protests and weather conditions	Malamulele	12 months				R 9,217,000.00	R0	R0

49.	Construction of dedicated bulk pipeline from R5 to Tswinga	Construction of dedicated bulk pipeline from R5 to Tswinga	Construction of dedicated bulk pipeline from R5 to Tswinga	0	0	100% project completion	Community protests and weather conditions	Tswinga	12 months				R0	R0	R 7,450,000.00
50.	Upgrading of Musina sewer bulk pipeline	Upgrading of Musina sewer bulk pipeline	Upgrading of Musina sewer bulk pipeline	0	100% project completion	0	Community protests and weather conditions		12 months				R0	R 8,200,000.00	R0
51.	Upgrading and construction of new sewer bulk pipeline at Musina Town	Upgrading and construction of new sewer bulk pipeline at Musina Town	Upgrading and construction of new sewer bulk pipeline at Musina Town	0	0	100% project completion	Community protests and weather conditions		12 months				R0	R0	R 7,550,000.00
52.	Refurbishment and upgrading of Vuwani ponds	Refurbishment and upgrading of Vuwani ponds	Refurbishment and upgrading of Vuwani ponds	0	100% project completion	0	Community protests and weather conditions		12 months				R0	R 10,750,000.00	R0
53.	Malonga Water reticulation	Construction of reticulation for Malonga	Malonga reticulation Reticulated	08% project completion	0	0	Community protests and weather conditions	Malonga	36 Months			MIG	R 17,213,705.00	R 18,005,536.00	R 18,797,779.00
54.	Vuwani to Vyeboom and construction of Reservoir (Makhado)	Construction of Reservoir (Vuwani to Vyeboom)	1 Reservoir Constructed	8%	0	0	Community protests and weather conditions	Vuwani-Vyeboom	12 months			MIG	R 17,888,412.00	R 18,711,279.00	R 19,534,575.00
55.	Malamulele west Regional Water Scheme (RWS)	Construction of Malamulele west regional scheme	Regional Scheme Constructed	06.2%	0	0	Community protests and weather conditions	Malamulele	12 months			MIG	R 6,620,190.00	R 6,924,719.00	R 7,229,406.00

56.	Construction of Bulk Pipeline from Vuwani to Middle Letaba System Disaster Project	Construction of Pipeline from Vuwani to Middle Letaba System Disaster Project	Pipeline from Vuwani to Middle Letaba Constructed	1.4%	0	0	Community protests and weather conditions	Vuwani- Middle letaba	12 months			MIG	R 3,336,091 .00	R 3,489,551 .00	R 3,643,091 .00
57.	Repairs and Maintenance - Malamulele west RWS	Repairs and Maintenance - Malamulele west Regional Water scheme (RWS)	100% functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Malamulele	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Revenue	R 4,861,816 .00	R 5,085,460 .00	R 5,309,220 .00
58.	Repairs and Maintenance - Mhinga/Lambani RWS	Repairs and Maintenance - Mhinga/Lambani Regional Water scheme (RWS)	100% functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Mhinga/Lambani	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Revenue	R5 193 254,00	R5 432 143,00	
59.	Repairs and Maintenance - Xikundu RWS	Repairs and Maintenance - Xikundu Regional Water scheme (RWS)	100% functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Xikundu RWS	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Revenue	R 3,323,R 947.00	R 3,476,R 849.00	R 3,629,R 830.00
60.	Repairs and Maintenance - Middle Letaba RWS	Repairs and Maintenance - Middle Letaba Regional Water scheme (RWS)	100% functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Middle Letaba	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Revenue	R 3,323,947 .00	R 3,476,849 .00	R 3,629,830 .00
61.	Repairs and Maintenance - Vondo (NN20 D) RWS	Repairs and Maintenance - Vondo (NN20 D) Regional Water scheme (RWS)	100% functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Vondo	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Revenue	R 2,460,584 .00	R 2,573,771 .00	R 2,687,017 .00
62.	Repairs and Maintenance - Tshakhuma RWS	Repairs and Maintenance - Tshakhuma	100% functionality of the	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors	Tshakhuma	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Revenue	R 1,726,725 .00	R 1,806,155 .00	R 1,885,626 .00

		Regional Water scheme (RWS)	RWS for sufficient water supply				and over pricing								
63.	Repairs and Maintenance - Tshitale RWS	Repairs and Maintenance - Tshitale Regional Water scheme (RWS)	Ongoing functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Tshitale	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Revenue	R 1,165,540.00	R 1,219,155.00	R 127,797.00
64.	Repairs and Maintenance - Nzhelele north RWS	Repairs and Maintenance - Nzhelele north Regional Water scheme (RWS)	Ongoing functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Nzhelele	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Revenue	R 1,165,540.00	R 1,219,155.00	R 1,272,797.00
65.	Repairs and Maintenance - Kutama/Sinthumule RWS	Repairs and Maintenance - Kutama/Sinthumule RWS	100% functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Kutama/Sinthumule	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Revenue	R 3,323,947.00	R 3,476,849.00	R 3,629,830.00
66.	Repairs and Maintenance - Nzhelele Regional Water scheme (RWS)	Repairs and Maintenance - Nzhelele Regional Water scheme (RWS)	100% functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Nzhelele	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Revenue	R 1,295,044.00	R 1,354,617.00	R 1,414,220.00
67.	Repairs and Maintenance - Tshifhire/Murunwa Regional Water scheme (RWS)	Repairs and Maintenance - Tshifhire/Murunwa Regional Water scheme (RWS)	100% functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Tshifhire/Murunwa	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Revenue	R 1,295,044.00	R 1,354,617.00	R 1,414,220.00
68.	Repairs and Maintenance - Buysdorp RWS	Repairs and Maintenance - Buysdorp Regional Water scheme (RWS)	100% functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Buysdorp	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Revenue	R 863,363.00	R 903,077.00	R 942,813.00
69.	Repairs and Maintenance - Alexandra RWS	Repairs and Maintenance - Alexandra Regional Water scheme (RWS)	100% functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Alexandra	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Revenue	R 431,682.00	R 451,539.00	R 471,407.00
70.	Repairs and Maintenance -	Repairs and Maintenance -	100% functionality of the	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors	Khundama/Mats	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Revenue	R 431,682.00	R 451,539.00	R 471,407.00

	Khunda/Matshavhawe	Khunda/Matshavhawe	RWS for sufficient water supply				and over pricing	havhawe							
71.	Repairs and Maintenance - Valdezia RWS	Repairs and Maintenance - Valdezia Regional Water Scheme (RWS)	100% functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Valdezia RWS	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Revenue	R 863,363.00	R 903,077.00	R 942,813.00
72.	Repairs and Maintenance - Mutale RWS	Repairs and Maintenance – Murale Regional Water Scheme (RWS)	100% functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Mutale RWS				General Revenue	R 4,003,082.00	R 4,187,224.00	R 4,371,462.00
73.	Repairs and Maintenance - Masisi RWS	Repairs and Maintenance – Masisi Regional Water Scheme (RWS)	100% functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Masisi RWS				General Revenue	R 2,278,322.00	R 2,383,125.00	R 2,487,982.00
74.	Repairs and Maintenance – Nwanedi/Luphephe RWS	Repairs and Maintenance – Nwanedi/Luphephe Regional Water Scheme (RWS)	100% functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Nwanedi/Luphephe RWS				General Revenue	R 2,438,604.00	R 2,550,780.00	R 2,663,014.00
75.	Repairs and Maintenance – Damani RWS	Repairs and Maintenance – Damani Regional Water Scheme (RWS)	100% functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Damani				General Expenditure	R 2,657,366.00	R 2,779,605.00	R 2,901,907.00
76.	Repairs and Maintenance – Tshifudi RWS	Repairs and Maintenance – Tshifudi Regional Water Scheme (RWS)	100% functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Tshifudi				General Expenditure	R 1,991,368.00	R 2,082,971.00	R 2,174,622.00
77.	Repairs and Maintenance – Malamulele East RWS	Repairs and Maintenance – Malamulele East Regional Water Scheme (RWS)	100% functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Tshifudi				General Expenditure	R 20,937,043.00	R 21,900,147.00	R 22,863,753.00

78.	Repairs and Maintenance – Vondo (NN20 D) RWS	Repairs and Maintenance – Vondo (NN20 D) Regional Water Scheme (RWS)	100% functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Vondo				General Expenditure	R 10,684,381.00	R 11,175,863.00	R 11,667,601.00
79.	Repairs and Maintenance – Albasini RWS	Repairs and Maintenance – Albasini RWS	100% functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Albasini				General Expenditure	R 1,726,725.00	R 1,806,155.00	R 1,885,626.00
80.	Musina RWS	Maintenance of Musina Regional Water Scheme (RWS)	100% functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Musina	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Revenue	R 2,460,584.00	R 2,573,771.00	R 2,687,017.00
81.	Musina RWS	Maintenance of Musina Regional Water Scheme Campbell package plant	100% functionality of the RWS for sufficient water supply	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Musina-Campbell	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Revenue	R 843,937.00	R 882,758.00	R 921,600.00
82.	Repairs and Maintenance – Mutale Ponds	Repairs and Maintenance – Mutale Ponds	100% functionality of the Ponds	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Mutale	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Expenditure	R 2,464,464.00	R 2,577,829.00	R 2,691,254.00
83.	Repairs and Maintenance – Hlanganani Ponds	Repairs and Maintenance – Hlanganani ponds	100% functionality of the ponds	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Hlanganani	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Expenditure	R 992,867.00	R 1,038,539.00	R 1,084,235.00
84.	Repairs and Maintenance – Vuwani ponds	Repairs and Maintenance – Vuwani ponds	100% functionality of the Ponds	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Vuwani	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Expenditure	R 1,182,943.00	R 1,237,358.00	R 1,291,802.00
85.	Repairs and Maintenance –	Repairs and Maintenance –	100% functionality of the Ponds	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors	Tshifulanani	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Expenditure	R 533,063.00	R 557,584.00	R 582,118.00

	Tshifulanani Ponds	Tshifulanani Ponds					and over pricing								
86.	Repairs and Maintenance – Vleifontein Ponds	Repairs and Maintenance – Vleifontein ponds	100% functionality of the ponds	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Vleifontein	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Expenditure	R 1,036,655 .00	R 1,084,341 .00	R 1,132,052 .00
87.	Repairs and Maintenance – Mhinga Ponds	Repairs and Maintenance – Mhinga Ponds	100% functionality of the ponds	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Mhinga	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Expenditure	R 1,643,142 .00	R 1,718,727 .00	R 1,794,351 .00
88.	Repairs and Maintenance – Biaba ponds	Repairs and Maintenance – Biaba Ponds	100% functionality of the ponds	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Biaba	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Expenditure	R 2,978,602 .00	R 3,115,618 .00	R 3,252,705 .00
89.	Repairs and Maintenance – Vuwani ponds	Repairs and Maintenance – Vuwani Ponds	100% functionality of the ponds	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Biaba	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Expenditure	R0	R0	R 14 000.00
90.	Makhado WWTW Scheme	Repairs and Maintenance – Makhado WWTW	100% functionality of the ponds	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Makhado	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Expenditure	R 1,117,058 .00	R 1,168,443 .00	R 1,219,855 .00
91.	Thohoyandou WWTW scheme	Repairs and Maintenance – Thohoyandou WWTW	100% functionality of the Thohoyandou WWTW	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Thohoyandou	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Expenditure	R 4,654,567 .00	R 4,868,677 .00	R 5,082,899 .00
92.	Watervaal WWTW scheme	Repairs and Maintenance – Watervaal WWTW	100% functionality of the Watervaal WWTW	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Watervaal	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Expenditure	R 2,482,168 .00	R 2,596,348 .00	R 2,710,587 .00
93.	Musina WWTW scheme	Repairs and Maintenance – Musina WWTW	100% functionality of the Musina WWTW	100% functionality	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors	Musina	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Expenditure	R 1,182,943 .00	R 1,237,358 .00	R 1,291,802 .00

							and over pricing								
94.	Rietvlei WWTW scheme	Repairs and Maintenance – Rietvlei WWTW	100% functionality of the Rietvlei WWTW	100% functionality of the Rietvlei WWTW	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Rietvlei	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Expenditure	R 1,964,464.00	R 2,054,829.00	R 2,145,242.00
95.	Harper package plant WWTW	Repairs and Maintenance – Harper package plant WWTW	100% functionality of the Harper package plant WWTW	100% functionality of the Rietvlei WWTW	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Musina - Harper package plant	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Expenditure	R 2,978,602.00	R3,115,618.00	R3,252,705.00
96.	Malamulele WWTW Scheme repairs	Repairs and Maintenance – Malamulele WWTW Scheme repairs	100% functionality of the Malamulele WWTW Scheme repairs	100% functionality of the Rietvlei WWTW	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Malamulele	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Expenditure	R 1,836,805.00	R1,921,298.00	R2,005,835.00
97.	Malamulele Scheme Distribution (Sanitation) bulk line (sanitation) bulk line	Repairs and Maintenance – Malamulele Scheme Distribution (Sanitation) bulk line	100% functionality of the Malamulele Scheme Distribution (Sanitation)	100% functionality of the Malamulele Scheme Distribution (Sanitation)	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Malamulele	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Expenditure	R 2,816,866.00	R 2,946,442.00	R 3,076,085.00
98.	Makhado Scheme Distribution (Sanitation) bulk line	Repairs and Maintenance – Makhado Scheme Distribution (Sanitation) bulk line	100% functionality of the Makhado Scheme Distribution (Sanitation) bulk line	100% functionality of the Makhado Scheme Distribution (Sanitation) bulk line	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Makhado	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Expenditure	R 2,978,602.00	R 3,115,618.00	R 3,252,705.00
99.	Musina Scheme Distribution (Sanitation) bulk line	Repairs and Maintenance – Musina Scheme Distribution (Sanitation) bulk line	100% functionality of the Musina Scheme Distribution (Sanitation) bulk line	100% functionality of the Musina Scheme Distribution	100% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and over pricing	Musina	12 months	1- July 2024	30- June 20227	General Expenditure	R 3,450,249.00	R 3,608,961.00	R 3,767,755.00

				(Sanitation) bulk line											

Table 8.1: 2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM CAPITAL PROJECTS															
No	Project Name	Project Description	Project out puts/ Deliverables	Output target			Project risk	Project location & beneficiaries	Project size (Duration)	Time frame		Source of funds	Budget		
				2025/26	2026/27	2027/28				Start date	End date		2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
Priority/Focus Area: 1.6 Emergency Services (Fire and Rescue &Disaster Management)															
1.6.1 To improve access to emergency services through provision, operation and maintenance of socio-economic and environmental infrastructure															
1.6.2 To improve access to emergency services through provision, operation and maintenance of socio-economic and environmental infrastructure															
1.	Dzanani Fire Station	Construction of Dzanani Fire Station	1 Fire Station Constructed	35% functionality	65% functionality	100% functionality	Poor performing contractors and delay from contractors to meet the deadline	Dzanani	24months	1 july 2025	30 june 2028	General Revenue	R 6,808,696.00	R0	R0
	Xigalo Fire Station	Construction of Drill Tower and Paving	Drill Tower drilled	08%	0	0	Poor performance contractors	Xigalo	12 Months	1 July 2025	30 June 2026	General Revenue	R 376,888.00	R0	R0
2.	Fire Engine	Procurement of one Fire Engine	1 Fire engine Procured	1 Fire Engine	0	0	Delay in supply chain	Ramushwana Fire Station	12 Months	1 st July 2025	30 June 2026	General Revenue	R 13,031,733.00	R0	R0
3.	Vuwani Training Centre Vehicles	Procurment of 3 Vuwani training CentreVehicles	3 vehicles	3 Vehicles	0	0	Delay in Supply Chain	Vuwani	12 Months	1 July 2025	30 June 2026	General Revenue	R 4,830,000.00	R0	R0

4.	Fire fighting equipments	Procurement of fire fighting equipments	Fire and rescue	100% Functionality	100% Functionality	100% Functionality	Delay in Supply Chain	District wide						R 119,387.00	R0	R0

2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM OPERATIONAL PROJECTS												
Item: No	Programme	Programme name and description	Programme output/deliverable	Targets			Programme risk	Project location & beneficiaries	Source of fund	Budget		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27				2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
2. Key performance area: Economic development												
2.1 Strategic objectives: to promote social and economic development												
2.2 To improve access to transport services through provision, operation and maintenance of Socio-economic and environmental infrastructure												
2.3 To create enabling local economic environment through infrastructure led growth and development that attract investment, generate economic growth and job creation												
1.	Easter and Festive Awareness campaign	Easter and Festive once per each session	Easter and Festive Awareness campaign held	2	2	2	Delay in supply chain	District Wide	Own Funding	R 98,579.00	R 103,113.00	R 107,650.00
2.	October Transport Month	Awareness to public on the usage of public transport	October Transport Month awareness held	1	1	1	Delay in supply chain	District Wide	Own Funding	R 62,199.00	R 65,060.00	R 67,923.00
3.	Rural Road Asset Management System (RRAMS)	Traffic Counting and inspection of road and register.	(RRAMS) Report	1	1	1	Delay in supply chain	District Wide	Own Funding	R 2,587,000.00	R 2,706,000.00	R 2,827,000.00
4.	Trans Limpopo Corridor Spatial Development (ZITF)	product owners market access support	(ZITF) Meetings held	2	2	2	Delay in supply chain	District Wide	Own Funding	R 198,383.00	R 207,509.00	R 216,639.00
5.	Woman In Tourism	Women empowerment through information sharing and exhibitions.	Woman In Tourism event Held	1	1	1	Delay in supply chain	District Wide	Own Funding	R 155,000.00	R 161,975.00	R 166,024.00
6.	Sanganai / Hlanganani World Tourism Expo	(Tourism product owners market support)	(Tourism product owners market support Held (Sanagai)	1	1	1	Delay in supply chain	District Wide	Own Funding	R546,077.00	R 571,197.00	R 596,329.00
7.	Limpopo Marula Festival – Build Up event and Phalaborwa Exhibition	(Tourism product owners market access support)	Limpopo Marula Festival – Build Up event and Phalaborwa Exhibition Held	1	1	1	Delay in supply chain	District Wide	Own Funding	R 268,631.00	R 280,989.00	R 293,352.00

2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM OPERATIONAL PROJECTS												
Item: No	Programme	Programme name and description	Programme output/deliverable	Targets			Programme risk	Project location & beneficiaries	Source of fund	Budget		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27				2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
2. Key performance area: Economic development												
2.1 Strategic objectives: to promote social and economic development												
2.2 To improve access to transport services through provision, operation and maintenance of Socio-economic and environmental infrastructure												
2.3 To create enabling local economic environment through infrastructure led growth and development that attract investment, generate economic growth and job creation												
8.	Regional Tourism Organisational Support	Regional organisation Tourism meeting or workshop	Regional organisation Tourism meeting or workshop	2	2	2	Delay in supply chain	District Wide	Own Funding	R 99,287.00	R 103,854.00	R 108,423.00
9.	World Travel Market	Tourism Trade Fair (Tourism product owners market access support)	World Tourism market attended	1	1	1	Delay in supply chain	District Wide	Own Funding	R 223,956.00	R 234,258.00	R 244,565.00
10.	Transfrontier Parks Conservation Areas	Tourism and Environment Capacity Building for communities bordering the Kruger National Park	1 capacity building Held	1	1	1	Delay in supply chain	District wide	Own Funding	R 508,518.00	R 531,910.00	R 555,314.00
11.	Tourism Youth in Business Competition on	Youth in Tourism Empowerment through financial Support	Tourism Youth in Business Competition on	1	1	1	Delay in supply chain	District Wide		R 307,942.00	R 322,107.00	R 336,280.00
12.	Protection of Heritage Bungeni Phase 2	Conservation of Heritage by fencing the site	1 Heritage area fencing done	1	-	-	Delay in supply chain	District Wide	Own Funding	R 744,650.00	R0	-
13.	Shangoni Gate Tourism Corridor	Capacity building for Tourism Shangoni Gate Development Corridor	1 Capacity Shangoni Gate Development Corridor held	1	1	1	Delay in supply chain	District Wide	Own Funding	R 198,383.00	R 207,509.00	R 216,639.00
14.	Female farmer competition	Women empowerment on agriculture development	1 Female farmer competition held	1	1	1	Delay in supply chain	District Wide	Own Funding	R 297,860.00	R 311,562.00	R 325,270.00
15.	Agriculture e Information Day	Empowering farming community	1 Agriculture e Information Day held	1	1	1	Delay in supply chain	District Wide	Own Funding	R 150,000.00	R 156,900.00	R 163,804.00

2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM OPERATIONAL PROJECTS												
Item: No	Programme	Programme name and description	Programme output/deliverable	Targets			Programme risk	Project location & beneficiaries	Source of fund	Budget		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27				2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
2. Key performance area: Economic development												
2.1 Strategic objectives: to promote social and economic development												
2.2 To improve access to transport services through provision, operation and maintenance of Socio-economic and environmental infrastructure												
2.3 To create enabling local economic environment through infrastructure led growth and development that attract investment, generate economic growth and job creation												
		on agricultural development										
16.	Young farmer competition	Youth Empowerment on agricultural development	1 Young farmer competition held	1	1	1	Delay in supply chain	District Wide	Own Funding	R 306,678.00	R 307,098.00	R 307,410.00
17.	Fresh produce market maintenance	Provide access to market for farmers.	1 Fresh produce market maintenance held	1	1	1	Delay in supply chain	Makhado	Own Funding	R 89,431.00	R 93,545.00	R 97,661.00
18.	Conduct Youth Enterprise Youth in competition awards	Youth Enterprise Youth in competition awards conducted	1 Youth Enterprise Youth in competition awards	1	1	1	Delay in supply chain	District Wide	Own Funding	R 300,000.00	R 300,000.00	R 300,000.00
19.	Cunduct Proudly Vhembe programme	Proudly Vhembe programme conducted	1 Proudly Vhembe programme conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	Own Funding	R 100,000.00	R 104,600.00	R 109,202.00
20.	Participating/attending Rand Show	The Rand Show event participated	1 Rand Show event participated	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	Own Funding	248,217.00	259,635.00	271,059.00
21.	Production of Tourism Promotion Brochure	Tourism Promotion Brochure Procured	1 Tourism Promotion Brochure Production	1	-	-	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	Own Funding	93,350.00	97,644.00	101,940.00
22.	Coordination of the signing of twining agreements	twining agreements signed	2 twining agreements signed		2	-	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	Own Fundina	R 246,685.00	R 258,033.00	R 269,386.00

2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM OPERATIONAL PROJECTS												
Item: No	Programme	Programme name and description	Programme output/deliverable	Targets			Programme risk	Project location & beneficiaries	Source of fund	Budget		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27				2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
Key Performance Area (KPA) 5: Organizational Development and Transformation (institutional arrangement)												
5.1. To create an outcome-driven culture that elevates performance, unlocks potential, and accelerates employee growth												
1.	Operation and maintenance	IT System purchase	Integration of all information in GIS done	1	1	-	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General Revenue	R 2,895,393.00	R 3,025,686.00	-
2.	Operation and maintenance	IT System purchase	Maintenance of website done	4	4	4	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 14,076.00	R 14,723.00	R 15,371.00
3.	Operation and maintenance	IT System purchase	Maintenance and Support of Software done	7	7	7	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R629 400,00	R658 981,80	-
4.	Operation and maintenance	IT System purchase	Maintenance of software done	7	7	7	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R547,304.00	R 573,028.00	-
5.	Operation and maintenance	IT System purchase	Maintenance of call centre done	4	4	4	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R157 350,00	R164 745,45	-
6.	Operation and maintenance	IT System purchase	Conduct server Virtualization updated	4	4	4	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 1,000,000.00		-
7.	Operation and maintenance	IT System purchase	Disaster recovery to avoid loss of critical information conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 496,434.00	R 519,270.00	R 542,117.00
8.	Operation and maintenance	IT System purchase	Virtual Private Network for fast and up to date ICT network updated	2	2	2	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 2,944,926.00	R 3,080,392.00	R 3,215,929.00
9.	Operation and maintenance	IT System purchase	Computer software licenses renewed	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 2,978,602.00	R 3,115,618.00	R 3,258,936.00

2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM OPERATIONAL PROJECTS												
Item: No	Programme	Programme name and description	Programme output/deliverable	Targets			Programme risk	Project location & beneficiaries	Source of fund	Budget		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27				2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
Key Performance Area (KPA) 5: Organizational Development and Transformation (institutional arrangement)												
5.1. To create an outcome-driven culture that elevates performance, unlocks potential, and accelerates employee growth												
10.	Operation and maintenance	IT System purchase	Payment of SMS Communicator to with councillors and employees communicated	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 1,892.00	R 2,003.00	R 2,116.00
11.	Operation and maintenance	IT System purchase	Contracting Cellular Contract (Subscription and Calls)	1	1	-	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 3,471,707.00	R 3,631,406.00	-
12.	Operation and maintenance	IT System purchase	Procurement of IT Equipment (Switch, Router, laptop changer, Wi-Fi Radio, Network cable)	100%	100%		Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 3,685,735.00	R 5,225,000.00	R 5,355,625.00
13.	Operation and maintenance	IT System purchase	Maintenance of CCTV	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 496,434.00	R 519,270.00	R 542,117.00
14.	Operation and maintenance	IT System purchase	Anti-Fraud and Corruption Hotline done	4	4	4	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 736,887.00	R 770,784.00	R 804,698.00
15.	Operation and maintenance	IT System purchase	Standby generator Maintained	2	2	2	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 99,287.00	R 103,854.00	R 108,423.00
16.	Operation and maintenance	IT System purchase	Disaster operations Relief done	100%	100%	100%	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 1,638,231.00	R 1,713,590.00	R 1,788,988.00
17.	Operation and maintenance	IT System purchase	Disaster operations Temporal shelters provided	100%	100%	100%	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 2,233,951.00	R 2,336,713.00	R 2,439,529.00
18.	Operation and maintenance	Fleet and equipment purchase	Vehicle licences and permits renewed	100%	100%	100%	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 992,867.00	R 1,038,539.00	R 1,084,235.00

2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM OPERATIONAL PROJECTS												
Item: No	Programme	Programme name and description	Programme output/deliverable	Targets			Programme risk	Project location & beneficiaries	Source of fund	Budget		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27				2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
Key Performance Area (KPA) 5: Organizational Development and Transformation (institutional arrangement)												
5.1. To create an outcome-driven culture that elevates performance, unlocks potential, and accelerates employee growth												
19.	Operation and maintenance	Fleet and equipment purchase	Payment for Municipal Assets Insurance Premiums done	100%	100%	100%	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 4,964,337.00	R 5,192,696.00	R 5,421,175.00
20.	Operation and maintenance	Fleet and equipment purchase	Repairs of Tractors done	4	4	4	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 764,076.00	R 799,223.00	R 834,389.00
21.	Operation and maintenance	Fleet and equipment purchase	Lending Depot Implements done	4	4	4	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 512,608.00	R 536,188.00	R 559,781.00
22.	Operation and maintenance	Fleet and equipment purchase	Fuel and Oil Procured	100%	100%	100%	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 9,928,673.00	R 10,385,392.00	R 10,842,349.00
23.	Operation and maintenance	Fleet and equipment purchase	Chemicals (Fire and Rescue) procured	100%	100%	100%	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 400,000.00	R 418,000.00	R 428,450.00
24.	Operation and maintenance	Fleet and equipment purchase Water supply	Chemicals for wastewater treatment procured	100%	100%	100%	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 13,000,000.00	R 13,747,500.00	R 14,263,031.00
25.	Operation and maintenance	Fleet and equipment purchase Water supply	Bulk Water procured	100%	100%	100%	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 205,499,742.00	R 214,747,230.00	R 220,115,911.00
26.	Operation and maintenance	Fleet and equipment purchase Water supply	Chemicals for water treatment procured	100%	100%	100%	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 13,000,000.00	R 13,747,500.00	R 14,263,031.00
27.	Water Demand Vehicles	Fleet and equipment purchase	Water Demand Vehicles Procured	100%	100%	100%	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 6,000,000.00	R6,270,000.00	R6,426,750.00
28.	Waste Water Bakkies (3)	Water supply	Waste Water Bakkies (3) procured	100%	100%	100%	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 1,200,000.00	R0	R0

2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM OPERATIONAL PROJECTS												
Item: No	Programme	Programme name and description	Programme output/deliverable	Targets			Programme risk	Project location & beneficiaries	Source of fund	Budget		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27				2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
Key Performance Area (KPA) 5: Organizational Development and Transformation (institutional arrangement)												
5.1. To create an outcome-driven culture that elevates performance, unlocks potential, and accelerates employee growth												
29.	Operation and maintenance	Water supply	Payment of Electricity of Schemes done	100%	100%	100%	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 100,832,756.00	R 105,471,063.00	R 110,111,790.00
30.	Operation and maintenance	Fleet and equipment purchase Water supply	Chemical reagents procured	100%	100%	100%	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 4,467,903.00	R 4,673,427.00	R 4,879,057.00
31.	Operation and maintenance	Properties and Facilities Management	Safety signage in all municipal buildings Installed	09	09	09	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 4,964.00	R 5,193.00	R 5,421.00
32.	Operation and maintenance	Properties and Facilities Management	Printing and stationery procured	100%	100%	100%	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 2,900,000.00	R 3,030,500.00	R 3,106,262.00
33.	Operation and maintenance	Properties and Facilities Management	Stores and Materials procured	100%	100%	100%	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 2,995,566.00	R 3,133,362.00	R 3,271,230.00
34.	Operation and maintenance	Properties and Facilities Management	Operating Leases Machinery and Equipment procured	100%	100%	100%	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 1,500,000.00	R 1,567,500.00	R 1,606,687.00
35.	Operation and maintenance	Properties and Facilities Management	Payment for office rentals at the Post Office done	100%	100%	100%	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 1,065,217.00	R 1,113,152.00	R 1,140,981.00
36.	Operation and maintenance	Properties and Facilities Management	Acquire title deeds/PTOs to the municipality's sites done	100%	100%	100%	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 19,412.00	R 20,305.00	R 21,198.00

2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM OPERATIONAL PROJECTS												
Item: No	Programme	Programme name and description	Programme output/deliverable	Targets			Programme risk	Project location & beneficiaries	Source of fund	Budget		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27				2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
Key Performance Area (KPA): Basic Services delivery and Infrastructure development												
Strategic objective: to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner												
1.1. To ensure total functionality of VDM water service business to identify and plan for the financial, institutional, and overall sustainability needs.												
1.2. To ensure efficient, affordable, economical and sustainable access to water services.												
1.3. To improve access to sanitation services through provision, operation and maintenance of socio-economic and environmental infrastructure												
1.	Operation and maintenance	Water supply	Testing of water and wastewater (Laboratory operation) conducted	100%	100%	100%	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 7,942,939.00	R 8,308,314.00	R 8,673,880.00
2.	Operation and maintenance	Fleet and equipment purchase Water supply	Households water connections materials procured	200	200	200	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 8,000,000.00	R 8,360,000.00	R 8,569,000.00
3.	Operation and maintenance	Water supply	Convectional /Prepaid Meters (Replacement of defected 3500) procured and replaced	3500	3500	3500	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 12,000,000.00	R 12,540,000.00	R 12,853,500.00
4.	Operation and maintenance	Water supply	Bulk Meters to boreholes, reservoir and water works (104 meters & 17 ball valves) procured and installed	104 17	104 17	104 17	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 5,000,000.00	R 5,225,000.00	R 5,355,625.00
5.	Operation and maintenance	Water supply	56 Calibration of Guages/Meters (water level indication with water storage) and installed	56	56	56	Delays in supply chain and unavailability of stock	District Wide	General revenue	R 4,000,000.00	R 4,180,000.00	R 4,284,500.00

2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM OPERATIONAL PROJECTS												
No:	Programme	Programme name and description	Programme output/deliverable	Targets			Programme risk	Project location & beneficiaries	Source of fund	Budget		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27				2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
KPA 4: Good governance and management												
To provide democratic and accountable government for local people by encouraging the involvement of communities and community organizations in the matters of local government												
6.	(b) Social development	i. Public Transport Awareness	Buss Subsidy Workshops coordinated	2	2	2	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 39,677.00	R 41,502.00	R 43,328.00
7.	(b) Social development	i. Public Transport Awareness	Easter and Festive Road Safety Awareness conducted	2	2	2	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 297,153.00	R 310,821.00	R 324,496.00
8.	(b) Social development	i. Public Transport Awareness	Disaster festive season operations conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 119,144.00	R 124,625.00	R 130,108.00
9.	(b) Social development	ii. Disaster Awareness	disaster Easter season operation conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 99287103	R 103,854.00	R 108,423.00
10.	(b) Social development	ii. Disaster Awareness	Disaster awareness (IDDR) conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 148,930.00	R 155,781.00	R 162,635.00
11.	(b) Social development	ii. Disaster Awareness	Disaster reduction seminar conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 198,573,00	R 207,708.00	R 216,847.00
12.	(b) Social development	ii. Disaster Awareness	Disaster awareness campaign conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 496,434.00	R 519,270.00	R 542,117.00
13.	(b) Social development	iii. Primary Health	HIV and AIDS programmes conducted	18	18	18	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 995,196.00	R 104,178.00	R 108,761.00
14.	(b) Social development	iii. Primary Health	HIV/TB Conference conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 80 000.00	R104,178.00	R108,761.00
15.	(b) Social development	iii. Primary Health	Youth, HIV/TB Awareness conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 200 00.00	R 209 796.00	R 219 660.00
16.	(b) Social development	iv. Educational Support	Mayors Bursary awarded	100	100	100	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 3,018,876.00	R 3,157,744.00	R 3,296,685.00

2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM OPERATIONAL PROJECTS												
No:	Programme	Programme name and description	Programme output/deliverable	Targets			Programme risk	Project location & beneficiaries	Source of fund	Budget		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27				2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
KPA 4: Good governance and management												
To provide democratic and accountable government for local people by encouraging the involvement of communities and community organizations in the matters of local government												
17.	(b) Social development	Special groups (Gender, Children, , Disability, and)	Moral- Social cohesion Dialogue on Moral renewals conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 29 786.00	R31 156.00	R 32 527.00
18.	(b) Social development	Special groups Moral regeneration	Moral regeneration movement charter Awareness campaign conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 9.929.00	R10 385.00	R10 842.00
19.	(b) Social development	Special groups older persons	Older person's fun walk conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 19 857.00	R 20 771. 00	R 21 685.00
20.	(b) Social development	Special groups Gender	Gender woman parliament conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 14 893.00	R 15 575.00	R 16 263.00
21.	(b) Social development	Special groups Youth	Youth parliament conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 39 714. 00	R 41 542.00	R43 370.00
22.	(b) Social development	Special groups Women engagement	Women health seminar conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 29 786.00	R 31 156.00	R 32 526.00
23.	(b) Social development	Special groups Women engagement	Women workshop on Fire and Disaster Management conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 14 893.00	R15 578.00	R16.263.00
24.	(b) Social development	Special groups	Parliament and golden games conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 29 574.00	R 30 934.00	R 32 295.00
25.	(b) Social development	Special groups Elderly people,	Elderly people games (Golden games) conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 79 429.00	R83 083.00	R 86 739.00
26.	(b) Social development	Special groups Children's parliament	Children's parliament conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 24 964.00	R 26 093.00	R26 843.00

2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM OPERATIONAL PROJECTS												
No:	Programme	Programme name and description	Programme output/deliverable	Targets			Programme risk	Project location & beneficiaries	Source of fund	Budget		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27				2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
KPA 4: Good governance and management												
To provide democratic and accountable government for local people by encouraging the involvement of communities and community organizations in the matters of local government												
27.	(b) Social development	Special groups Children's cultural	Children's cultural festival conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 14 704.00	R16 426.00	R17 149.00
28.	(b) Social development	Special groups Children-Music	Children-Music festival conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 79 005.00	R 82 713.00	R 86 352.00
29.	(b) Social development	Special groups Children Sports day	Children Sports day conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 89 287.00	R 93 727.00	R 97 057.00
30.	(b) Social development	Special groups Gender based	Gender based violence workshop	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 59 572.00	R 62 312.00	R 65 054.00
31.	(b) Social development	Special groups Youth month	Youth month celebration conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 39 714.00	R41 542.00	R 43 370.00
32.	(b) Social development	Special groups Youth development	Youth development-youth exhibition conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 49 643.00	R 51 927.00	R 54212.00
33.	(b) Social development	Special groups Youth economic	Youth economic summit conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 64 075.00	R 67 022.00	R69 972.00
34.	(b) Social development	Special groups	Youth Council induction conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 109 216.00	R 114 241.00	R 119 267 .00
35.	(b) Social development	Special groups	Youth Indaba conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 49 643.00	R 51 927.00	R 54 212.00
36.	(b) Social development	Special groups Disability economic summit	Young Woman in Dialogue conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 30 000.00	R 31 380.00	R32 761.00
37.	((b) Social development	Special groups Disability-Casual day	Disability-Casual day conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 5027.00	R 5259.00	R5490.00

2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM OPERATIONAL PROJECTS												
No:	Programme	Programme name and description	Programme output/deliverable	Targets			Programme risk	Project location & beneficiaries	Source of fund	Budget		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27				2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
KPA 4: Good governance and management												
To provide democratic and accountable government for local people by encouraging the involvement of communities and community organizations in the matters of local government												
38.	(b) Social development	Special groups Disability economic summit	Disability economic summit conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 40707.00	R 42580.00	R44 450.00
39.	(b) Social development	Special groups Dialogue on disability rights	Dialogue on disability rights conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 27 332.00	R 28 589.00	R 29 846.00
40.	(b) Social development	Special groups Celebration on Disability month	Celebration on Disability month (Fun Walk) conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 19 857.00	R 20 771.00	R 21 685.00
41.	(b) Social development	Special groups National events	National events-Mandela Day conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 59 148.00	R 61 868.00	R 64 590.00
42.	(b) Social development	vii. Social Cohesion	O.R Tambo Golden games conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 71 223.00	R 74 999.00	R 77 777.00
43.	(b) Social development	vii. Social Cohesion	O.R Tambo Schools sports conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 78 863.00	R 82 491.00	R 86 120.00
44.	(b) Social development	vii. Social Cohesion	Sports council activities conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 74 567.00	R 77 997.00	R 81 429.00
45.	(b) Social development	vii. Social Cohesion	Disability sports conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 23 124.00	R 24 188.00	R 25 252.00
46.	(b) Social development	vii. Social Cohesion	Indigenous Games conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 104 152.00	R 108 493.00	R 113 736.00
47.	(b) Social development	vii. Social Cohesion	Arts and Culture programme conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 197. 157.00	R 206 226.00	R215 300.00
48.	(b) Social development	Special groups	Sport academy materials conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 298 579.00	R 312 313.00	R 326 055.00

2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM OPERATIONAL PROJECTS												
No:	Programme	Programme name and description	Programme output/deliverable	Targets			Programme risk	Project location & beneficiaries	Source of fund	Budget		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27				2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
KPA 4: Good governance and management												
To provide democratic and accountable government for local people by encouraging the involvement of communities and community organizations in the matters of local government												
49.	(b) Social development	Sport, Arts and Culture support	Heritage dance conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 332 395,00	R 347 685.00	R362 983.00
50.	(b) Social development	Sport, Arts and Culture support	Federation support conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 148 930.00	R 155 781.00	R 162 635.00
51.	Human resource development	Employee wellness	Employees Medical Surveillance conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 2,244,935.00	R 2,348,202.00	R 2,451,523.00
52.	Human resource development	Employee wellness	Employee wellness programmes conducted	4	4	4	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 496,434.00	R 519,270.00	R 542,117.00
53.	Public participation	Community outreach and communication	Advertising Publicity and Marketing done	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 29,715.00	R 31,221.00	R 32,396.00
54.	Public participation	Community outreach and communication	District Wide Ward Committee Conference conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 725,587.00	R 758,964.00	R 792,359.00
55.	Public participation	Community outreach and communication	Public Hearing conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 385,3857.00	R 403,084.00	R 420,819.00
56.	Public participation	Community outreach and communication	MPAC Strategic Planning conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 867,336.00	R 907,233.00	R 947,152.00
57.	Public participation	Community outreach and communication	MPAC Stakeholders Engagements conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 26,123.00	R 27,325.00	R 28,527.00
58.	Public participation	Community outreach and communication	MPAC Capacity Building conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 356,389.00	R 372,783.00	R 389,185.00

2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM OPERATIONAL PROJECTS												
No:	Programme	Programme name and description	Programme output/deliverable	Targets			Programme risk	Project location & beneficiaries	Source of fund	Budget		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27				2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
KPA 4: Good governance and management												
To provide democratic and accountable government for local people by encouraging the involvement of communities and community organizations in the matters of local government												
59.	Public participation	Community outreach and communication	MPAC Workshops conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 51,828.00	R 54,212.00	R 56,597.00
60.	Public participation	Community outreach and communication	Provide IDP and Budget Public Notice done	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R54 552,00	R57 108,00	-
61.	Public participation	Community outreach and communication	IDP Reviews - IDP and Budget Consultation conducted	4	4	4	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R1 258 800,00	R1 317 963,60	-
62.	Public participation	Community outreach and communication	MPAC performance reports on compliance done	4	4	4	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R1 049 000,00	R1 098 303,00	-
63.	Public participation	Community outreach and communication	Organizational PMS - Annual Report Publication doen	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R43 478.00	R45 478.00	R47 570.00
64.	Public participation	Community outreach and communication	Publication of the institutional notice done	4	4	4	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 1,191,441.00	R 1,246,247.00	R 1,301,082.00
65.	Public participation	Publicity and Media(Communication)	Marketing-Adverts done Adverts done	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 207,444.00	R 216,987.00	R 226,534.00
66.	Public participation	Publicity and Media(Communication)	Big screen advert done	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 124,123.00	R 129,833.00	R 135,545.00
67.	Public participation	Publicity and Media(Communication)	Branding materials procured Adverts done	100%	100%	100%	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 100,898.00	R 105,539.00	R 110,183.00
68.	Public participation	Publicity and Media(Communication)	Advertising Publicity and Marketing done	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 208,800.00	R 218,405.00	R 228,015.00
69.	Public participation	Publicity and Media(Communication)	District Communication conducted	4	4	4	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 14,879.00	R 15,563.00	R 16,248.00

2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM OPERATIONAL PROJECTS												
No:	Programme	Programme name and description	Programme output/deliverable	Targets			Programme risk	Project location & beneficiaries	Source of fund	Budget		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27				2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
KPA 4: Good governance and management												
To provide democratic and accountable government for local people by encouraging the involvement of communities and community organizations in the matters of local government												
70.	Public participation	Publicity and Media(Communication)	Public participation/ Imbizo conducted	4	4	4	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 75,587.00	R 758,964.00	R 782,359.00
71.	Public participation	Publicity and Media(Communication)	Inauguration/SODA conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R414,621.00	R 433,693.00	R 452,776.00
72.	Public participation	Publicity and Media (Communication)	Batho Pele programs	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 145,642.00	R 152,340.00	R 159,044.00
73.	Good governance	Governances and Management	Specialized Auditors Services - Panel of Auditors done	100%	100%	100%	Budget constraint	District Wide	General revenue	R 1,450,711.00	R 1,517,443.00	R 1,584,211.00
74.	Good governance	Governances and Management	Public Service Survey - Customer Satisfaction conducted	1	1	1	Failure to prioritize the program	District Wide	General revenue	R 297,860.00	-	-
75.	Good governance	Legislative compliance and Plans	SANS Analysis (compliance of drinking water quality) done	1	1	1	Non-compliance to legislative requirement	District Wide	General revenue	R 1,787,161.00	R 1,869,371.00	R 1,951,623.00
76.	Good governance	Legislative compliance and Plans	EPWP Protective clothing procured	100%	100%	100%	Non-compliance to legislative requirement	District Wide	General revenue	R 695,652.00	-	-
77.	Good governance		Tools Box for water tanker drivers procured	100%	100%	100%	Non-compliance to legislative requirement	District Wide	General revenue	R 25,566.00	R 26,742.00	R 27,919.00
78.	Good governance	Legislative compliance and Plans	EPWP Working tools	100%	100%	100%	Non-compliance to legislative requirement	District Wide	General revenue	R 60,000.00	-	-

2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM OPERATIONAL PROJECTS												
No:	Programme	Programme name and description	Programme output/deliverable	Targets			Programme risk	Project location & beneficiaries	Source of fund	Budget		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27				2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
KPA 4: Good governance and management												
To provide democratic and accountable government for local people by encouraging the involvement of communities and community organizations in the matters of local government												
79.	Good governance	Legislative compliance and Plans	EPWP Workshop and MIS Training conducted	1	1	1	Non-compliance to legislative requirement	District Wide	General revenue	R 60,000.00	-	-
80.	Good governance	Legislative compliance and Plans	EPWP Training of project steering committee conducted	4	4	4	Non-compliance to legislative requirement	District Wide	General revenue	R 25,000.00	-	-
81.	Good governance	Legislative compliance and Plans	EPWP Accommodations procured	100%	100%	100%	Non-compliance to legislative requirement	District Wide	General revenue	R 50,000.00	-	-
82.	Good governance	Legislative compliance and Plans	Process Audit plans (water and wastewater treatments plant) review done	7	7	7	Non-compliance to legislative requirement	District Wide	General revenue	R 2,482,168.00	R 2,596,348.00	mai
83.	Good governance	Legislative compliance and Plans	Sewer reticulation inspection (Green drop compliance) conducted	1	1	1	Non-compliance to legislative requirement	District Wide	General revenue	R 4,467,903.00	R 4,673,427.00	R 4,879,057.00
84.	Good governance	Legislative compliance and Plans	Waste water Risk Abatement plan (W2RAP) review done	14	14	14	Non-compliance to legislative requirement	District Wide	General revenue	R 1,478,678.00	R 1,546,697.00	R 1,614,752.00
85.	Good governance	Legislative compliance and Plans	Sludge Management plan review done	14	14	14	Non-compliance to legislative requirement	District Wide	General revenue	R 1,985,735.00	R 2,077,078.00	R 2,168,470.00
86.	Good governance	Water safety plans review done	Water safety plans review done	16	16	16	Non-compliance to legislative requirement	District Wide	General revenue	R 2,482,168.00	R 2,596,348.00	R 2,710,587.00
No:	Project Name	Project Description		Targets			Project risk				Budget	

2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM OPERATIONAL PROJECTS												
No:	Programme	Programme name and description	Programme output/deliverable	Targets			Programme risk	Project location & beneficiaries	Source of fund	Budget		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27				2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
KPA 4: Good governance and management												
To provide democratic and accountable government for local people by encouraging the involvement of communities and community organizations in the matters of local government												
			Project outputs/ Deliverables	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28		Project location & beneficiaries	Source of funds	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
Key Priority area (KPA) 6: Financial viability												
Strategic objective: To ensure sound financial management of municipality												
1.	Municipal financial health and sustenance	Legislative compliance and Plans	Consultants' fees assets register done	100%	100%		Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R314 4700,00	R329 490,90	-
2.	Municipal financial health and sustenance	Legislative compliance and Plans	Assets management module own funding done	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R314 700,00	R329 490,90	-
3.	Municipal financial health and sustenance	Legislative compliance and Plans	Preparation of financial statements done	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 695,007.00	R 726,977.00	R 758,964.00
4.	Municipal financial health and sustenance	Legislative compliance and Plans	Organizational development PMS SDBIP Binding	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	General revenue	R 43,168.00	R 45,154.00	R 47,140.00
5.	Municipal financial health and sustenance	Municipal financial health and sustenance	Organizational development PMS Annual report Publication done	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain	District Wide	Management	R 43,168.00	R 45,154.00	R 47,140.00
6.	Municipal financial health and sustenance	Debt collection	Improved revenue collection	10%	10%	10%	Inadequate water supply	District Wide	General revenue	R 690,050.00	R 721,792.00	R 753,551.00

2024/25 - 2026/27 VDM OPERATIONAL PROJECTS												
No:	Programme	Programme name and description	Programme output/deliverable	Targets			Programme risk	Project location & beneficiaries	Source of fund	Budget		
				2024/25	2025/26	2026/27				2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
KPA 4: Good governance and management												
To provide democratic and accountable government for local people by encouraging the involvement of communities and community organizations in the matters of local government												
7.	Municipal financial health and sustenance	Indigent Status validation	GRAP compliance assets register done	1	1	1	Inadequate indigent data from local municipalities	District Wide	General revenue	R 3,177,175.00	R 3,323,325.00	R 3,469,552.00
8.	Municipal financial health and sustenance	Assets management module	System Assets Register done	1	1	1	Non-compliance with MSCOA	District Wide	General revenue	R 1,305,542.00	R 1,227,597.00	R 1,149,611.00
9.	Municipal financial health and sustenance	Meter Reading	Accurate billing	1	1	1	Incorrect data used to bill customers	District Wide	General revenue	R 3,821,469.00	R 3,997,257.00	R 4,173,136.00
10.	Municipal financial health and sustenance	Assets disposal	GRAP compliance assets register done	1	1	1	Non-compliance with GRAP standards	District Wide	General revenue	R 200,000.00	R 209,200.00	R 218,405.00

No:	Project Name	Project Description	Project outputs/ Deliverables	Targets			Project risk	Project location & beneficiaries	Source of funds	Budget		
				2025/26	2026/27	2027/28				2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
1.	Spatial planning and management	Environmental and spatial planning education	1 environmental and spatial planning education for traditional leaders conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain		General revenue	R 119,144.00	R124,625.00	R130,108.00
2.	Spatial planning and management	Wetland day Celebration	1 wetland day celebration conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain		General revenue	R 29,786.00	R31,156.00	R32,527.00
3.	Spatial planning and management	Arbor Month Celebration	1 arbor month celebration conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain		General revenue	R 29,574.00	R30,934.00	R32,295.00
4.	Spatial planning and management	Environmental awareness campaign	environmental awareness campaign conducted	1	1	1	Delays in supply chain		General revenue	R 29,786.00	R31,156.00	R32,527.00
5.	Spatial planning and management	Demarcation of sites Nghomunghomu Village	500 sites demarcated Nghomunghomu Village	500	0	0	Delays in supply chain		General revenue	R 446,790.00	R467,343.00	R487,906.00
6.	Spatial planning and management	Demarcation of sites Josepha Village	500 sites demarcated Josepha Village	500	0	0	Delays in supply chain		General revenue	R 400,000.00	R418,000.00	R428,450.00
7.	Spatial planning and management	Demarcation of sites Ha-Davhana- Tshirululuni village	400 sites demarcated	400	0	0	Delays in supply chain		General revenue	R 300,000.00	R313,500.00	R321,337.00

SECTION 9: PROGRAMMES AND PROJECTS OF OTHER SPHERES OF GOVERNMENT / PARASTATALS AND PRIVATE SECTOR

Table 6.3: Road Agency Limpopo.

RAL 2025/26 upgrading projects				FINANCIAL INDICATORS		PHYSICAL INDICATORS	
PROJECT NAME (RAL)	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	ROAD NUMBER/S	MUNICIPALITY	FUNDING SOURCE	CONTRACTORS BUDGET (R)	PROJECT STATUS	BACKLOG BEING ADDRESSED
T652C	Makuya - Masisi	P277/1	Musina	EQS	112 310 536.71	Construction	Upgrading
T638B	Mutele to Sagole to Muswodi to Folovhodwe to N'wanedi Nature Reserve to Road P135/1 (Tshipise)	D3674,D3675	Musina	EQS	60 000 000.00	Construction	
T1048	Mavhunga access road	D3669	Makhado	EQS	39 794 227.24	Construction	
T1058	Musekwa to Maranikwe	D3671	Makhado	EQS	70 000 000.00	Construction	

RAL 2025/26 upgrading projects				FINANCIAL INDICATORS	PHYSICAL INDICATORS
PROJECT NAME (RAL)	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	ROAD NUMBER/S	MUNICIPALITY	FUNDING SOURCE	PROJECT STATUS
T1183	Repairs to Bridge on road D3817 Wayeni	D3817	Makhado	EQS	Planning and Design
T1259	Maintenance of Bridge NB180 on Road D3753_010 Dzondo	D3753	Makhado, Giyani, Thulamela	EQS	Planning and Design
T1260	Tshikonelo to Xikundu	D3661	Thulamela	EQS	Planning and Design
T1265	Dzingahe to Tshivhazwaulu	D3710	Thulamela	EQS	Planning and Design
T1266	Vleifontein, Nthabalala, Mpofu to Pfananani	D2677	Makhado	EQS	Planning and Design

RAL 2025/26 upgrading projects				FINANCIAL INDICATORS	PHYSICAL INDICATORS
PROJECT NAME (RAL)	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	ROAD NUMBER/S	MUNICIPALITY	FUNDING SOURCE	PROJECT STATUS

T1267	D3746 between Schuynshoogte, Vyeboom and Dhavana cross	D3746	Makhado	EQS	Planning and Design
T1274	Xikundu to Mhinga	D3860	Thulamela	EQS	Planning and Design
T1292	Hollywood to Gumbani	D3717, D3736, D3642	Thulamela	EQS	Planning and Design
T1293	Bungeni to Tshipuseni & De Hoop to Nkuzana	D3754, D3719	Collins Chabane	EQS	Planning and Design
T1300	Ga-Mphabo to Mdabula	D3640	Thulamela	EQS	Planning and Design

RAL 2025/26 upgrading projects				FINANCIAL INDICATORS	PHYSICAL INDICATORS
PROJECT NAME (RAL)	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	ROAD NUMBER/S	MUNICIPALITY	FUNDING SOURCE	PROJECT STATUS
T1351	Musina Special Economic Zone Link 1 & Link 5	D1942	Musina	EQS	Planning and Design
T1359	Tswinga via Tshimbupfe to Hanani	D3753, D3718, D3778	Makhado/Thulamela	EQS	Planning and Design

RAL Preventative maintenance				FINANCIAL INDICATORS		PHYSICAL INDICATORS	
PROJECT NAME (RAL)	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	ROAD NUMBER/S	MUNICIPALITY	FUNDING SOURCE	CONTRACTORS BUDGET (R)	PROJECT STATUS	BACKLOG BEING ADDRESSED
T922A	Reconstruction of flood damaged bridge 6115 (Ha-Nkavele bridge) on road D999	D999	Thulamela	PRMG	55 856 741.00	Construction	Maintenance
T1156	Mukula to Mhinga	D3708	Thulamela	PRMG	45 000 000.00	Construction	

RAL Preventative maintenance			FINANCIAL INDICATORS	PHYSICAL INDICATORS	

PROJECT NAME (RAL)	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	ROAD NUMBER/S	MUNICIPALITY	FUNDING SOURCE	CONTRACTORS BUDGET (R)	PROJECT STATUS	BACKLOG BEING ADDRESSED
T1151	From N1 to Airforce Base	D723	Makhado	PRMG	19 999 000.00	Construction	Maintenance
T1153A	Muswodi to Tshipise	D3675	Musina	PRMG	40 000 000.00	Construction	
T1182	Rabali to Mauluma	D3669	Makhado	PRMG	19 999 000.00	Construction	
T1257	Repair of flood damage on road D1942	D1942	Musina	PRMG	19 999 000.00	Construction	

RAL Preventative maintenance				FINANCIAL INDICATORS		PHYSICAL INDICATORS	
PROJECT NAME (RAL)	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	ROAD NUMBER/S	MUNICIPALITY	FUNDING SOURCE	CONTRACTORS BUDGET (R)	PROJECT STATUS	COMMENTS
T973B	Malamulele to Elim towards N1	D4	Makhado	PRMG	19 999 000.00	Construction	Maintenance
T973C	N1 to Elim	D4	Makhado	PRMG	19 999 000.00	Construction	

RAL Preventative maintenance				FINANCIAL INDICATORS		PHYSICAL INDICATORS	
PROJECT NAME (RAL)	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	ROAD NUMBER/S	MUNICIPALITY	FUNDING SOURCE	CONTRACTORS BUDGET (R)	PROJECT STATUS	BACKLOG BEING ADDRESSED
T1076A	Boxahuku to Bevula	D3653	Collins Chabane	PRMG	19 999 000.00	Construction	
T1181A	From N1 to Dopeni	D449	Makhado	PRMG	19 999 000.00	Construction	
T1256A	Maintenance of road P98/2	R521/P98/2	Makhado	PRMG	19 999 000.00	Construction	

RAL Preventative maintenance				FINANCIAL INDICATORS		PHYSICAL INDICATORS	

PROJECT NAME (RAL)	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	ROAD NUMBER/S	MUNICIPALITY	FUNDING SOURCE	CONTRACTORS BUDGET (R)	PROJECT STATUS	BACKLOG BEING ADDRESSED
T813B	Raod D3468 in Khubvi	D3468	Thulamela	PRMG	19 999 000.00	Construction	Maintenance
T973D	Malamulele to Elim towards N1	D4	Makhado	PRMG	19 999 000.00	Construction	
T974C	Musina to Pongdrift	D1483	Musina	PRMG	19 999 000.00	Construction	
T992B	Makhado to Airforce Base	D959	Makhado	PRMG	19 999 000.00	Construction	

RAL Preventative maintenance				FINANCIAL INDICATORS		PHYSICAL INDICATORS	
PROJECT NAME (RAL)	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	ROAD NUMBER/S	MUNICIPALITY	FUNDING SOURCE	CONTRACTORS BUDGET (R)	PROJECT STATUS	BACKLOG BEING ADDRESSED
T1102C	Bokmakirie to Bend Mutale	P135/1	Musina	PRMG	19 999 000.00	Construction	Maintenance
T1181B	From N1 to Dopeni	D449	Makhado	PRMG	19 999 000.00	Construction	
T1256B	Maintenance of road P98/2	R521/P98/2	Makhado	PRMG	19 999 000.00	Construction	

RAL Preventative maintenance				FINANCIAL INDICATORS		PHYSICAL INDICATORS	
PROJECT NAME (RAL)	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	ROAD NUMBER/S	MUNICIPALITY	FUNDING SOURCE	CONTRACTORS BUDGET (R)	PROJECT STATUS	BACKLOG BEING ADDRESSED
T1037C	N1 to Willyspoort to Thohoyandou	P278/1	Makhado/Thulamela	PRMG	19 999 000.00	Construction	Maintenance
T1038C	From P135/1 in Masisi to Thohoyandou	P277/1	Thulamela	PRMG	19 999 000.00	Construction	
T1076B	Boxahuku to Bevula	D3653	Collins Chabane	PRMG	19 999 000.00	Construction	

RAL Preventative maintenance					FINANCIAL INDICATORS	PHYSICAL INDICATORS
PROJECT NAME (RAL)	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	ROAD NUMBER/S	MUNICIPALITY	FUNDING SOURCE	PROJECT STATUS	

T1039	Musina to Tshipise	D1174	Musina	PRMG	Planning and Design
T1061	From D744 Mopane to N1 Nzhelele Nature reserve	D1021	Makhado	PRMG	Planning and Design
T1099	Siloam to Khakhu	D3695	Thulamela	PRMG	Planning and Design
T1148	Bungeni to Matsilele	D3748	Collins Chabane	PRMG	Planning and Design

RAL Preventative maintenance				FINANCIAL INDICATORS	PHYSICAL INDICATORS
PROJECT NAME (RAL)	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	ROAD NUMBER/S	MUNICIPALITY	FUNDING SOURCE	PROJECT STATUS
T1154	Tshifulanani to Duthuni	D3724	Thulamela	PRMG	Planning and Design
T1157	Tshivhilwi to Muraga	D3709	Thulamela	PRMG	Planning and Design
T0993	Madombidza to Khuthama	D3715	Makhado	PRMG	Planning and Design

RAL Re- gravelling 2025/26 projects				PHYSICAL INDICATORS
PROJECT NAME (RAL)	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	ROAD NUMBER/S	PROJECT STATUS	
T1361	Tshikonelo to Xikundu	D3661 & D3666	Construction	
T1350	Tshandama to Siloam	D3695	Construction	

RAL Bridge refurbishment 2025/26 projects				PHYSICAL INDICATORS	
PROJECT NAME (RAL)	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	ROAD NUMBER/S	ACTIVITY	PROJECT STATUS	BACKLOG BEING IDENTIFIED
T1314	Bridge Refurbishment	1535, 4138, 6115, NB156, NB238, NB247	IMPROVEMENT TO BRIDGES	Implementation	Unsafe Structures

Table 8.2.2: Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs (COGHSTA)		
District	Municipality	Revised allocation 2025/26
VHEMBE	Thulamela	194
	Makhado	266
	Musina	269
	Collins Chabane	211
Total		940

Table 8.2.4: Department of Transport and community Safety 2025/26 projects									
NAME OF PROGRAMME/ PROJECT	BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT	SECTOR	PROJECT BUDGET	MUNICIPAL AREA WHERE PROJECT IS BEING IMPLEMENTED	GIS COORDINATES	SPATIAL IMPACT OF PROJECT	INTENDED SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPACT	PROJECT START DATE	PROJECT END DATE
Construction of K53 Testing ground	Construction of K53 Testing ground and EOY pit at Thohoyandou Traffic Station	Transport	R41 000 million	Vhembe District Thulamela municipality	Tshilungoma	Thulamela municipality community	25	16 August 2022	16 August 2024
Upgrading of Mampakuil weighbridge	Upgrading of Mampakuil weighbridge	Transport	R35 000 million	Vhembe District	Makhado municipality	Vhembe district Community	20	01 September 2024	31 March 2026

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class	Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget	Current Budget BAS
LE21DOE 37175	ADOLPH MHINGA SECONDARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Construction 1% - 25%	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Department of education	28%	182,000,000	2,693,209	3,200,000	0
LE23DBS 09142	Balalila Primary (REPLACES DZIVHALANOMBE PRIMARY)	Vhembe	Makhado	Construction 76% - 99%	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	DBSA	95%	5,067,880	3,601,972	2,000,000	0
LE20IDT 00031	Bale Primary School	Vhembe	Musina	Feasibility	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	IDT	0%	5,500,000	3,600	0	0
LE20IDT 09001	BALE PRIMARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Musina	Tender	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Department of Public Works	5%	738,000	0	3,200,000	0
LE19TMT 17120	Dzindi Primary School	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Practical Completion (100%)	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Mvula Trust	97%	12,203,400	6,053,680	5,000,000	0
LE23DBS 08132	George Hasani Primary (replaces NWANEDI PRIMARY)	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Construction 26% - 50%	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	DBSA	55%	1,872,740	855,958	936,370	0
LE19DP W00091	Hanyanyani Primary	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Feasibility	Equitable Share	Rehabilitation , Renovations & Refurbishment	Department of Public Works	0%	22,926,087	263,470	800	0
LE20TMT 17064	HAROLD RHUDZANI PRIMARY	Vhembe	Makhado	Final Completion	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	THE MVULA TRUST	100 %	9,340,605	3,884,860	0	0
EDDP182 /209	John Xikundu Primary School	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Construction 76% - 99%	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Independent Development Trust	95%	4,117,380	34,756,511	4,400,000	0
LE19TMT 17128	Kgolakaleleme Secondary School	Vhembe	Makhado	Practical Completion (100%)	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Mvula Trust	97%	9,332,165	5,812,417	5,000,000	0

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class	Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget	Current Budget BAS
LE19DPW00040	KgomoTlou Primary	Sekhukhune	Ephraim Mogale	Feasibility	Education Infrastructure Grant	Rehabilitation , Renovations & Refurbishment	Department of Public Works	0%	29,595,409	215,067	0	0
LE23DBS03037	KGOTSORO PRIMARY	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	Practical Completion (100%)	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	DBSA	97%	4,038,924	2,015,828	0	0
EDDP184/280	KHWARA SECONDARY	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Construction 51% - 75%	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	IDT	78%	2,270,340	20,186,773	4,186,143	0
LE20IDT00070	Kulani Primary School	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Feasibility	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	IDT	0%	13,300,000	10,944	0	0
LE23IDT00114	Lwaphungu Secondary	Vhembe	Musina	Feasibility	ECD Infrastructure Component	New or Replaced Infrastructure	IDT	0%	33,600,000	0	7,000,000	0
LE20TMT17010	Mabilu Primary	Vhembe	Thulamela	Practical Completion (100%)	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	The Mvula Trust	97%	920,000	410,159	5,000,000	0
LE23DBS08131	Mahlohlwani Primary (replaces NHOMBELANI PRIMARY)	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Construction 26% - 50%	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	DBSA	55%	1,156,515	0	5,000,000	0
LE19TMT17118	Mangaya Primary School/Ratseke Primary	Vhembe	Thulamela	Final Completion	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Mvula Trust	100%	2,127,084	1,283,568	0	0
LE19TMT17036	Masakona / Rasikhutuma Primary	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Practical Completion (100%)	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	The mvula Trust	97%	4,106,144	4,282,099	8,500,000	0
LE20IDT09018	Masakona Primary	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Final Completion	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Independent Development Trust	100%	11,300,000	0	5,000,000	0
LE23IDT00115	Masesa Secondary (New Site Stand no. 200 Witten, Senwabarwana)	Vhembe	Makhado	Feasibility	Education Infrastructure Grant	New or Replaced Infrastructure	IDT	0%	60,000,000	0	7,000,000	0

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class	Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget	Current Budget BAS
LE23IDT 00116	Masindi Primary	Vhembe	Makhado	Feasibility	Education Infrastructure Grant	New or Replaced Infrastructure	IDT	0%	36,000,000	0	3,000,000	0
LE23IDT 00117	Matamela Ramaphosa [Spa Park] Secondary (English Medium)	Vhembe	Makhado	Feasibility	Education Infrastructure Grant	New or Replaced Infrastructure	IDT	0%	30,000,000	0	5,000,000	0
EDDP184 /309	Mathede Secondary	Vhembe	Makhado	Construction 26% - 50%	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Independent Development Trust	55%	26,924,005	22,927,351	2,000,000	0
LE19TMT 17088	Matshavhawe Primary/Harold Rudzani	Vhembe	Makhado	Construction 1% - 25%	Education Infrastructure Grant	Rehabilitation , Renovations & Refurbishment	The mvula Trust	28%	1,400,000	153,757	31,000,000	0
LE18DBS 08006	MAVHINA PRIMARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Makhado	Construction 76% - 99%	Education Infrastructure Grant	Rehabilitation , Renovations & Refurbishment	LDPWRI	95%	6,787,000	0	1,842,260	0
LE19DP W00094	Mayeke Primary	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Tender	Education Infrastructure Grant	Rehabilitation , Renovations & Refurbishment	Department of Public Works	5%	46,296,553	4,170,373	3,000,000	0
LE19TMT 17039	Mkhacani Mzamani Primary	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Construction 26% - 50%	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	The Mvula Trust	55%	1,320,480	529,864	5,000,000	0
LE20IDT 09020	Mkhachani Mzamani Primary	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Construction 26% - 50%	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Independent Development Trust	55%	36,283,794	17,870,432	5,000,000	0
LE18DBS 08007	MPHAGANE PRIMARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Construction 76% - 99%	Education Infrastructure Grant	Rehabilitation , Renovations & Refurbishment	LDPWRI	95%	6,556,000	0	1,100,234	0
LE19DP W00095	Mphakani(Mphagane) Primary School	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Construction 26% - 50%	Education Infrastructure Grant	Rehabilitation , Renovations & Refurbishment	Department of Public Works	55%	39,426,688	23,042,899	1,800,000	0

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class	Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget	Current Budget BAS
						Refurbishment						
LE23DBS 08129	MUKHOMI PRIMARY	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Construction 76% - 99%	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	DBSA	95%	1,385,855	1,595,521	2,288,697	0
LE19TMT 17092	Mutshalingana Primary School	Vhembe	Thulamela	Practical Completion (100%)	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	The Mvula Trust	97%	1,700,000	2,759,871	10,000,000	0
LE23DBS 08116	MUTSHUTSHU SECONDARY	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 26% - 50%	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	DBSA	55%	1,168,500	718,417	2,000,000	0
LE18DBS 08008	MUVIMBI PRIMARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Construction 76% - 99%	Education Infrastructure Grant	Rehabilitation , Renovations & Refurbishment	LDPWRI	95%	8,931,000	452,369	1,655,668	0
LE20TMT 17019	Nanga Primary	Vhembe	Makhado	Construction 76% - 99%	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	The Mvula Trust	95%	920,000	484,159	269,341	0
LE21TMT 17190	NDAEDZO SECONDARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Thulamela	Practical Completion (100%)	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	THE MVULA TRUST	97%	3,054,545	4,218,012	1,226,982	0
LE19DP W00097	Nkatini Secondary School	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Tender	Education Infrastructure Grant	Rehabilitation , Renovations & Refurbishment	Department of Public Works	5%	700,000	2,022,754	0	0
LE23DBS 08114	NTSAKOMATSAKALI SECONDARY	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Construction 26% - 50%	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	DBSA	55%	1,056,508	1,539,477	0	0
LE18DBS 08009	NWARIDI SECONDARY SCHOOL	Vhembe	Makhado	Construction 76% - 99%	Education Infrastructure Grant	Rehabilitation , Renovations & Refurbishment	LDPWRI	95%	12,093,000	0	1,655,668	0
LE19TMT 17049	Nwaxinyamani Primary	Vhembe	Makhado	Tender	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	The Mvula Trust	5%	845,000	3,550,152	5,000,000	0

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class	Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget	Current Budget BAS
LE19TMT 17050	Nweli Primary	Vhembe	Thulamela	Practical Completion (100%)	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	The Mvula Trust	97%	1,310,000	3,828,429	578,120	0
LE19TMT 17051	Nyahanelani Primary	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 51% - 75%	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	The Mvula Trust	78%	90,318	53,641	0	0
LE20TMT 17020	Penighotsa Secondary	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	On Hold	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	The Mvula Trust	0%	785,213	281,419	0	0
LE19DP W00028	Pfumbada Primary School	Vhembe	Thulamela	Tender	Education Infrastructure Grant	Rehabilitation , Renovations & Refurbishment	Department of Public Works	5%	600,000	4,517,736	3,800,000	0
LE23DBS 01011	PHAUDI PRIMARY	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Practical Completion (100%)	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	DBSA	97%	4,441,869	1,571,551	0	0
LE23DBS 08118	RALUSWIELO SECONDARY	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 26% - 50%	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	DBSA	55%	1,873,495	1,366,833	0	0
LE19TMT 17058	Ramushasha Primary	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 51% - 75%	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	The mvula Trust	78%	4,399,167	5,502,463	5,600,000	0
LE20IDT 00001	RIVONI SNE	Vhembe	Makhado	Construction 26% - 50%	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	The Independent Development Trust	55%	200,000,000	177,953,461	85,000,000	0
LE23DBS 09149	SENDEDZA PRIMARY	Vhembe	Makhado	Construction 76% - 99%	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	DBSA	95%	4,659,515	2,306,273	1,900,000	0
LE23DBS 09150	SHAVHANI PRIMARY	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 76% - 99%	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	DBSA	95%	1,659,515	2,754,689	0	0
LE23DBS 08113	SHITLHANGOMA SECONDARY	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Construction 26% - 50%	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	DBSA	55%	1,645,920	1,003,882	0	0

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class	Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget	Current Budget BAS
LE19TMT 17064	Shondoni Secondary	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 1% - 25%	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	The Mvula Trust	28%	3,914,023	0	8,000,000	0
LE20IDT 09030	Sunduza Primary	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Site Handed - Over to Contractor	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Independent Development Trust	5%	19,300,000	0	10,000,000	0
LE20TMT 17028	Thase Secondary	Vhembe	Thulamela	Practical Completion (100%)	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	The Mvula Trust	97%	5,073,944	506,051	0	0
LE19TMT 17069	Thinashaka Secondary	Vhembe	Thulamela	Practical Completion (100%)	Education Infrastructure Grant	Rehabilitation , Renovations & Refurbishment	The Mvula Trust	97%	5,288,287	4,443,656	0	0
LE20TMT 17030	Tondani Primary	Vhembe	Makhado	Practical Completion (100%)	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	The Mvula Trust	97%	4,546,814	468,431	3,200,000	0
EDDP184 /350	Tshamiseka Primary	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Construction 51% - 75%	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Independent Development Trust	78%	17,514,579	16,103,197	2,000,000	0
LE20TMT 17051	Tshapasha Primary	Vhembe	Thulamela	Practical Completion (100%)	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	The mvula Trust	97%	1,598,200	4,107,551	5,000,000	0
LE20TMT 17052	Tshiendeulu Primary	Vhembe	Thulamela	Practical Completion (100%)	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	The mvula Trust	97%	2,441,840	6,034,320	1,113,118	0
LE23DBS 09151	TSHIHENI PRIMARY	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 76% - 99%	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	DBSA	95%	1,258,383	2,088,448	0	0
LE19TMT 17073	Tshikambe Primary	Vhembe	Thulamela	Practical Completion (100%)	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	The Mvula Trust	97%	1,165,900	4,135,749	15,000,000	0
LE19TMT 17075	Tshimedzwa Primary	Vhembe	Thulamela	Practical Completion (100%)	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	The Mvula Trust	97%	1,716,100	4,708,245	13,200,000	0
LE23DBS 09152	TSHITUNI PRIMARY	Vhembe	Makhado	Construction 26% - 50%	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	DBSA	55%	1,000,000	0	4,000,000	0

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class	Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget	Current Budget BAS
LE20TMT 17053	Tshivhade Primary	Vhembe	Makhado	Practical Completion (100%)	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	The mvula Trust	97%	944,183,548	4,461,653	5,000,000	0
LE19TMT 17078	Tshivhazwaulu Primary	Vhembe	Makhado	Tender	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	The Mvula Trust	5%	7,307,108	2,704,971	2,000,000	0
LE19TMT 17079	Tshivhilidulu Primary	Vhembe	Thulamela	Final Completion	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	The Mvula Trust	100%	1,965,000	763,443	872,100	0
LE23DBS 09141	Velelambeu Secondary (REPLACES DIVHANI PRIMARY)	Vhembe	Makhado	Construction 76% - 99%	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	DBSA	95%	4,666,749	2,799,418	1,500,000	0
LE19DP W00018	Vhulaudzi Secondary	Vhembe	Makhado	Feasibility	Equitable Share	Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment	Department of Public Works	0%	34,719,850	233,149	1,800,000	0
LE20TMT 17033	VUTIVI PRIMARY	Vhembe	Makhado	Final Completion	Education Infrastructure Grant	Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment	THE MVULA TRUST	100%	24,667,363	678,037	1,843,938	0
EDDP184 /356	Wayeni Primary School	Vhembe	Makhado	Construction 76% - 99%	Education Infrastructure Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Independent Development Trust	95%	2,601,035	9,945,190	5,000,000	0

Limpopo Economic Development, Economic and Tourism (LEDET)

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class	Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget
LDT30	LWR Maintenance	Vhembe	Makhado	On Hold	Equitable Share	Maintenance and Repairs	dbsa	0%	5,000,000	2,522,139	5,000,000
LWR4	NWANEDI RESORT	Vhembe	Musina	On Hold	Equitable Share	Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment	DBSA	0%	2,500,000	3,854,335	7,000,000

LED02/22	Repairs and Maintenance at Mphephu resort	Vhembe	Makhado	Construction 1% - 25%	Equitable Share	Upgrading and Additions	LEDET Internal	28%	5,000,000	50,185	0
LED17/22	Upgrade of Pafuri Gate at Makuya NR	Vhembe	Thulamela	Project Initiation	Equitable Share	Upgrading and Additions	LEDET Internal	0%	1,000,000	0	0

AGRICULTURE

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class	Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget	Current Budget BAS
LDAR D960	Agri-Development Group (pty)Ltd (Alverton Farm)	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Feasibility	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	0%	100,000	362,490	0	0
LDAR D248	Animal handling facilities Vhembe	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Practical Completion (100%)	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	97%	5,000,000	1,048,802	0	0
LDAR D940	Annoited Farming Trade and projects PTY LTD	Vhembe	Thulamela	On Hold	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	0%	2,500,000	0	0	0
LDAR D924	BN Agric Project	Waterberg	Thabazimbi	Construction 51% - 75%	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	78%	2,500,000	816,991	1,000,000	0
LDAR D934	Chisa Poultry Farmers Project	Vhembe	Makhado	Tender	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	5%	2,500,000	300,520	1,500,000	0
LDAR D142	Dimani Agricultural High School	Vhembe	Musina	Practical Completion (100%)	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Provincial Department of Agriculture and	97%	3,000,000	912,706	50,000	0

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class	Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget	Current Budget BAS
							Rural Development					
LDAR D1034	Eles Holding PTY LTD	Vhembe	Thulamela	Feasibility	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	0%	200,000	0	200,000	0
LDAR D714	Frank Ravele Dam-Venda	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 1% - 25%	Equitable Share	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	28%	5,000,000	505,368	0	0
LDAR D942	G and P Farming Trade and projects PTY LTD	Vhembe	Makhado	Design	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	3%	3,000,000	0	2,500,000	0
LDAR D2026	Ga- Mankopodi	Sekukhune	Makhuduthamaga	Feasibility	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	0%	170,000	0	0	0
LDAR D1059	Gidjamhandeni	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Design	Land Care Programme Grant	Non-Infrastructure	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	3%	202,370	0	202,000	0
LDAR D937	Kenjo Holding PTY LTD	Vhembe	Makhado	On Hold	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	0%	2,500,000	0	0	0
LDAR D936	Khubal Farm	Vhembe	Makhado	Feasibility	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	0%	250,000	167,852	0	0

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class	Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget	Current Budget BAS
LDAR D1080	Lehutjo	Sekhukhune	Greater Tubatse/Fetakgomo	Feasibility	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	0%	150,000	0	150,000	0
LDAR D961	Lemuka events management and catering	Mopani	Greater Tzaneen	Feasibility	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	0%	200,000	189,750	0	0
LDAR D662	Livhatri Farming Solution	Vhembe	Thulamela	Design	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	LDARD	3%	6,500,000	0	900,000	0
LDAR D931	Mabjaneng CPA	Waterberg	Mogalakwena	Feasibility	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	0%	1,600,000	0	0	0
LDAR D939	Mabongani Poultry & Vegetables Suppliers	Vhembe	Thulamela	Feasibility	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	0%	1,500,000	89,019	0	0
LDAR D951	Mabuti and Family Legacy	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Feasibility	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	0%	300,000	292,387	0	0
LDAR D787	Madzi Kitchen renovation	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 76% - 99%	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	95%	2,000,000	1,969,875	101,000	0
LDAR D1022	Madzi sewage repair	Vhembe	Thulamela	Practical Completion (100%)	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	97%	200,000	0	153,000	0

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class	Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget	Current Budget BAS
LDAR D323	Madzivhandila sewage ponds	Vhembe	Thulamela	Practical Completion (100%)	Equitable Share	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	97%	1,000,000	1,658,113	0	0
LDAR D14	Madzivhadila Irrigation System Installation	Vhembe	Thulamela	Design	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	New or Replaced Infrastructure	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	3%	5,000,000	0	2,600,000	0
LDAR D335	Madzivhandila Building and Fencing Maintenance	Vhembe	Thulamela	On Hold	Equitable Share	Maintenance and Repairs	LDRD	0%	13,500,000	0	0	0
LDAR D228	Madzivhandila Admin Strongroom	Vhembe	Thulamela	Feasibility	Equitable Share	New or Replaced Infrastructure	Department of Agriculture & Rural Development	0%	3,300,000	0	0	0
LDAR D 203	Madzivhandila building and fence maintenance	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 51% - 75%	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	Department of Agriculture & Rural Development	78%	6,000,000	1,732,929	0	0
LDAR D442	Madzivhandila Building Maintenance	Vhembe	Makhado	Construction 76% - 99%	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	95%	8,000,000	2,966,058	1,000,000	0
LDAR D1035	Madzivhandila construction of fence	Vhembe	Thulamela	Design	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	3%	4,000,000	0	1,000,000	0
LDAR D1037	Madzivhandila irrigation field fence	Vhembe	Thulamela	Design	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	3%	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class	Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget	Current Budget BAS
LDAR D168	MADZIVHANDILA LECTURE ROOM	Vhembe	Thulamela	Practical Completion (100%)	Equitable Share	New or Replaced Infrastructure	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	97%	1,350,000	5,999,058	120,000	0
LDAR D1038	Madzivhandila Lecture Room Phase2	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 76% - 99%	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	95%	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0
LDAR D232	Madzivhandila machinery shed for main campus	Vhembe	Thulamela	Design	Equitable Share	New or Replaced Infrastructure	Department of Agriculture & Rural Development	3%	550,000	0	0	0
LDAR D1019	Madzivhandila Residence maintenance	Vhembe	Thulamela	Design	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	3%	1,000,000	0	832,000	0
LDAR D456	Madzivhandila Sporting Facilities	Vhembe	Thulamela	Design	Equitable Share	Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment	LDRD	3%	3,300,000	0	0	0
LDAR D231	Madzivhandila storeroom for fertiliser and chemicals	Vhembe	Thulamela	Feasibility	Equitable Share	New or Replaced Infrastructure	Department of Agriculture & Rural Development	0%	3,300,000	0	0	0
LDRD 550	Madzivhandila Upgrade of Security Infrastructure	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 1% - 25%	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	28%	3,000,000	385,464	2,000,000	0
LDAR D921	Madzivhandila water pump station	Vhembe	Thulamela	Practical Completion (100%)	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	New or Replaced Infrastructure	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	97%	3,500,000	2,307,930	200,000	0

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class	Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget	Current Budget BAS
LDAR D922	Madzivhandila water treatment plant	Vhembe	Thulamela	Practical Completion (100%)	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	New or Replaced Infrastructure	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	97%	3,500,000	1,789,543	1,000,000	0
LDAR D2011	Mahumani Broedery (PTY)LTD	Vhembe	Musina	Feasibility	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	0%	175,000	0	175,000	0
LDAR D2041	Manboss Trading and projects	Vhembe	Thulamela	Feasibility	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	0%	229,000	0	229,000	0
LDAR D1039	Manini Holding ES	Vhembe	Thulamela	Design	Equitable Share	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	3%	13,000,000	0	0	0
LDAR D243	Mara animal handling facilities	Vhembe	Makhado	Construction 76% - 99%	Equitable Share	Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment	Department of Agriculture & Rural Development	95%	200,000	148,210	500,000	0
LDAR D1023	Mara building renovation	Vhembe	Thulamela	Design	Equitable Share	Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	3%	5,000,000	0	500,000	0
LDAR D784	Mara Research Station	Vhembe	Makhado	Practical Completion (100%)	Equitable Share	Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	97%	5,000,000	1,794,553	0	0
LDAR D1031	Mara water source and reticulation	Vhembe	Thulamela	Design	Equitable Share	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Agriculture and	3%	2,500,000	0	500,000	0

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class	Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget	Current Budget BAS
							Rural Development					
LDAR D943	Matika Sub-trop Farming	Vhembe	Thulamela	Design	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	3%	3,000,000	0	2,500,000	0
LDAR D1007	Mavhungeni Ntwanano Poultry	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Construction 1% - 25%	Equitable Share	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	28%	3,946,000	621,383	3,946,000	0
LDAR D2012	MGV RY Academy	Vhembe	Musina	Feasibility	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	0%	175,000	0	175,000	0
LDAR D285	Mhinga-Xikundu	Vhembe	Musina	On Hold	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	LDARD	0%	25,000,000	698,094	0	0
LDAR D723	Moddervlei NO1 Dam (Salani)	Vhembe	Makhado	Design	Equitable Share	Maintenance and Repairs	Department of Agriculture	3%	8,000,000	0	0	0
LDAR D720	Moddervlei NO2 Dam (Bush)	Vhembe	Makhado	Design	Equitable Share	Maintenance and Repairs	Department of Agriculture	3%	2,000,000	0	0	0
LDAR D722	Moddervlei NO3 Dam (Mac)	Vhembe	Makhado	Design	Equitable Share	Maintenance and Repairs	Department of Agriculture	3%	2,000,000	0	0	0
LDAR D791	Moedi Agricultural Investment (Pty)Ltd	Vhembe	Makhado	Construction 76% - 99%	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	95%	10,000,000	3,458,483	200,000	0
LDAR D938	Morgan Mavamba Irrigation Scheme	Vhembe	Makhado	On Hold	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	0%	3,100,000	0	0	0
LDAR D727	Mukumbani Dam-Venda	Vhembe	Makhado	Feasibility	Equitable Share	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of	0%	5,000,000	0	0	0

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class	Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget	Current Budget BAS
							Agriculture and Rural Development					
LDAR D935	Mulondi Poultry and Piggery Farm Services	Vhembe	Makhado	Practical Completion (100%)	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	97%	2,500,000	799,758	50,000	0
LDAR D941	Multiwisdom Agricultural Cooperative	Vhembe	Thulamela	Feasibility	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	0%	1,500,000	99,188	500,000	0
LDAR D257	Munei Holding Investment	Vhembe	Makhado	Final Completion	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	100%	5,750,000	1,719,603	0	0
LDAR D1043	Nemabaka Poultry	Vhembe	Thulamela	Design	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	3%	1,300,000	0	1,300,000	0
LDAR D458	Nwanedi Ablution Facilities	Vhembe	Musina	Construction 26% - 50%	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	New or Replaced Infrastructure	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	55%	47,000,000	11,379,720	6,925,000	0
LDAR D1060	Ramavu	Vhembe	Musina	Design	Land Care Programme Grant	Non-Infrastructure	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	3%	318,900	0	319,000	0
LDAR D2048	Rasilingwana Farming Enterprise Phase1	Vhembe	Thulamela	Feasibility	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	0%	250,000	0	250,000	0

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class	Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget	Current Budget BAS
LDAR D286	Rebender Agribusiness Primary Cooperative LTD (Expansion)	Vhembe	Thulamela	On Hold	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	LDARD	0%	12,200,000	1,450,969	0	0
LDAR D1027	Redline Rehabilitation: Vhembe houses Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela	Design	Equitable Share	Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	3%	15,000,000	0	5,000,000	0
LDAR D1030	Renovation of Madzhivandila student kitchen	Vhembe	Thulamela	Design	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	3%	2,000,000	0	0	0
LDAR D786	Royal Fields Farm Services	Vhembe	Thulamela	Practical Completion (100%)	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	97%	7,000,000	4,147,573	221,000	0
LDAR D1048	Thuto Agro Nursery	Vhembe	Thulamela	Design	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	3%	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0
LDAR D712	Tom Mitchell Dam	Vhembe	Makhado	Tender	Equitable Share	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	5%	7,000,000	261,050	3,000,000	0
LDAR D1029	Tshanduko	Vhembe	Makhado	Design	Land Care Programme Grant	New or Replaced Infrastructure	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	3%	300,000	0	300,000	0
LDAR D686	Tshilwavhusiku Vegetables	Vhembe	Makhado	Construction 76% - 99%	Equitable Share	Upgrading and Additions	Provincial Department of Agriculture and	95%	5,000,000	7,782,148	1,400,000	0

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class	Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget	Current Budget BAS
							Rural Development					
LDAR D2025	Vanyenge Farming	Vhembe	Musina	Feasibility	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	0%	300,000	0	300,000	0
LDAR D804	Vhembe planning projects	Vhembe	Thulamela	Feasibility	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Limpopo Department of Agriculture	0%	10,000,000	759,586	0	0
LDRD 557	Waterberg planning projects	Waterberg	Modimolle/Mookgophong	Feasibility	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	0%	15,050,000	1,511,346	0	0
LDAR D711	Willie Van Vyk Dam	Vhembe	Makhado	Tender	Equitable Share	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	5%	8,000,000	238,050	4,000,000	0

COGHSTA (Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs)

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class/Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget
N23080013	Bulk Sewer Pipeline Masisi	Vhembe	Musina	Construction 51% - 75%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	76,237,673	0	0
N23080005a	Bulk Sewer Pipeline Nancefield PHAMELA, VOGELEZENG	Vhembe	Musina	Construction 26% - 50%	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	55%	6,194,883	0	6,194,883

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class/ Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget
N23010001/3	Construction of 200mm to 300mm sewer line	Vhembe	Musina	Construction 51% - 75%	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	213,062	0	0
N23010001/4	Construction of 200mm to 300mm sewer line	Vhembe	Musina	Construction 51% - 75%	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	2,134,062	0	0
N23010001/2	Construction of Campel package plant.	Vhembe	Musina	Construction 51% - 75%	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	2,259,600	0	0
N23010001	Construction of interconnection of bulk supply line-	Vhembe	Musina	Construction 51% - 75%	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	2,776	0	0
N23010002/3	Construction of sewer line Mavuyisi School and Shopping Complex	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Construction 51% - 75%	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	1,686,627	0	0
N23010002/6	Construction of sewer line Mavuyisi School and Shopping Complex-Kipp	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Construction 51% - 75%	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	1,686,627	0	0
N23080005	Design And Construction Monitoring For The Bulk Sewer Pipeline At Vogelenzang, South Of Nancefield (PHAMELA)	Vhembe	Makhado	Construction 26% - 50%	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	55%	3,100,000	0	0
N23100042	Design And Construction Monitoring For The Bulk Water Pipeline At Vogelenzang, South Of Nancefield(ORBITAL)	Vhembe	Musina	Construction 51% - 75%	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	22,000,000	0	0
N23100022	Design And Construction Monitoring For The Sewer Treatment Plant At Masisi Village(TSHEDZA)	Vhembe	Musina	Construction 51% - 75%	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	42,000,000	0	0

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class/ Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget
N2310029	Design And Construction Monitoring For The Sewer Treatment Plant At Vongelenzang South Of Nancefield (THAMAGANE)	Vhembe	Musina	Construction 51% - 75%	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	3,139,497	0	0
N23100006/1s	Detailed design, contract documentation and construction monitoring and control for bulk engineering services for the bulk water pipeline	Vhembe	Musina	Construction 51% - 75%	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	6,309,169	0	0
N23100003/1	Elevated reservoir and boreholes at Masisi Design And Construction Monitoring For Elevated Reservoir, Reticulation Design And Boreholes Investigations At Masisi (KMSD)	Vhembe	Musina	Construction 51% - 75%	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	61,000,000	0	0
N20020044/2	INSTALLATION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES	Vhembe	Musina	Construction 51% - 75%	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	3,098,535	0	0
N20020021/1	INSTALLATION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES	Vhembe	Musina	Construction 51% - 75%	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	362,892	0	0
N22120001a	Land Acquisition/Makhado	Vhembe	Makhado	Construction 26% - 50%	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	55%	4,298,667	0	4,298,667
N23090061	Masisi 302 MT	Vhembe	Musina	Construction 51% - 75%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	31,000,000	0	0
N23100008	MASISI VILLAGE - BULK SEWER PIPELINE	Vhembe	Musina	Construction 1% - 25%	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	28%	26,700,000	0	0

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class/ Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget
N23100007	MASISI VILLAGE - BULK WATER PIPELINE	Vhembe	Musina	Construction 1% - 25%	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	28%	24,196,000	0	0
N23100008s	MASISI VILLAGE - ELEVATED RESERVOIR, RETICULATION DESIGN AND BOREHOLES INVESTIGATIONS	Vhembe	Musina	Construction 26% - 50%	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Infrastructure Leases	55%	22,250,000	0	0
N23100003	MASISI VILLAGE - SEWER TREATMENT PLANT	Vhembe	Musina	Construction 1% - 25%	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	28%	28,000,000	0	0
N22090006/1	N22090006/1 VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./SHIERETSE (35) RURAL 22/23 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 51% - 75%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	11,991,278	0	0
N22100002/1	N22100002/1 VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./MTR (164) RURAL 22/23 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 51% - 75%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	5,574,103	0	0
N23010002/1	N23010002/1 VHEMBE/COLLINS CHABANE MUNI./KIPP BULK INFRA 22/23 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Construction 51% - 75%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	14,997,946	0	0
N23010007/1	N23010007/1 VHEMBE/MAKHADO MUN./MAKHUMA (239) GEO-TECH 22/23 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Makhado	Construction 51% - 75%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	9,688,248	0	0
N23010008/1	N23010008/1 VHEMBE/MUSINA MU./MAKHUMA (67) GEO-TECH 22/23 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Musina	Construction 76% - 99%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	95%	3,918,190	0	0
N23010009/1	N23010009/1 VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUN./MAKHUMA (292) GEO-TECH 22/23 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 51% - 75%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	12,151,200	0	0

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class/ Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget
N23100006/1	N23100006/1 VONGELEZANG SOUTH OF NANCEFIELD - BULK SEWER PIPELINE	Vhembe	Musina	Construction 1% - 25%	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	28%	30,850,000	0	0
N23010002/1s	Refurbishment and upgrading of sewer pump station	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Construction 51% - 75%	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	2,107,500	0	0
N23010002/4	Refurbishment and upgrading of sewer pump station-Kipp	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Construction 51% - 75%	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	2,107,500	0	0
N23080012/1: Tshkundamalema Community Hall	Tshkundamalema Community Hall	Vhembe	Makhado	Construction 1% - 25%	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	28%	2,400,000	0	2,400,000
N23010002/2	Upgrading/construction of bulk sewer line	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Construction 51% - 75%	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	528,631	0	0
N23010002/5	Upgrading/construction of bulk sewer line-Kipp	Vhembe	Musina	Construction 51% - 75%	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	528,631	0	0
N23020004/1	VHEMBE/COLLINS CHABANE MUN./GEOPHYSICS LDA(166) GEO-TECH 22/23 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Construction 51% - 75%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	7,087,400	0	0
N25010007/1	VHEMBE/COLLINS CHABANE MUNI./EMOLE (73) RURAL 25/26 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Construction 1% - 25%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	28%	8,800,376	0	8,800,376
N21080002/1	VHEMBE/COLLINS CHABANE MUNI./KIPP/SERVICES/21/22 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Construction 26% - 50%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	55%	58,000,000	0	0
N25010053/1	VHEMBE/COLLINS CHABANE MUNI./MAEDZA (160) RURAL 25/26 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Construction 1% - 25%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	28%	4,994,808	0	4,994,808

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class/ Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget
N25010036/1	VHEMBE/COLLINS CHABANE MUNI./MC TEE (39) RURAL 25/26 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Construction 1% - 25%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	28%	5,708,352	0	5,708,352
N22060021/1	VHEMBE/COLLINS CHABANE MUNI./NHLHLORI TILO TRADING CC (200) RURAL/23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Construction 51% - 75%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	31,996,338	0	0
N23120013/1a	VHEMBE/COLLINS CHABANE MUNI./NICOLE (45) RURAL 24/25 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Construction 51% - 75%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	10,677,632	0	10,677,632
N24110001/1	VHEMBE/COLLINS CHABANE MUNI./SELAELO (03) MILVET 23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Construction 26% - 50%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	55%	381,344	0	381,344
N25010026/1	VHEMBE/COLLINS CHABANE MUNI./T & C CIVILS (18) RURAL 25/26 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Construction 1% - 25%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	28%	3,092,024	0	3,092,024
N24050010/1b	VHEMBE/MAKHADO MUNI./AROCON (183) RURAL 24/25 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Makhado	Construction 76% - 99%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	95%	10,868,304	0	10,868,304
N24040019/1b	VHEMBE/MAKHADO MUNI./FLUID CONSTRUCTION (20) RURAL 24/25 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Makhado	Construction 51% - 75%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	1,716,048	0	1,716,048
N23020051/1a	VHEMBE/MAKHADO MUNI./KUMBATIA HOLDINGS (80) RURAL 23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Makhado	Construction 51% - 75%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	2,274,279	0	2,274,279
N22040004/1a	VHEMBE/MAKHADO MUNI./LUMAR (118) CRU 22/23 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Makhado	Construction 51% - 75%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	7,000,000	0	7,000,000
N22040004/1	VHEMBE/MAKHADO MUNI./LUMAR(118)SERVICES/ 22/23 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Makhado	Construction 51% - 75%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	233,780,797	0	0
N25010034/1	VHEMBE/MAKHADO MUNI./MAEDZA (160) RURAL 25/26 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Makhado	Construction 1% - 25%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	28%	8,816,881	0	8,816,881
N24050020/1	VHEMBE/MAKHADO MUNI./MOTHIKENI INV (73) RURAL 24/25 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Makhado	Construction 26% - 50%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	55%	8,008,224	0	8,008,224

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class/ Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget
N24090001/1	VHEMBE/MAKHADO MUNI./ROSWIKA (40) RURAL 24/25 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Makhado	Construction 26% - 50%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	55%	5,910,832	0	5,910,832
N24040009/1	VHEMBE/MAKHADO MUNI./SPLISH SPLASH (40) RURAL 24/25 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Makhado	Construction 26% - 50%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	55%	419,177	0	419,177
N23020039/1a	VHEMBE/MAKHADO MUNI./TUBATSE (200) RURAL 23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Makhado	Construction 51% - 75%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	2,860,080	0	2,860,080
N21080020/1	VHEMBE/MAKHADO MUNI./TUBATSE PRODUCTS (200) RURAL 23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Makhado	Construction 1% - 25%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	28%	22,355,520	0	0
N22020006/1	VHEMBE/MAKHADO MUNI./TUBATSE(118)CRU/22/23 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Makhado	Construction 51% - 75%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	12,900,000	0	0
N22020006/1B	VHEMBE/MAKHADO MUNI./TUBATSE(118)CRU/22/23 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Makhado	Construction 51% - 75%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	13,000,000	0	13,000,000
N25010002/1	VHEMBE/MUSINA MUNI./HLAKOLE(49) RURAL 25/26 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Musina	Construction 1% - 25%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	28%	7,135,440	0	7,135,440
N25010032/1	VHEMBE/MUSINA MUNI./MAHLAKU A MOSEBO (161) RURAL 25/26 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Musina	Construction 1% - 25%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	28%	6,184,048	0	6,184,048
N05010045/1s	VHEMBE/MUSINA MUNI./MAILELE BUSS. ENT. (100) UPGRADING 05/06 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Musina	Construction 51% - 75%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	70,000,000	0	0
N25010003/1	VHEMBE/MUSINA MUNI./MAPHALAKARABO (49) RURAL 25/26 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Musina	Construction 1% - 25%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	28%	7,135,440	0	7,135,440
N24050011/1	VHEMBE/MUSINA MUNI./MUTHATHE (183) RURAL 24/25 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Musina	Construction 51% - 75%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	13,347,040	0	13,347,040
N23070003/1	VHEMBE/MUSINA MUNI./PHAMELA/BULK SERVICES/23/23 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Musina	Construction 51% - 75%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	7,673,764	0	0

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class/ Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget
N23120023/1a	VHEMBE/MUSINA MUNI./T & C (183) RURAL 24/25 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Musina	Construction 51% - 75%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	13,537,712	0	13,537,712
N16100045/1a	VHEMBE/MUTALE MUNI./RIVERWALK(94)RURAL/16/17 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Musina	Construction 51% - 75%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	142,001	0	142,001
N03060016/1a	VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./AKANI CONSTR. (350) UNBLOCKING 24/25 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 51% - 75%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	1,716,048	0	1,716,048
N23090004/1a	VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./ELIMASH (02) MILVET 23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 51% - 75%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	361,698	0	361,698
N23020006/1a	VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./ELIMASH (200) RURAL 23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 26% - 50%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	55%	16,969,808	0	16,969,808
N23120026/1a	VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./FANANG DIATLA (182) RURAL 24/25 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 51% - 75%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	9,533,600	0	9,533,600
N23120019/1a	VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./LEDILE (183) RURAL 24/25 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 51% - 75%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	15,063,088	0	15,063,088
N25010033/1	VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./MC TEE (10) RURAL 25/26 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 1% - 25%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	28%	2,378,480	0	2,378,480
N12020023/1a	VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./NHLANGANO (100) RURAL 12/13 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 51% - 75%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	1,144,032	0	1,144,032
N17050020/1	VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./NHLOHLORHI(200)RURAL 23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 51% - 75%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	24,236,170	0	0
N21110010/1	VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./RATSHATSHA CONSTRUCTION &PROJECTS CC(80)RURAL/23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 1% - 25%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	28%	18,163,860	0	0
N25010011/1	VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./ROSWIKA (73) RURAL 25/26 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 1% - 25%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	28%	8,324,680	0	8,324,680

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class/ Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget
N23090035/1a	VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./TENDIWANGA (03) MILVET/ 23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 51% - 75%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	144,364	0	144,364
N25010047/1	VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./TENDIWANGA (10) 24/25 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 1% - 25%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	28%	2,283,480	0	2,283,480
N23090043/1a	VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./TENDIWANGA (10) BLOCKED 23/24 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 51% - 75%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	78%	180,506	0	180,506
N25010046/1	VHEMBE/THULAMELA MUNI./TENDIWANGA (73) RURAL 25/26 - Phase 1	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 1% - 25%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	28%	7,848,984	0	7,848,984
ISUPG/18	VONGELEZANG SOUTH OF NANCEFIELD - BULK WATER PIPELINE	Vhembe	Musina	Construction 1% - 25%	Human Settlements Development Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	28%	18,000,000	0	0
N23100006	VONGELEZANG SOUTH OF NANCEFIELD - SEWER TREATMENT PLANT	Vhembe	Musina	Construction 1% - 25%	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	28%	46,000,000	0	0

HEALTH AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class	Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget	Current Budget BAS
ILIMP_DF H21032025	Donald Fraser Hospital_ Upgrade of Guardhouses and related works	Vhembe	Thulamela	Project Initiation	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Department of Health	0%	0	0	1,690,000	0
LIMP_DF H21032025	Donald Fraser Hospital_ Upgrade of existing designated MHCU units	Vhembe	Thulamela	Project Initiation	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Department of Health	0%	0	0	2,200,000	0
LIMP_LT T21032025	Louis Trichardt Hospital_ Upgrade of Guardhouses and related works	Vhembe	Makhado	Project Initiation	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Department of Health	0%	0	0	1,690,000	0

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class	Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget	Current Budget BAS
LIM_MAL 12/24	Malamulele Hospital_Repurpose of Nurses home to EMS & Allied	Vhembe	Thulamela	Project Initiation	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Department of Health	0%	0	2,250,642	4,800,000	0
LIMP_MALM21032025	Malamulele Hospital_Upgrade of existing designated MHCU units	Vhembe	Thulamela	Project Initiation	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Department of Health	0%	0	0	2,200,000	0
3030956724	Messina Hospital_Replacement of existing hospital on a new site including EMS & malaria	Vhembe	Musina	Project Initiation	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Department of Health	0%	5,072,513	649,159	0	0
LIMP_MUS21032025	Musina EMS Station_Construction of Wash bays and sluice facility	Vhembe	Musina	Project Initiation	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Department of Health	0%	0	0	400,000	0
31010107	Thohoyandou Nursing Campus_Projects	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 26% - 50%	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	Department of Health	55%	24,000,000	6,940,541	8,000,000	0
07022023 HT	Tshilidzini Hospital_Renal Unit (HT)	Vhembe	Thulamela	Not Applicable	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Non-Infrastructure	Department of Health	3%	0	0	0	0

PUBLIC WORKS

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class	Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget	Current Budget BAS
DPW 03	Thohoyandou Government Complex	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 51% - 75%	Equitable Share	Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment	Public Works Roads and Infrastructure	78%	1,000,000	14,531,836	15,000,000	0
DPW 08	Vhembe Offices	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 1% - 25%	Equitable Share	Maintenance and Repairs	Public Works Roads and Infrastructure	28%	1,000,000	4,271,502	1,250,000	0
DPW 23	Vhembe Offices Maintenance	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 26% - 50%	Equitable Share	Maintenance and Repairs	Public Works Roads and Infrastructure	55%	3,157,000	17,774,656	4,146,000	0
DPW 13	Vhembe Residences	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 51% - 75%	Equitable Share	Maintenance and Repairs	Public Works Roads and Infrastructure	78%	500,000	3,711,248	3,250,000	0

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class	Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget	Current Budget BAS
DPW 30	Vhembe Residences Maintenance	Vhembe	Thulamela	Construction 26% - 50%	Equitable Share	Maintenance and Repairs	Public Works	55%	2,673,000	7,530,828	4,146,000	0

Public Works Road Infrastructure (PWRI)

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class	Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget
LDPWRI-ROADS/20010A	3-year term contract for fog spray and road marking project at Vhembe District Municipality	Vhembe	Thulamela	Final Completion	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	LDPWRI	100%	30,000,000	18,284,403	0
LDPWRI-ROADS//20010B	3-year term contract for fog spray and road marking project at Vhembe District Municipality	Vhembe	Thulamela	Practical Completion (100%)	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	LDPWRI	97%	20,000,000	15,189,182	0
LDPWRI-ROADS/204612A	3-year term contract for fog spray and road marking project at Vhembe District Municipality	Vhembe	Thulamela	Tender	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	5%	29,500,000	0	8,000,000
LDPWRI-ROADS/204612B	3-year term contract for fog spray and road marking project at Vhembe District Municipality	Vhembe	Thulamela	Tender	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	5%	29,500,000	0	8,000,000
LDPWRI-ROADS/20494B	3 Year Household Term Contract: Routine Road Maintenance	Vhembe	Thulamela	Tender	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	5%	37,000,000	0	6,000,000
LDPWRI-ROADS/20494C	3 Year Household Term Contract: Routine Road Maintenance	Vhembe	Musina	Tender	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	5%	37,000,000	0	6,000,000
LDPWRI-ROADS/20494D	3 Year Household Term Contract: Routine Road Maintenance	Vhembe	Makhado	Tender	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	5%	37,000,000	0	6,000,000

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class	Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget
LDPWRI - R- 20136	3 Years Household Based Routine Roads Maintenance Project at Collins Chabane Local Municipality	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Construction 76% - 99%	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	PUBLIC WORKS ROADS & INFRASTRUCTURE	95%	35,737,250	29,595,508	6,000,000
LDPWRI - R- 20139	3 Years Household Based Routine Roads Maintenance Project at Makhado Local Municipality	Vhembe	Makhado	Construction 76% - 99%	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	PUBLIC WORKS ROADS & INFRASTRUCTURE	95%	35,785,451	30,489,929	6,000,000
LDPWRI - R- 20138	3 Years Household Based Routine Roads Maintenance Project at Musina Local Municipality	Vhembe	Musina	Construction 76% - 99%	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	PUBLIC WORKS ROADS & INFRASTRUCTURE	95%	35,785,451	33,427,931	6,000,000
LDPWRI-ROADS/20494A	3Year Household Term Contract: Routine Road Mainyenance	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Tender	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	5%	37,000,000	0	6,000,000
LDPWRI-ROADS/20495UA	Flood Damage Roads Infrastructure	Vhembe	Makhado	Tender	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	5%	9,000,000	0	5,000,000
LDPWRI-ROADS/20495SA	Flood Damage Roads Infrastructure Repair	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Tender	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	5%	9,000,000	0	5,000,000
LDPWRI-ROADS/20495T	Flood Damage Roads Infrastructure Repair	Vhembe	Thulamela	Tender	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	5%	9,000,000	0	5,000,000
LDPWRI-ROADS/20495TA	Flood Damage Roads Infrastructure Repair	Vhembe	Thulamela	Tender	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	5%	9,000,000	0	5,000,000
LDPWRI-ROADS/20495U	Flood Damage Roads Infrastructure Repair	Vhembe	Makhado	Tender	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	5%	9,000,000	0	5,000,000
LDPWRI-ROADS/20495S	Flood Damage Roads Infrastructure Repair	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Tender	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	5%	9,000,000	0	5,000,000

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class	Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget
LDPWRI-ROADS/200495VA	Flood Damaged Roads Infrastructure Repaire	Vhembe	Musina	Tender	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	5%	9,000,000	0	5,000,000
LDPWRI-R/D449	Preventative maintenance of D449 (3,7km) from N1 to Luvhimbi to Tshivhilwi	Vhembe	Makhado	Tender	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	5%	0	0	16,400,000
LDPWRI-R/D5020	Preventative maintenance of D5020 from Makonde to Luvhimbi to Tshivhilwi	Vhembe	Thulamela	Tender	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	5%	0	0	17,500,000
LDPWRI-R/D3708B	Preventative Maintenance of road D3708 (22km) from Tshifudi to Mhinga.	Vhembe	Thulamela	Tender	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	5%	17,300,000	0	17,300,000
LDPWRI-R/D3724	Preventative maintenance of road D3724 (7,6km) from Tshifhulanani to Mapate	Vhembe	Thulamela	Tender	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	5%	0	0	18,000,000
LDPWRI-R/D3748	Preventative maintenance of road D3748 (4,7km) from Basani to Thenga	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Tender	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	5%	0	0	17,500,000
LDPWRI-R/D4B	Preventative maintenance of road D4 (1,4km) from Muchipisi to Matsakali	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Tender	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	5%	8,000,000	0	7,200,000
LDPWRI-R/D777	Preventative Maintenance of road D777	Vhembe	Musina	Tender	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	5%	0	0	16,524,000
LDPWRI-R/D2814	Rehabilitation of road D2814 (7,8km) from Madabani to P98/2	Vhembe	Makhado	Tender	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	5%	35,000,000	0	24,000,000
LDPWRI-R/D3708	Rehabilitation of road D3708 (12,9km) from Mukula to Tshivhilwi	Vhembe	Thulamela	Tender	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	5%	107,000,000	0	19,000,000

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class	Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget
LDPWRI-R/D3709	Rehabilitation of road D3709 (7,3km) from Tshivhilwi to Muraga	Vhembe	Thulamela	Tender	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	5%	53,000,000	0	20,000,000
LDPWRI-R/D3715	Rehabilitation of road D3715 (9,6km) from Tshikhodombo to Madodonga	Vhembe	Makhado	Tender	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	5%	62,000,000	0	20,000,000
LDPWRI-R/D4A	Rehabilitation of portions of road D4 from Maila (km 18,5) to Magangeni D3830 (km 24,4) in Makhado LM	Vhembe	Makhado	Tender	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	5%	0	0	20,309,000
LDPWRI-R/D4	Rehabilitation of portions of road D4 from N1 (km 0) to Maila (km 16,4) in Makhado LM	Vhembe	Makhado	Tender	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	5%	101,000,000	0	37,000,000

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

Project No	Project Name	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class	Implementing Agent	% Progress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budget	Current Budget BAS
DSD/17/2025/26	Refurb. Of Mavambe Secure Centre	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Feasibility	Equitable Share	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	0%	950,000	0	950,000	0
DSD/15/2025/26	Refurbishment of Mtsetweni CYCC	Vhembe	Collins Chabane	Feasibility	Equitable Share	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	0%	800,000	0	800,000	0
DSD/14/2025/26	Refurbishment of Thohoyandou CYCC	Vhembe	Thulamela	Feasibility	Equitable Share	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	0%	920,000	0	920,000	0
DSD/16/2025/26	Refurbishment of Thohoyandou One Stop Centre	Vhembe	Thulamela	Feasibility	Equitable Share	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	0%	500,000	0	500,000	0
LDSD NOA 19/04	TSHILWAVHUSIKU OFFICE ACCOMODATION	Vhembe	Makhado	On Hold	Equitable Share	New or Replaced Infrastructure	IDT	0%	35,000,000	2,752,030	0	0

SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE

Proj ect No	Project Name	District Municip ality	Local Municip ality	Project Status	Funding Source	Funding Class	Implementing Agent	% Prog ress	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure Previous Years	Active Budg et	Current Budget BAS
241	CONSTRUCTION OF BUNGENI LIBRARY	Vhembe	Makhad o	Tender	Community Library Service Grant	New or Replaced Infrastructure	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	5%	14,100,000	675,355	9,000,000	0
253	CONSTRUCTION OF KHUBVI LIBRARY	Vhembe	Thulam ela	Not Applicable	Community Library Service Grant	New or Replaced Infrastructure	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	3%	16,000,000	0	0	0
242	CONSTRUCTION OF MAKHUVHA LIBRARY	Vhembe	Thulam ela	Tender	Community Library Service Grant	New or Replaced Infrastructure	Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure	5%	14,100,000	0	9,000,000	0
252	CONSTRUCTION OF MAMAILA LIBRARY	Vhembe	Collins Chaban e	Not Applicable	Community Library Service Grant	New or Replaced Infrastructure	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	3%	16,000,000	0	0	0
194	CONSTRUCTION OF TSHAULU LIBRARY	Vhembe	Thulam ela	Constructio n 26% - 50%	Community Library Service Grant	New or Replaced Infrastructure	Independent Development Trust	55%	11,640,000	12,084,181	800,000	0
192	CONSTRUCTION OF VLEIFONTEIN LIBRARY	Vhembe	Makhad o	Constructio n 76% - 99%	Community Library Service Grant	New or Replaced Infrastructure	IDT	95%	10,000,000	19,445,062	800,000	0
207	MAINT & REP : TSHITALE MODULAR LIBRARY	Vhembe	Makhad o	Constructio n 76% - 99%	Community Library Service Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	INDEPENDENT DEVELOPMENT TRUST	95%	450,000	0	450,000	0
128	MAINT & REP: DZATA MUSEUM	Vhembe	Makhad o	Practical Completion (100%)	Equitable Share	Maintenance and Repairs	Independent Development Trust	97%	3,150,000	3,187,001	1,000,000	0
281	MAINT & REP: MAKAHLULE MODULAR LIBRARY	Vhembe	Collins Chaban e	Not Applicable	Community Library Service Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	3%	450,000	0	450,000	0
280	MAINT & REP: MANENZHE MODULAR LIBRARY	Vhembe	Musina	Not Applicable	Community Library Service Grant	Maintenance and Repairs	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	3%	450,000	0	450,000	0
129	MAINT & REP: MUTIWA VATSONGA MUSEUM	Vhembe	Makhad o	Practical Completion (100%)	Equitable Share	Maintenance and Repairs	Independent Development Trust	97%	1,500,000	1,933,389	500,000	0
283	UPGRD&ADD: MUTALE LIBRARY	Vhembe	Thulam ela	Not Applicable	Community Library Service Grant	Upgrading and Additions	Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport	3%	950,000	0	950,000	0

SECTION 10: SECTOR PLANS

The district has developed sector plans aligned with IDP, below is the list of the approved sector plans.

Sector Plans	Available	Year Approved
Five Year Financial Plan	Yes	2007
Revenue Enhancement Strategy	No	-
Environmental Management Plans	Yes	2010
Disaster Risk Management Plan	Yes	2018
Disaster Risk Management framework	Yes	2010
Vhembe District Multi-sectoral implementation plan on HIV, STI's and TB	Yes	2021/2022
District Health Plan	Yes	2008
Education Plan	Yes	2008
Integrated Waste Management strategy	Yes	2010
Sports and Recreation plan	No	
Integrated Transport Plan (ITP)	Yes	2020
Local Economic Development (LED)	Yes	2021
Spatial Development Framework (SDF)	Yes	2019/2025
SMMEs Strategy	Yes	2010
Agriculture strategy	Yes	2023 (awaiting council approval)
Tourism strategy	Yes	2022
Water Service Development Plan (WSDP)	Yes	2010
Comprehensive Infrastructure Investment Plan	Yes	2010
Energy Master Plan	Yes	2006/7
Integrated Human Settlement Plan (HIS) / Housing Sector Plan (HSP)	No	

Institutional Plan	Yes	2008
Strategic Information Systems Plan (SISP)/Master Systems Plan (MSP)	Yes	2008
Employment Equity Plan	Yes	2012-2015
Retention and Succession Plan	No	
Workplace Skills Plan	Yes	2017
Anti-Corruption and Fraud Prevention Strategy	Yes	2016
Performance Management System Framework	Yes	2015
Risk Management Strategy	Yes	2016
Communication Strategy	Yes	2021/22
Air Quality Management Plan	Yes	2015/17

ANNEXURES

A. 2024/2025 Organizational structure

B. 2023/2024 Auditor General finding action plan

C. VDM prioritised projects that require funding

